SUBMISSION OF THE 2023 / 2024 TO 2025 / 2026 OPERATING / CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP & POLICY DOCUMENTS (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of the report

To inform Council that the 2023 / 2024 to 2025 / 2026 Operating/Capital Budget and IDP Documents will be tabled at the Council meeting of 28th March 2023.

Legal Framework

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Annual budgets

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

(3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –

(a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
(b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
(c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
(d) setting out –
    (i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
    (ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
(e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

(2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.

(3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) draft resolutions –
    (i) approving the budget of the municipality;
    (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;
    (iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
    (iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;
(b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan.
(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;
(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;

(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;

(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;

(g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;

(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;

(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;

(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
   (i) other municipalities;
   (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
   (iii) any other organs of state;
   (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);

(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–

   (i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
   (ii) councillors of the municipality; and
   (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;

(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –

   (i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
   (ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and

(m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

Funding of expenditures

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –

(a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
(b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
(c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).

(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –

(a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
(b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Section 34 of Municipal System Act refers :

Annual review and amendment of integrated development plan

A municipal council

a) must review its integrated development plan
   (i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41 and
   (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and

b) **may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.**

In terms of section 34 of the MSA a municipal council must review its integrated development plan (IDP) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand, and may amend its IDP in accordance with a prescribed process. The Local Government Municipal Systems Regulations, 2001, stipulates the process to be followed during the IDP amendment in chapter 2, section 3. The process is prescribed as follows: -

(1) Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality's integrated development plan in the council.
(2) Any proposal for amending a municipality's integrated development plan must be-
(a) accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal; and
(b) aligned with the framework adopted in terms of section 27 of the Act.
(3) An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.
(4) No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless-
(a) all the members of the council have been given reasonable notice
(b) the proposed amendment bas been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment;
(c) the municipality, if it is a district municipality, has complied with subregulation (5); and
(d) the municipality, if it is a local municipality, has complied with subregulation (6)
(5) A district municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:
(a) consult all the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and
(b) take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment
(6) A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:
(a) consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and
(b) take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

Comments

The 2023-2024 MTREF Budget documents and IDP have been compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and **will be tabled at the Statutory Council Meeting of 28 March 2023**.

Budget-related policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

IDP related policies, including ICT policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the Executive Mayor table the 2023-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Statutory Council Meeting of 28 March 2023.

2. That the tabling of 2023 / 2024 to 2025 / 2026
    - Operating / Capital Budget,
    - IDP
    - SDF
    - all budget related policies
    - Langeberg Municipal Property Rates by-law
    - IDP Related Policy Documents
    - ICT policies be noted.

3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forwarded to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. The budget and IDP be referred to all wards for discussion and inputs.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 February 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 28 Februarie 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the Executive Mayor table the 2023-2024 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Statutory Council Meeting of 28 March 2023.

2. That the tabling of 2023 / 2024 to 2025 / 2026
    - Operating / Capital Budget,
    - IDP
    - SDF
    - all budget related policies
    - Langeberg Municipal Property Rates by-law
    - IDP Related Policy Documents
    - ICT policies be noted.

3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forwarded to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. The budget and IDP be referred to all wards for discussion and inputs.

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2023/2024 – 2025/2026

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1 3
1. Glossary 3
2. Mayors Report 5
3. Resolutions 6
4. Executive Summary 8
SECTION A – Part 2 14
1. Budget Process Overview 14
2. IDP Overview and Amendments 16
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators 18
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments 21
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions 25
6. Overview of Budget Funding 27
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes 39
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality 40
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits 40
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow 42
11. Capital spending detail 42
12. Legislation compliance status 42
13. Other supporting documents 42
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification 43
SECTION B – BUDGET 44
1. Operating Budget 44
2. Capital Budget 45
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity 54
4. Sundry Tariffs 55
5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2023/2024 MTREF 56
6. Service Level Standards 57
Budget Schedules 62
7. Procurement Plan 63
8. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 64

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality , and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

1) That the consolidated Operating budget of R1 128 503 205, Capital budget of R118 826 928, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2023/2024 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 financial years.

2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.

3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be approved.

4) That the tariffs for property rates be approved.

5) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.

6) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.

7) That the measurable performance objectives for 2023/2024 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

8) All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forward to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

9) The budget and IDP be referred to all ward committees for discussion and inputs

10) That the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
- Cash Management and Investment Policy (Amended)
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy (Amended)
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Free Use of Facilities Policy (Amended)
- Indigent and Pauper Burials Policy
- Grand in Aid Policy (Amended)
- Preferential Procurement Policy

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2023/2024 budget amounts to R1 247 330 133, represented by a Capital Budget of R118 826 928 and an Operating Budget of R1 128 503 205.

Primary Operating Budget revenue and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2023/2024 vs. adjusted 2022/2023 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs will be 1%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6.8%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6.8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8%.
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 18.65%.
- The increase in Sundry Tariffs will be 4%-6%.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R88 161 711. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding from own funding represents a significant portion (74%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2023/2024 and consist mainly of Borrowed Funds and grants from national government.

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

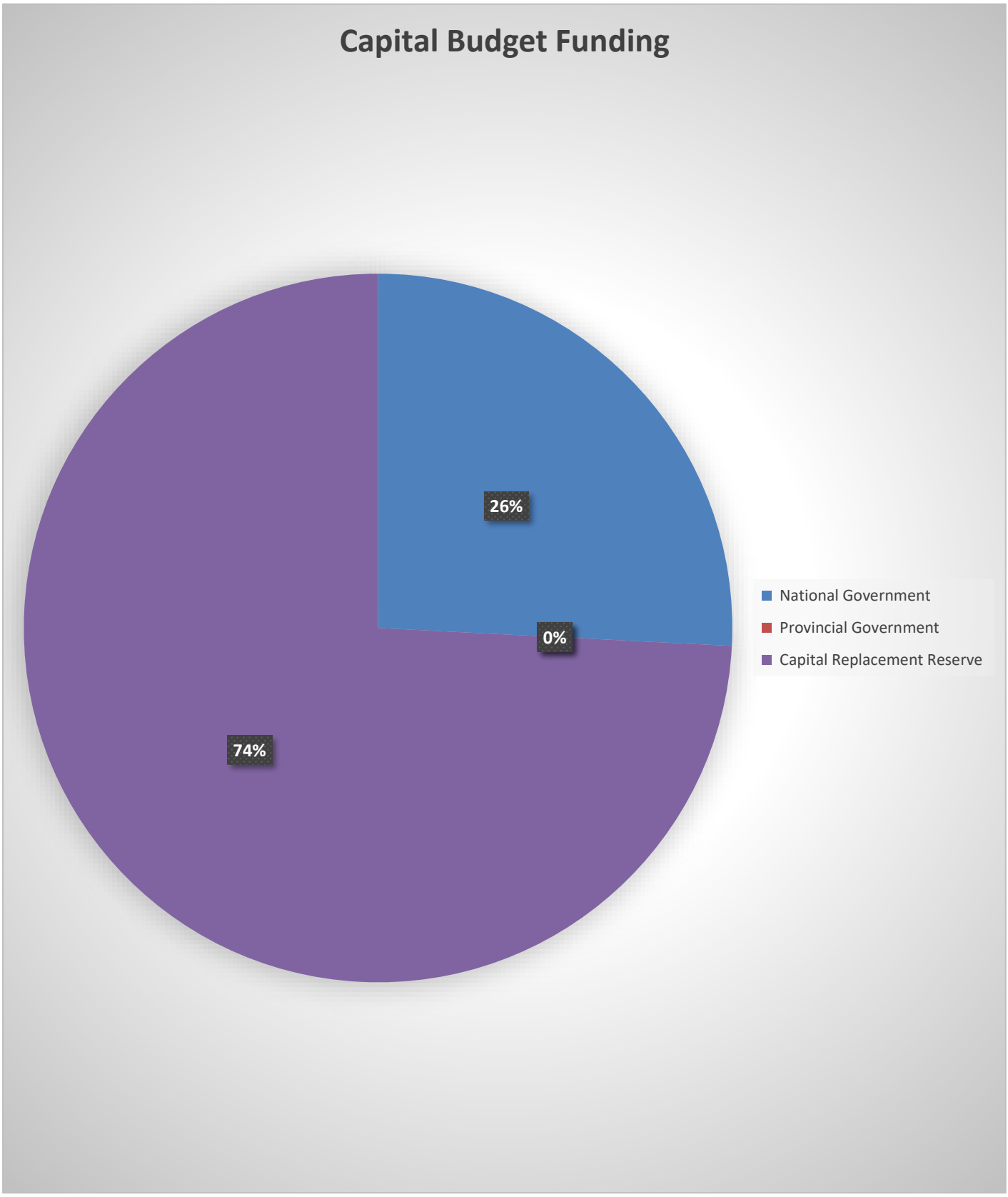
Budget Summary- Capital

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		91 289	11 874	7 845	9 577	11 939	11 939	7 344	13 675	5 170	-
Executive and council		8 081	804	433	320	605	605	21	500		
Finance and administration		83 207	11 070	7 411	9 257	10 384	10 384	7 003	13 175	5 170	
Internal audit						950	950	320			
Community and public safety		14 927	3 818	4 904	13 791	18 049	18 049	2 901	22 857	1 761	1 600
Community and social services		99	798	1 312	1 590	2 144	2 144	1 273	1 485		
Sport and recreation		14 792	2 834	1 958	4 783	5 208	5 208	559	5 920	1 600	1 600
Public safety		36	186	1 634	7 183	10 436	10 436	1 068	15 452	161	
Housing					236	261	261				
Health											
Economic and environmental services		30 939	29 822	23 045	45 069	51 245	51 245	7 508	20 583	34 693	20 346
Planning and development			254	434	2 221	3 605	3 605	1 934	3 120		
Road transport		30 939	29 568	22 611	42 848	47 640	47 640	5 574	17 463	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection											
Trading services		27 570	19 575	44 996	57 857	74 854	74 854	23 630	61 713	84 677	68 667
Energy sources		22 133	11 702	7 855	17 062	13 304	13 304	2 371	15 597	26 228	21 839
Water management		1 202	5 634	21 253		15 381	15 381	10 588	11 287	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		3 194	235	13 167	21 979	23 190	23 190	7 431	29 529	40 427	38 928
Waste management		1 041	2 004	2 722	18 816	22 979	22 979	3 239	5 300	11 922	5 200
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	164 725	65 089	80 789	126 294	156 086	156 086	41 383	118 827	126 301	90 613

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Funded by	-										
National Government		46 298	28 362	49 317	25 737	43 251	43 251	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government				1 048	3 042	5 253	5 253	1 874			
District Municipality		642				240	240				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		1 522									
Transfers recognised - capital	4	48 462	28 362	50 364	28 779	48 743	48 743	20 341	30 665	40 460	35 275
Borrowing	6	15 895	8 900		47 800	47 800	47 800	1 033			
Internally generated funds		19 685	20 109	26 146	49 715	59 543	59 543	14 936	88 162	85 841	55 338
Total Capital Funding	7	84 043	57 372	76 511	126 294	156 086	156 086	36 310	118 827	126 301	90 613

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2023/2024 per funding source expressed as a %:


Capital Budget Funding
26%
0%
74%
National Government
Provincial Government
Capital Replacement Reserve

Budget Summary – Operating

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	432 502	462 635	527 717	570 143	566 352	566 352	344 047	682 836	810 185	961 284
Service charges - Water	2	45 473	45 260	54 286	63 129	65 064	65 064	37 722	63 916	68 262	72 904
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	22 739	23 622	30 716	32 582	33 901	33 901	20 247	32 834	35 067	37 452
Service charges - Waste Management	2	20 499	21 508	27 726	29 862	30 584	30 584	23 386	30 563	33 009	35 578
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 930	5 917	6 038	4 166	4 543	4 543	2 891	4 121	4 401	4 701
Agency services		3 835	5 167	5 106	6 101	6 101	6 101	4 477	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2 083	2 266	2 673	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 548	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current A		13 266	10 443	15 637	15 444	21 031	21 031	17 417	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 763	2 903	3 365	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 558	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		842	2 158	2 132	803	806	806	461	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		1 590	5 297	5 114	2 063	2 063	2 063	1 360	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	56 957	59 486	92 758	92 081	96 933	96 933	96 910	93 002	99 326	106 081
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 114	7 537	10 710	4 407	4 492	4 492	703	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		112 272	117 748	126 882	138 533	147 052	147 052	96 055	147 222	157 064	159 423
Interest		533	641	1 085	752	752	752	1 064	803	857	916
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 825	1 263	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958)
Other Gains		17	161	5 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfe		**730 240**	**777 432**	**917 928**	**965 406**	**985 012**	**985 012**	**651 845**	**1 097 838**	**1 253 605**	**1 425 903**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	194 952	214 965	222 433	259 813	262 050	262 050	150 947	274 767	288 361	302 490
Remuneration of councillors		11 018	10 701	10 751	11 978	11 225	11 225	7 207	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	339 726	364 560	422 442	462 247	462 247	462 247	276 635	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed	8	18 900	55 176	36 607	38 043	49 037	49 037	33 635	67 002	33 409	38 665
Debt impairment	3	7 445	6 561	13 209	14 747	14 747	14 747	-	15 337	15 950	16 588
Depreciation and amortisation		32 102	36 602	36 895	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Interest		5 436	10 383	16 225	12 153	11 617	11 617	2 301	17 281	17 973	18 692
Contracted services		26 155	28 013	29 095	50 683	56 605	56 605	21 478	72 864	94 760	85 604
Transfers and subsidies		3 125	2 132	2 501	3 278	3 531	3 531	1 120	3 989	4 299	4 478
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 125	10 679	25 808	5 783	5 783	5 783	4	6 014	6 255	6 505
Operational costs		38 265	30 603	38 745	56 684	65 043	65 043	26 400	74 902	77 874	80 988
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 401	922	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		113	92	35	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**682 763**	**771 391**	**854 835**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**544 568**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**47 477**	**6 041**	**63 093**	**10 306**	**3 435**	**3 435**	**107 277**	**16 460**	**70 849**	**116 035**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	33 059	28 362	49 583	26 558	45 222	45 222	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 522	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Ve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minoritie		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
municipality		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associa	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

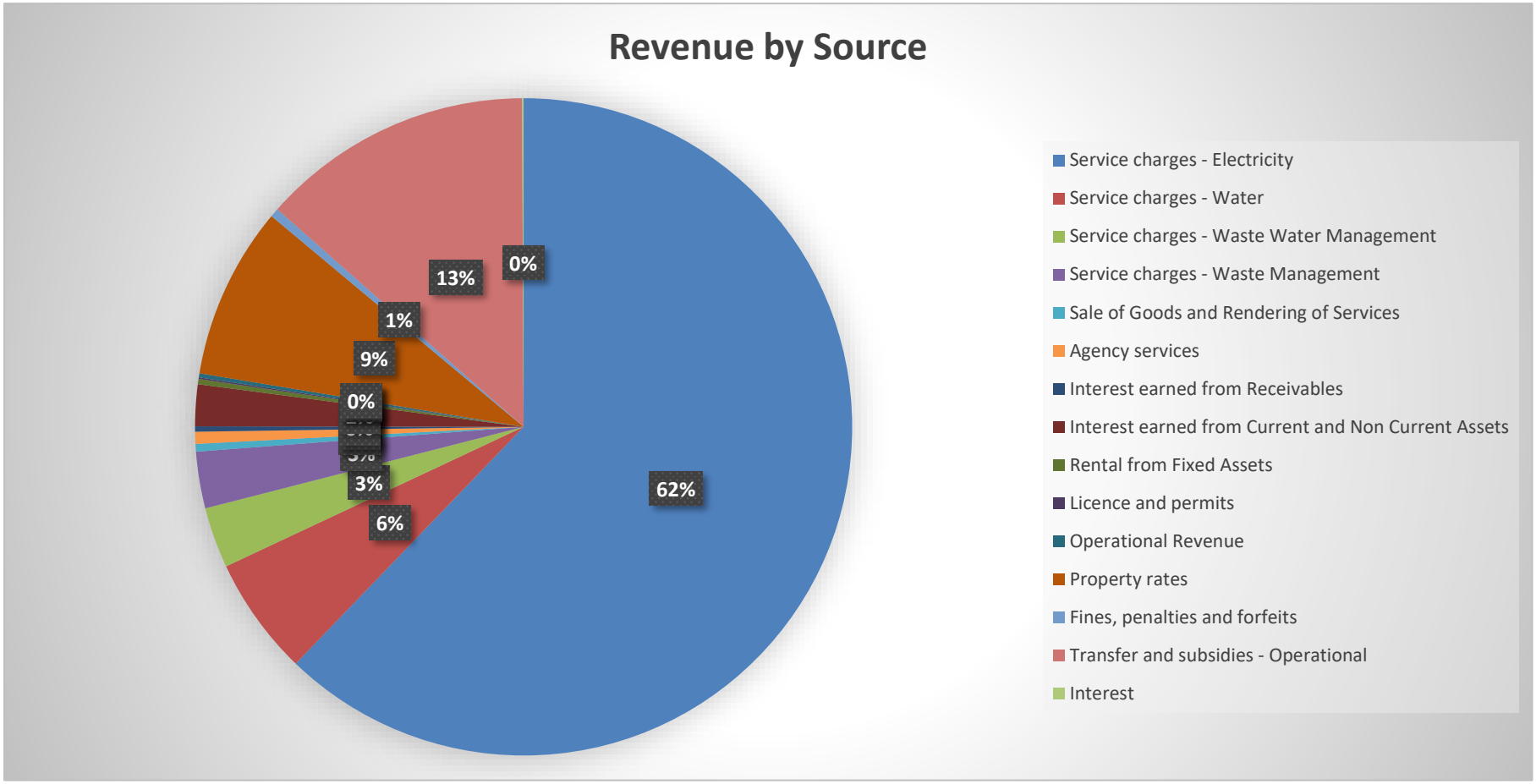
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

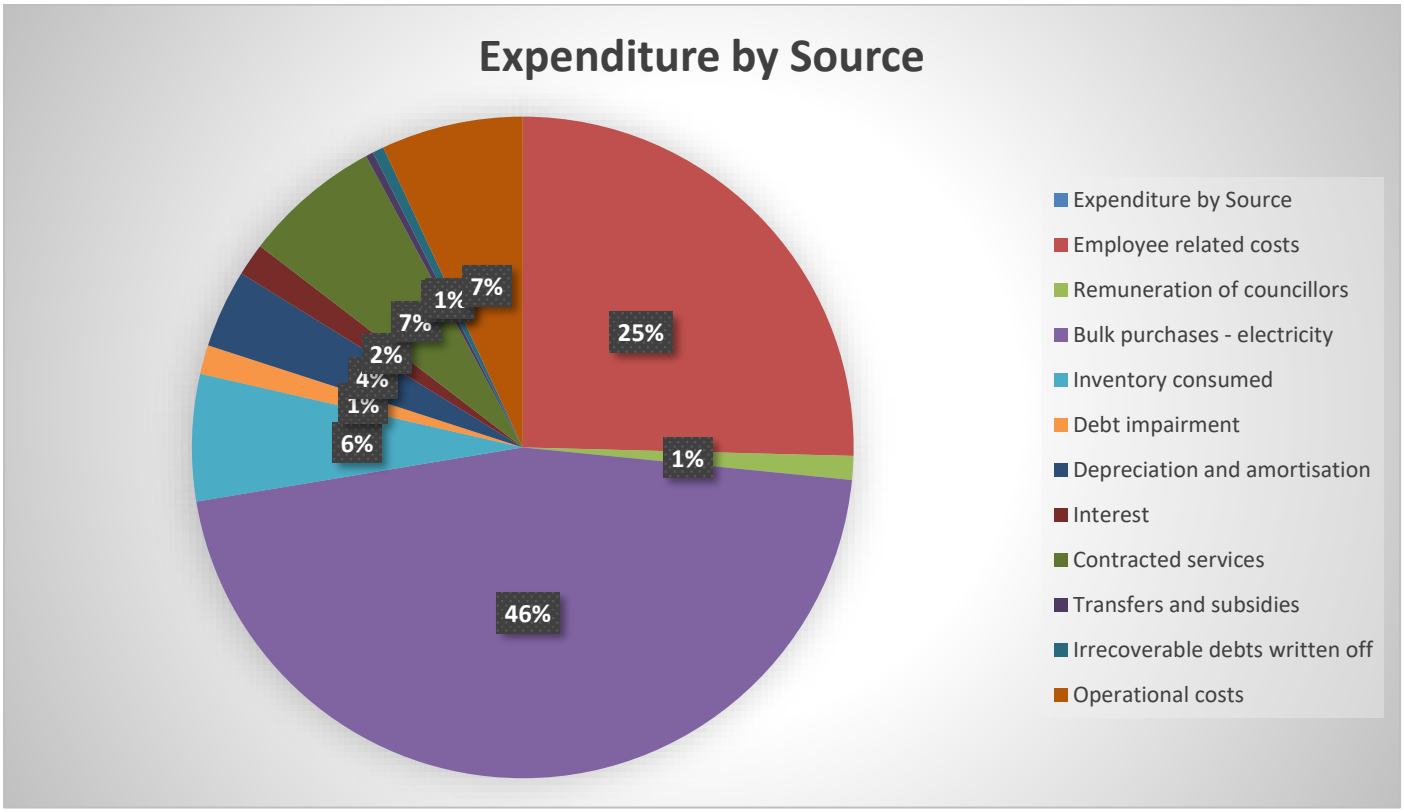
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2023/2024 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2023/2024 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

In the current year an amount of R9 506m is budgeted for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services for 7 100 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Electricity R6 816 000
- Water (Basic charges) R9 372 000
- Sewerage R18 700 094
- Refuse R16 937 385

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2023/2024 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2022, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2022 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2023/2024 IDP was undertaken in 2023.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2023, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette. The budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.langeberg.gov.za , links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

Comments on the IDP and Budget will be made by the public via facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2023 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the Community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2023, where various community organisations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2023/2024 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2023/2024), advertisements will be placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2023 and the approval thereof in May 2023.

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"To create a safe and healthy environment for delivering sustainable quality services"

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2023-2024. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The strategic outcomes are:

1. ***Ensure efficient administration for good governance.***
2. ***Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services.***
3. ***Promote a safe and secure environment.***
4. ***Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development.***
5. ***Provide sustainable financial management.***

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 28 March 2023.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios is provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 7 100 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Electricity R6 816 000
- Water (Basic charges) R9 372 000
- Sewerage R18 700 094
- Refuse R16 937 385

(i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is a budget for 7 100 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month, 100 households that will receive free basic charge on conventional electricity and 7 100 indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Electricity R6 816 000
- Water (Basic charges) R9 372 000
- Sewerage R18 700 094
- Refuse R16 937 385

c) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both a Water Service Provider and a Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.

Below are the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2014.

The 2014 Blue Drop Report as published by the Department of Water and Sanitation indicated the following scores and comments:

Under the category most improved the following was stated:

Langeberg Local Municipality increased their score from 52% (in 2012) to 72% (2014) – an increase of 20%. These increases are promising for further improved provisioning of water services in the municipalities.

- Ashton 78.05%
- Robertson 64.06%
- McGregor 71.73%
- Montagu 76.31%
- Bonnievale 69.99%

The 2021/2022 Blue drop audit is currently in process. It is foreseen that the results will be available by September 2023.

The status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan

Water Safety Plan: The water safety plan is currently being updated.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

A. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to infrastructure, calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at all of the water and sewer treatment works.
B. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required.
C. Systems and procedures need to be aligned to ensure effective management. Technology can be utilized to assist in this regard. Funding for the implementation of new technologies is required.
D. Failing infrastructure such as pumps and motors remains a huge challenge.
E. The organizational structure needs to be aligned current processes. Lack of staff/positions on the structure result in reactive management.
F. Continuous loadshedding is causing numerous problems due to the fact that all treatment plants do not have backup power. The cost of fuel to operate the existing generators is a huge operational cost.
G. There is a national shortage of chlorine gas that has a direct impact on water quality.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters.

Step 4.

- Align organizational structure with process

Step 5.

- Investigate and implement technologies that can assist with the management of drinking water and treatment of sewerage.

Step 4.

- Funds must be made available for the replacement of old infrastructure such as pumps and motors.

2023/2024 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as maintenance of purification plants.

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
- Cash Management and Investment Policy (Amended)
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy (Amended)
- Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)

- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Free Use of Facilities Policy (Amended)
- Indigent and Pauper Burials Policy
- Grand in Aid Policy (Amended)
- Preferential Procurement Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
• Pages 1 – 29 – Updated paragraph numbering
• Page 17 – Aligned indigent threshold to old age pay as per budget speech. Aligned arrangement criteria to new indigent threshold
• Page 20, 22 - Aligned indigent threshold to old age pay as per budget speech.
• Page 23 – Added "*Indigent and informal settlements relief: fire services* *Indigents will not be charged for fire services. All informal residential debtors will receive fire services for free"*
• Page 25 – Added "*Withholding approval of building plans* *1) Institutions or individual persons, who apply to the Municipality for the approval of a building plan, and who are in arrears with their service account, will have approval of the building plan withheld by the Municipality until the arrears debt with the Municipality is* settled."

Tariff Policy
• No changes

Rates Policy
• Page 9 - Aligned rebates to old age pay as per budget speech.
Free use of facilities Policy

• Page 1 – Word added “services.”
• Page 3 – Under Community Facilities, word added “nature reserves” and “reserves.”
• Page 3- Paragraph 2.2.1.2 – addition “subject to availability”

Indigent and Pauper Burials Policy
• Definitions
• Regulations and legislation
• Procedures or conditions for pauper burials
• Responsibilities of each stakeholder
• Application process
Cash Management and Investment Policy
• Page 4 –Paragraph 5.1 - Sentence was replaced with: “The municipality may not make an investment with an institution where it holds more than two investments, provided that one of those investments is maturing within thirty days from the date of the proposed investment.

Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)
• Page 22 - S28 (1) (a) (vi)- Correction of roman number (vi)
• This policy was aligned to the Preferential Procurement Policy.
Grand in Aid Policy
▪ Page 3 – paragraph 1.2 – A word added “caring.”
▪ Page 3 – paragraph 1.3 – A word added “operations.”
▪ Page 4 – paragraph 3.3 – An amount added “R500 000.”
▪ Page 4 – paragraph 3.4 – A word added “unemployed.”
▪ Page 4 – paragraph 3.5 – Words added “sectarian organization or body.”
▪ Page 4 – paragraph 3.7 – A word added “or.”
▪ Page 5 - paragraph 4.1 – Words added “An official delegated by the Municipal Manager.”
▪ Page 5 – General Guidelines – c (1)-Word added “or.”
▪ Page 8 – (d) Word added “Tourism”.
▪ Page 8 – Paragraph Added: “Festivals” ▪ That are held within the boundaries of Langeberg jurisdictional area ▪ That contributes towards the economic growth of the area.

▪ That promotes the participation of local talent and interest groups. ▪ The Municipality shall consider making a direct financial contribution towards festivals. ▪ Services offered free of charge are also limited. ▪ Interested groups who wish to apply for assistance for festivals shall also follow the prescribed procedural and substantive rules of this policy. ▪ Festivals having the highest economic impact on a specific town / community will receive preference.
▪ Page 10 – Paragraph Added: “Process” ▪ Once applications are received, they will be listed and forwarded to all ward Councillors to confirm the existence of the organisation. ▪ The Municipal Manager will establish a committee that will assist with verifying the application against the set criteria listed in the policy. ▪ The delegate Chairperson must submit a report to the Council of the Municipality, containing. ▪ particulars of each application that complies with the listed criteria and recommend:
(a) the amount of each award; and
(b) the name of the organisation or body to whom the award was made.

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 6,8% increase in line with the agreement. The 6,8% increase is based on the projected average CPI issued on the January 2023 Monetary Policy Committee Statement.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation rate of 5.3% as at the end of February 2023. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2023/2024 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation is budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles. Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate depending on the nature of the assets.

Repairs and Maintenance

Municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per maintenance plans and no provision has been made for major breakages but provision for unplanned maintenance has been made.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

Electricity tariffs have been budgeted to be increased by 18,65% in line with the increase approved for Eskom. This will be revised after NERSA issues their guidline.

The paragraph will be reworded to the following once the guideline is issued by NERSA: "*According to NERSA electricity bulk purchase tariffs for Eskom will increase by xxx% as from 1 July 2023. The NERSA consultation document and guideline were issued by NERSA in xxx 2023."*

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 96% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for the roll-out of an indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2023/2024 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2023/2024 will be financed as follows:

- Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage R810 149 000
- Property Rates R93 002 000
- Provincial and National Grants R177 887 000
- Other Revenue R47 465 000

The capital budget for 2023/2024 will be financed as follows:

- Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves) R88 161 711
- Grants R30 665 217

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term and medium term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 6% to 8% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 18.65%. The 18.65% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2019/2020 financial year. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and was implemented on 01 July 2020. Supplementary valuations have been performed and implemented from then onwards.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges

- Rates 96%
- Electricity 96%
- Water 96%
- Sanitation 96%
- Refuse 96%

The budget was based at a collection rate of 96% based on past trends.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area
- Fuel usage

Investments

The municipality has the following investments as at 28 February 2023:

Trial Balance Figures					
Institution	**Opening Balance**	**Deposits**	**Interest earned/Accrued**	**Withdrawals**	**Closing Balance**
ABSA Depositor Plus	25 087 159.29	-	969 469.72	- 925 000.00	25 131 629.01
ABSA	40 530 849.32	240 000 000.00	3 257 293.15	- 243 679 430.14	40 108 712.33
Standard Bank	160 674 986.30	240 000 000.00	4 931 616.47	- 324 959 726.02	80 646 876.75
Nedbank	40 292 054.79	-	221 961.64	- 40 514 016.44	- 0.01
Total	**266 585 050**	**480 000 000**	**9 380 341**	**- 610 078 173**	**145 887 218**

During the month of February two call deposit investments were made with ABSA for R40 000 000 each.

The municipality earned a total interest of R891 508 during the month of February.

Call deposit investments with Standard Bank and Nedbank matured during February 2022 wherein a capital amount of R40 000 000 for each investment and total interest earned amounting to R870 274 for both investments was deposited into the Municipality's primary bank account. Furthermore, R75 000 was also withdrawn from the ABSA Depositor Plus and deposited into the primary bank account.

The decrease in investments from R266 335 290 to R266 281 524 is as follows:

Description	Amount	
Actual investments as at 01 July 2022	R	266 585 050
Investments made	R	480 000 000
Investments matured	-R	610 078 173
Interest Earned	R	9 380 341
Actual investments as at 28 February 2023	**R**	**145 887 218**

Contributions and donations received

No donations and contributions are budgeted for the 2023/2024 budget year.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

Please refer to Budget Schedule A4.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing of depreciation and to finance future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

The municipality currently has three existing loans with the following banks:

- Standard Bank R35 000 000
- DBSA R1 240 000
- DBSA R29 213 448
- ABSA R17 800 000

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Grant Name	Allocation		
National Grants	**2023/24**	**2024/25**	**2025/26**
Equitable Share	106 265 000	115 046 000	124 501 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 688 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	3 362 000		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 533 000	26 529 000	27 566 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	460 000.00	5 000 000	3 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	9 272 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**146 442 000**	**163 125 000**	**166 755 000**
Provincial Grants			
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	2 500 000	1 080 000	6 200 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries	18 000 000	22 440 000	10 380 000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	130 000	130 000	140 000
SMME Booster Fund	0		
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	6 792 000	6 674 000	6 967 000
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	3 885 000	4 037 000	4 218 000
	31 307 000	34 361 000	27 905 000
District Grants			
Local economic Development	100 000		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	38 000	38 000	38 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**138 000**	**38 000**	**38 000**
Total Allocations to Langeberg	**177 887 000**	**197 524 000**	**194 698 000**

Capital Budget

Grant Name	Allocation		
National Grants	**2023/24**	**2024/25**	**2025/26**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 533 000	26 529 000	27 566 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	460000	5 000 000	3 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	9 272 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**35 265 000**	**46 529 000**	**40 566 000**

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2023/2024

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No.	Funding Compliance
1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. The Municipality has budgeted for a surplus. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 28 February 2023 is R378 772 000 a decrease from R379 710 000 of 31 January 2023.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 28 February 2023:

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month R'000.	Current Month R'000.
Cash & Cash Equivalents	**379 709 614**	**378 771 922**
Commitments:	**218 795 869**	**230 284 576**
Ceded investment	-	-
Investment in associate	-	-
Unspent Loans	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants	27 620 367	29 155 005
Capital Funding requirement	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	62 920 999	62 920 999
Loan repayment	1 925 937	2 066 243
Sinking Funds	-	-
EFF Roll-overs	-	-
Trust Funds	-	-
Cash Back Reserves	-	-
Year-end creditor payments	126 328 567	136 142 329
Surplus	**160 913 744**	**148 487 346**

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio at 28 February 2023 are five months and 5:39 respectively.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2022/2023) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 28 February 2023 was 92%, which is expected to increase to 96% by year end.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2023/2024) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality will secure an external loan to finance general and Specialised Vehicles.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance will be included in the Budget Supporting Schedules.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focuses on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative) taking into account the capital funding from own revenues, surpluses were recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee on a monthly basis and if needed correctional steps are taken.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Grant Name	Allocation		
National Grants	**2023/24**	**2024/25**	**2025/26**
Equitable Share	106 265 000	115 046 000	124 501 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 688 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	3 362 000		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 533 000	26 529 000	27 566 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	460 000.00	5 000 000	3 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	9 272 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**146 442 000**	**163 125 000**	**166 755 000**
Provincial Grants			
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	2 500 000	1 080 000	6 200 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries	18 000 000	22 440 000	10 380 000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	130 000	130 000	140 000
SMME Booster Fund	0		
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	6 792 000	6 674 000	6 967 000
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	3 885 000	4 037 000	4 218 000
	31 307 000	34 361 000	27 905 000
District Grants			
Local economic Development	100 000		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	38 000	38 000	38 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**138 000**	**38 000**	**38 000**
Total Allocations to Langeberg	**177 887 000**	**197 524 000**	**194 698 000**

Capital Budget

Grant Name	Allocation		
National Grants	**2023/24**	**2024/25**	**2025/26**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 533 000	26 529 000	27 566 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	460000	5 000 000	3 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	9 272 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg	**35 265 000**	**46 529 000**	**40 566 000**

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

The municipality has made provision in the 2023/2024 budget for the following transfers:

- Grant-In-Aid to Households;
- Bursaries to non-employees
- Tourism development; and
- Skills development training.

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses
- Allowances in terms of their contract agreements.

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Budgeted cost to the Municipality for the 2023/2024 financial year:

Councillors

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
· Speaker (1)	832 543	873 338	916 131
· Executive Mayor (1)	1 028 516	1 078 913	1 131 780
· Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	888 917	932 474	978 166
· Executive Committee (4)	3 673 178	3 853 164	4 041 969
· Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	760 492	797 756	836 847
· Other Councilors (10)	5 381 326	5 645 012	5 921 619
	12 564 972	**13 180 657**	**13 826 512**

Senior Managers

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
· Municipal Manager	1 702 006	1 785 404	1 872 889
· Chief Financial Officer	1 567 109	1 643 897	1 724 449
· Director: Strategy and Social Development	1 908 271	2 001 776	2 009 863
· Director: Corporate Services	1 970 887	2 067 461	2 168 767
· Director: Engineering Services	1 549 309	1 625 225	1 704 862
· Director: Community Services	1 693 984	1 776 989	1 864 062
	10 391 566	**10 900 752**	**11 344 892**

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

· **All other staff**	**262 202 000**	**275 180 000**	**288 663 000**

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature _____

Date 28/03/2023

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	432 502	462 635	527 717	570 143	566 352	566 352	344 047	682 836	810 185	961 284
Service charges - Water	2	45 473	45 260	54 286	63 129	65 064	65 064	37 722	63 916	68 262	72 904
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	22 739	23 622	30 716	32 582	33 901	33 901	20 247	32 834	35 067	37 452
Service charges - Waste Management	2	20 499	21 508	27 726	29 862	30 584	30 584	23 386	30 563	33 009	35 578
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 930	5 917	6 038	4 166	4 543	4 543	2 891	4 121	4 401	4 701
Agency services		3 835	5 167	5 106	6 101	6 101	6 101	4 477	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2 083	2 266	2 673	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 548	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current A		13 266	10 443	15 637	15 444	21 031	21 031	17 417	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 763	2 903	3 365	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 558	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		842	2 158	2 132	803	806	806	461	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		1 590	5 297	5 114	2 063	2 063	2 063	1 360	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	56 957	59 486	92 758	92 081	96 933	96 933	96 910	93 002	99 326	106 081
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 114	7 537	10 710	4 407	4 492	4 492	703	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		112 272	117 748	126 882	138 533	147 052	147 052	96 055	147 222	157 064	159 423
Interest		533	641	1 085	752	752	752	1 064	803	857	916
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 825	1 263	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958)
Other Gains		17	161	5 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfe		**730 240**	**777 432**	**917 928**	**965 406**	**985 012**	**985 012**	**651 845**	**1 097 838**	**1 253 605**	**1 425 903**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	194 952	214 965	222 433	259 813	262 050	262 050	150 947	274 767	288 361	302 490
Remuneration of councillors		11 018	10 701	10 751	11 978	11 225	11 225	7 207	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	339 726	364 560	422 442	462 247	462 247	462 247	276 635	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed	8	18 900	55 176	36 607	38 043	49 037	49 037	33 635	67 002	33 409	38 665
Debt impairment	3	7 445	6 561	13 209	14 747	14 747	14 747	-	15 337	15 950	16 588
Depreciation and amortisation		32 102	36 602	36 895	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Interest		5 436	10 383	16 225	12 153	11 617	11 617	2 301	17 281	17 973	18 692
Contracted services		26 155	28 013	29 095	50 683	56 605	56 605	21 478	72 864	94 760	85 604
Transfers and subsidies		3 125	2 132	2 501	3 278	3 531	3 531	1 120	3 989	4 299	4 478
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 125	10 679	25 808	5 783	5 783	5 783	4	6 014	6 255	6 505
Operational costs		38 265	30 603	38 745	56 684	65 043	65 043	26 400	74 902	77 874	80 988
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 401	922	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		113	92	35	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**682 763**	**771 391**	**854 835**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**544 568**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**47 477**	**6 041**	**63 093**	**10 306**	**3 435**	**3 435**	**107 277**	**16 460**	**70 849**	**116 035**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	33 059	28 362	49 583	26 558	45 222	45 222	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 522	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Ve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minoritie		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
municipality		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associa	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

2. Capital Budget

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 - 2025/2026 MTREF

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Draft Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Budget office						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	6 000 000.00	-	-
9/103-53959-400	Forklift	CRR	All	400 000.00	-	-
	Total Budget Office			**6 400 000.00**	-	-
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**6 400 000.00**	-	-
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
Municipal Manager						
	Total Municipal Manager			-	-	-
Audit Services						
	Total Audit Services			-	-	-
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				-	-	-

VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	-
	Total Strategy & Social Development			**500 000.00**	**-**	**-**
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 500 000.00	700 000.00	-
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	2 000 000.00	-
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment Generators	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-
	Total Information Technology			**6 000 000.00**	**4 700 000.00**	**-**
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal trading area - CRR	CRR	1	2 500 000.00	-	-
	Total Strategy Social LED			**2 500 000.00**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				**9 000 000.00**	**4 700 000.00**	**-**

VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	-
	Total Traffic			**50 000.00**	**-**	**-**
Law Enforcement						
	Total Law Enforcement			**-**	**-**	**-**
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00	250 000.00	-
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			**500 000.00**	**250 000.00**	**-**
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture Equipment	CRR	All	220 000.00	220 000.00	-
	Total Corporate Services			**220 000.00**	**220 000.00**	**-**
Governance Support						
	Total Governance Support			**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**770 000.00**	**470 000.00**	**-**

VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Engineering Services						
	Total Dir Engineering Services			-	-	-
Water						
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR	All	180 000.00	-	-
9/146-32906-421	New WTW McGregor - MIG	MIG	5	-	5 340 040.00	5 340 040.00
9/146-32907-422	New WTW McGregor - CRR	CRR	5	-	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00
9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	CRR	11	150 000.00	-	-
9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	8 957 000.00	-	-
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	-
9/133-32827-423	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	CRR	9	-	3 400 000.00	-
	Total Water			**11 287 000.00**	**11 440 040.00**	**8 040 040.00**
Sewerage						
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	-
9/140-33613-385	60m sewer line LeRoux Street Robertson	CRR	1	-	-	-
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1	22 202 608.00	12 071 416.00	-
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1	6 956 521.00	2 400 000.00	-
9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1	250 000.00	-	-
9/140-53916-371	Provision of sewer network in Louisiana, Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	5 500 000.00	5 500 000.00
9/131-51105-395	Generators WWtW and sewer pump stations	CRR	All	-	9 458 000.00	9 458 000.00
	Total Sewerage			**29 529 129.00**	**29 429 416.00**	**14 958 000.00**
Cleansing						
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	-	-
9/138-31007-423	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - MIG	MIG	9	-	5 662 457.00	-
9/138-31008-424	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	CRR	9	-	6 722 000.00	-
	Total Cleansing			**2 500 000.00**	**12 384 457.00**	**-**

Roads & Storm Water						
CREATE	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	CRR	All	2 469 983.00	-	-
CREATE	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	3 500 000.00	-	-
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 062 609.00	13 043 478.00	8 695 652.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	80 000.00	-	-
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	3 350 000.00	10 000 000.00	-
9/135-38905-137	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4	-	11 650 000.00	11 650 000.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			**17 462 592.00**	**34 693 478.00**	**20 345 652.00**
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Kenana	INEP	2		4 347 826.00	2 608 696.00
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	100 000.00	-
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	400 000.00	-
9/132-30641-255	11kV Ring Du Toit / Parring (Montagu)	CRR	11	-	750 000.00	750 000.00
9/132-30638-220	Replace 11kV Rural copper overhead lines to prevent theft	CRR	All	-	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
9/132-30639-221	Overhead lines to underground cables: Urban	CRR	All	-	500 000.00	500 000.00
9/132-20642-248	Upgrade Ashton (Robertson) 11 kV line (over 2 years)	CRR	All	-	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00
9/132-30639-253	Automatic meter reader	CRR	All	-	630 000.00	630 000.00
9/132-20643-249	Upgrade McGregor 11 kV line at Klipdrift, Robertson	CRR	All	-	850 000.00	850 000.00
9/132-20644-250	Upgrade Koningsrivier 11 kV line from Robertson to McGregor	CRR	All	-	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
9/132-20645-251	Upgrade 11 kV cable feeder from Muiskraalskop to White Street SS	CRR	1	-	5 300 000.00	5 300 000.00
9/132-30638-252	Install 11 kV cable feeder from Droëheuwel substation to Dassiehoek/Keurkloof 11 kV line	CRR	All	-	350 000.00	350 000.00
9/132-30640-254	Replace Le Roux str Minisub (Robertson)	CRR	1	-	450 000.00	450 000.00
9/132-30642-256	Solar at Municipal buildings	CRR	All	-	300 000.00	300 000.00
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof (224)	INEP	4	217 391.00	-	-
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Robertson Heights (189)	INEP	All	182 609.00	-	-
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	-
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	350 000.00	250 000.00	-
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	1 000 000.00	400 000.00	-
9/132-30745-291	Electrification Robertson Heights	CRR	All	3 496 500.00	-	-
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	-
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	7 200 000.00	-	-
9/132-30637-245	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	CRR	ALL	-	5 200 000.00	5 200 000.00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**15 596 500.00**	**26 227 826.00**	**21 838 696.00**

Infrastructure Development						
	Total Infrastructure Development				-	-
Mechanical Workshop						
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	55 000.00	-	-
	Total Mechanical Workshop			55 000.00	-	-
Solid Waste						
9/137-54000-440	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	CRR	All	-	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
9/137-54001-441	Upgrading of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	CRR	All	-	650 000.00	650 000.00
9/137-54200-450	Installed handrail at the open side of the elevated platformat Transfer station (5) - Health and Safety Non-Compliances	CRR	All	-	350 000.00	350 000.00
9/137-54201-451	Install Grondwater Boreholes at Ashton, Montagu and Bonnievale Waste Disposal facilities	CRR	All	-	600 000.00	600 000.00
9/137-53803-140	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	CRR	All	-	1 600 000.00	1 600 000.00
9/137-53802-139	Purchase of Skips For Transfer Stations	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	-
9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	-
9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	-
	Total Solid Waste			**2 800 000.00**	**5 200 000.00**	**5 200 000.00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/135-38905-137	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4	500 000.00	-	-
9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	-
	Total Civil Eng Services			**620 000.00**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**79 850 221.00**	**119 375 217.00**	**70 382 388.00**

VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Facilities						
	Total Community Halls			**-**	**-**	**-**
Community Halls						
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	160 000.00	-	-
9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	CRR	All	250 000.00		
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	100 000.00		
	Total Community Halls			**510 000.00**	**-**	**-**
Community sports fields & swimming pool						
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	-
9/150-44310-156	Supply, delivery and installation of new Cricket nets x 2 King Edward Sport field Montagu	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	-
9/150-44352-161	Cogmanskloof ablution facilities	CRR	All	-	850 000.00	850 000.00
9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	-
9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	-
9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	-
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with pre	CRR	8	400 000.00	-	-
9/150-53834-258	Appliances	CRR	All	110 000.00	-	-
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1	2 400 000.00	-	-
	Total Community sports fields	Facilities		**4 300 000.00**	**850 000.00**	**850 000.00**
Sportsfields						
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	600 000.00	-	-
9/150-50452-338	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sport field	CRR	9	-	750 000.00	750 000.00
	Total Sportsfields			**600 000.00**	**750 000.00**	**750 000.00**

Fire Services						
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	30 000.00	31 200.00	-
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	103 795.00	55 032.00	-
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	374 000.00	50 000.00	-
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	25 000.00	-
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	All	14 858 912.00	-	-
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	5 000.00	-	-
	Total Fire Services			**15 401 707.00**	**161 232.00**	**-**
Environmental Services						
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	-
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	-
	Total Environmental Services			**400 000.00**	**-**	**-**
Amenities						
9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	CRR	All	120 000.00		
9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00		
				620 000.00	**-**	**-**
Cemetries						
9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	CRR	All	200 000.00		
9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	CRR	All	275 000.00		
9/155-49101-278	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	CRR	5	-	-	-
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	-
	Total Cemetries			**975 000.00**	**-**	**-**
Housing						
	Total Housing			**-**	**-**	**-**
Libraries						
	Total Libraries			**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**22 806 707.00**	**1 761 232.00**	**1 600 000.00**
GRAND TOTAL				**118 826 928.00**	**126 306 449.00**	**71 982 388.00**

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

		2022/2023	2023/2024	Increase
1405	Businesses and Commercial Properties	0.0140	0.0141	1%
1409	Industrial	0.0140	0.0141	1%
1410	properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	0.0140	0.0141	1%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes or multi purpose where one component is used for residential purposes. is exempt from rates.	0.0070	0.0071	1%
1404	Agriculture	0.0018	0.0018	1%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0018	0.0018	1%

	EXEMPTIONS	2022/2023 EXEMPTIONS	2022/2023 EXEMPTIONS
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	*nil*	*nil*
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	*nil*	*nil*
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	*nil*	*nil*
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	*50%*	*50%*
1400	Residential;	*nil*	*nil*
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	*75%*	75%
1402	Other properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	*85%*	85%
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	*100%*	100%
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	*nil*	*nil*
1407	Municipal property - Rural	*100%*	100%
1416	properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes : Schools;	*nil*	*nil*
1417	State trust land;	*nil*	*nil*
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	*nil*	*nil*
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	*nil*	*nil*
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	*nil*	*nil*
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	*100%*	*100%*
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	*75%*	*75%*
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	*50%*	*50%*
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	*25%*	*25%*
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	*100%*	*100%*
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	*100%*	*100%*
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	*nil*	*nil*
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	*30%*	*30%*
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	*nil*	*nil*
1406	Rural General	*nil*	*nil*
1408	State: Rural	*nil*	*nil*
1415	Gholf Clubs	*100%*	*100%*
1426	Silwerstrand Development	*100%*	*100%*
1432	Sport: Exempted	*100%*	*100%*

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

R0,00 - R4190,00	60%
R4191,00 - R6370,00	50%
R6371,00 - R7370,00	40%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

*** Disclaimer:** NERSA must still approve the final tariffs for the 2023/24 financial year. It is unlikely that this approval will be granted before 31 May 2023. As such, Langeberg Municipality used the Eskom approved increase as a guide. Electricity tariffs are still subject to change until NERSA grants the final approval.

DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Prepayment meters				
	Single Phase				
1450	Indigent (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	165.18c	195.99c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	273.40c	324.39c	18.65%
1400	Domestic (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	135.09c	160.28c	18.65%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	173.89c	206.32c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	244.71c	290.35c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	287.80c	341.48c	18.65%
1480	Domestic Three Phase (<=80A)	**Three Phase**			
		Domestic (<= 80A):			
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	135.09c	160.28c	18.65%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	173.89c	206.32c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	244.71c	290.35c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	287.80c	341.48c	18.65%
	Conventional meters				
	Single Phase				
1308	Indigent (<= 60A):				
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	164.50c	195.18c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	273.40c	324.39c	18.65%
1300	Domestic (<= 60A) :				
		Basic	257.93	306.03c	18.65%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	135.09c	160.28c	18.65%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	165.18c	195.99c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	273.40c	324.39c	18.65%
1326	<=80A DOMESTIC	**Three Phase**			
		Basic			
		Domestic (<=80A):	660.94	784.21c	18.65%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	135.09c	160.28c	18.65%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	165.18c	195.99c	18.65%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	273.40c	324.39c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	
	Prepayment meters				
	Single Phase				
1490		Business (<= 60A)	241.49c	286.52c	18.65%
	Three Phase				
1410		Business (<= 80A)	281.68c	334.21c	18.65%
	Conventional meters				
1319					
		Single Phase			
		Basic	562.07	666.89c	18.65%
		Business (<= 60A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
	Three Phase				
	General:				
1310		Basic	1 143.48	1 356.74c	18.65%
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
1311		Basic	1 398.18	1 658.95c	18.65%
		<= 50kVA (<=70A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
1312		Basic	1 652.89	1 961.15c	18.65%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	
	Large Power User < 11kV Connection				
	TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1330		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1331		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1336		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1330		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1331		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1336		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	RURAL <=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1346		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1347		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1348		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
1346		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	RURAL <=100kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1346		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1347		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1348		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
1346		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	RURAL 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1349		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1350		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1351		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	RURAL 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1349		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1350		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1351		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1334		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1335		Low season (Sept yo May)	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1339		Access Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Low season (Sept yo May)	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	Rural 501-1000kVA High season (June to Aug)				
1334		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1335		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
1339		Acces Charge	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	Large Power User 11kV Connection				
	Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1332		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1333		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1337		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1332		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1333		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1337		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	Rural 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1355		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1356		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1357		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1355		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1356		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1357		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural <=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1352		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1353		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1354		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	Large Power User < 11kV Connection		2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	
	Rural <=100kVA High Season (June to Aug)				
1352		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1353		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1354		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural 501-1000kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1358		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1359		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1360		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)				
1358		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1359		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1360		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural >1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)				
1361		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1362		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1363		Acces Charge	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		Energy Charge: kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%
	Rural >1000kVA High Season (June to August)				
1361		Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
1362		kVA Demand	272.89	323.78c	18.65%
1363		kVA Access	20.57	24.41c	18.65%
		kwh	100.27c	118.97c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	
	Conventional meters				
	Single Phase				
1306&5	Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)				
		Basic	505.86	600.20c	18.65%
		kWh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
	Three Phase	Rural:			
1320&3		Basic	1 372.18	1 628.09c	18.65%
		Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
1321&4		Basic	1 677.82	1 990.74c	18.65%
		Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
1322&5		Basic	1 983.47	2 353.38c	18.65%
		Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%

TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.
The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.
The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.
The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVArh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season.The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff: (i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibilty to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season)

		2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	
	Large Power User < 11kV Connection			
5330	Basic charge	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
5331	Network Demand Charge	53.32	63.26c	18.65%
5336	Network Access Charge	42.54	50.47c	18.65%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5325	Peak	534.01c	633.60c	18.65%
5330	Standard	170.94c	202.82c	18.65%
5326	Off-peak	98.83c	117.26c	18.65%
	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5325	Peak	183.06c	217.21c	18.65%
5330	Standard	130.10c	154.37c	18.65%
5326	Off-peak	87.34c	103.63c	18.65%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	22.60c	26.82c	18.65%
	Large Power User 11kV Connection			
5332	Basic charge	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
5333	Network Demand Charge	49.05	58.20c	18.65%
5337	Network Access Charge	39.16	46.47c	18.65%
	Active energy charge:			
	High demand (June to August):			
5327	Peak	528.64c	627.24c	18.65%
5332	Standard	169.24c	200.81c	18.65%
5328	Off-peak	97.86c	116.11c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	Low demand (Sept to May):			
5327	Peak	181.23c	215.03c	18.65%
5332	Standard	128.78c	152.80c	18.65%
5328	Off-peak	86.48c	102.61c	18.65%
5350	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	22.60c	26.82c	18.65%
	STREETLIGHTING			
1304	Street lights (consumption - non departmenta)	197.10c	233.86c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	DEPARTMENTAL The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.		**2022/2023** **VAT EXCL**	**2023/2024** **VAT EXCL**	18.65%
7300	Single Phase <=60A	Basic	562.07	666.89c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	562.07	666.89c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7303	Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic	1 398.18	1 658.95c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7310	Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	1 143.48	1 356.74c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7311	Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	1 398.18	1 658.95c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7312	Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic	1 652.89	1 961.15c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7305&6	Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	505.86	600.20c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7320	Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	1 372.18	1 628.09c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
7321	Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	1 677.82	1 990.74c	18.65%
		kwh	203.66c	241.64c	18.65%
	Large Power Consumers: <11kV		**2022/2023** **VAT EXCL**	**2023/2024** **VAT EXCL**	
7330	**General Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7331		kVA Demand	296.62c	351.94c	18.65%
7336		kVA Access	22.35c	26.52c	18.65%
7330		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
7330	**General High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7331		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
7336		kVA Access	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
7330		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA				
7349	**Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7350		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
7351		kVA Access	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
7349		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
7349	**High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7350		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
7351		kVA Access	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
7349		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
	Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA				
7355	**Low season (Sept to May)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7356		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
7357		kVA Access	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
7355		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%
7355	**High season (June to August)**	Basic	2 544.89	3 019.51c	18.65%
7356		kVA Demand	296.62	351.94c	18.65%
7357		kVA Access	22.35	26.52c	18.65%
7355		kwh	101.24c	120.12c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

7375	**Large Power Consumers: Low Season**	Basic	2 559.84	3 037.25c	18.65%
7376		kVA Demand	277.94	329.77c	18.65%
7375		kwh	90.65c	107.56c	18.65%
7375	**Large Power Consumers: High Season**	Basic	2 559.84	3 037.25c	18.65%
7376		kVA Demand	277.94c	329.77c	18.65%
7375		kwh	90.65c	107.56c	18.65%
7380	Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic	257.93	306.03c	18.65%
		kwh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
7381	Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic	660.94	784.21c	18.65%
		kwh	232.46c	275.81c	18.65%
	STREETLIGHTING				
7304	Streetlights (consumption)		197.10c	233.86c	18.65%
7398	Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)		62.33	73.96c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

E L E C T R I C I T Y

	OTHER TARIFFS		2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Sportgrounds				
1420	Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	kwh	244.71c	290.35c	18.65%
1430	Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	kwh	244.71c	290.35c	18.65%
1380	Single Phase <= 60A :	Basic	213.87	253.75c	18.65%
		kWh	190.97c	226.59c	18.65%
1381	Three Phase <=80A	Basic	660.94	784.21c	18.65%
		kWh	232.14	275.43c	18.65%
	AVAILABILITY FEES				
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).		R 257.25	305.23c	18.65%
					18.65%
	FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)				
	Feed-in Rate		65.70c	77.95c	18.65%
6480	Pre-Paid Electricity Coupon (Per Coupon - private distribution)		R 19.34	22.95c	18.65%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SEWERAGE

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	<=20mm water connection				
1550	GENERAL		R 205.51	R 219.48	6.80%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4020 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		R 205.51	R 219.48	6.80%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING		R 205.51	R 219.48	6.80%
	23-50mm water connection				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		R 517.00	R 552.16	6.80%
	> 50mm water connection				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		R 1 168.08	R 1 247.51	6.80%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1570	BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	ABATTOIR: ABATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)		R 1 881.88	R 2 009.85	6.80%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal.		R 843.61	R 900.98	6.80%
	plus cost per kilometre		R 32.45	R 34.66	6.80%
5560	RIOOLUITVLOEI		R 4 699.07	R 5 018.61	6.80%
1710	**AVAILABILITY FEES** Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land		R 205.51	R 219.48	6.80%
	SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL		R 179.54	R 191.75	6.80%
	BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
	SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				**Increase**
7550	General <=20mm water connection		R 205.51	R 219.48	6.80%
7580	23-50mm water connection		R 513.65	R 548.58	6.80%
7590	> 50mm water connection		R 1 168.08	R 1 247.51	6.80%

7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 179.54	R 191.75	6.80%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

C L E A N S I N G

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	One removal per week				
1600	GENERAL (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4020 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
1616	SPAZA SHOPS (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
1617	SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS (EXCLUDING CRECHES) - PER 240 Lt BIN REMOVED		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
	Businesses - Waste Removal per week				
	GENERAL - ONE REMOVAL		R 387.57	R 418.58	8.00%
1610	GENERAL - TWO REMOVALS		R 775.12	R 837.13	8.00%
1614	GENERAL - THREE REMOVALS		R 1 133.41	R 1 224.08	8.00%
	Bulk removals and perishable products				
1620	GENERAL		R 1 457.26	R 1 573.84	8.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services				
1615	BASIC	PER UNIT(90% of Basic for centralised point and 100% of Basic for individual collection			
	MEGA INDUSTRIES	**The tariff for MEGA industries are standard, any additional removals will be charged at actual cost plus 20%.**			
1640	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 26 543.31	R 28 666.77	8.00%
1641	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS		R 20 855.49	R 22 523.92	8.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS		R 2 735.53	R 2 954.38	8.00%
1648	PARMALAT		R 9 090.18	R 9 817.40	8.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS		R 2 556.57	R 2 761.09	8.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES		R 2 556.57	R 2 761.09	8.00%
1639	MÔRESON		R 1 840.75	R 1 988.01	8.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS				
7600	One removal per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
7610	Two removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 775.12	R 837.13	8.00%
7614	Three removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 1 133.41	R 1 224.08	8.00%
1650	**SPORT GROUNDS (240 lt Wheelie Bin)**		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
7650	Dept: Sport (240 lt Wheelie Bin)		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%
1721	availability - vacant plots excluding properties zoned for agriculture purposes, roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to home owners association and properties which is land		R 184.07	R 198.80	8.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

						2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	RESIDENTIAL							
	Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water							
	Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs							
	Municipality is making use of the daily consumption method to calculate the levies							
1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic			R 103.00	R 110.00	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic			R 162.17	R 173.20	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic			R 666.21	R 711.52	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			7 -15 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			16 - 30 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			31 - 40 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			41 - 60 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 60 kl		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4190 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)					R 103.00	R 110.00	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 7.77	R 8.29	6.80%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)					R 103.00	R 110.00	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl	per kl	per kl	Free	Free	
			> 6 kl		per kl	R 7.77	R 8.29	6.80%
	GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE					2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services							
	BASIC	PER UNIT						
1009	Wst >32-<=40mm		Basic charge		>32<=40mm	R 254.86	R 272.19	6.80%
		2	0 - 12 kl		per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			12 - 30 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			30 - 60 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			60 - 80 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			80 - 120 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 120 kl		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm		Basic charge			R 439.19	R 469.06	6.80%
		9	0 - 54 kl		per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			54 - 135 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			135 - 270 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			270 - 360 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			360 - 540 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 540 kl		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm		Basic charge			R 2 742.22	R 2 928.69	6.80%
		46	0 - 276 kl		per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			276 - 690 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			690 - 1380 kl		per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			1380 - 1840 kl		per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			1840 - 2760 kl		per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 2760		per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm	27	Basic charge		>50<=80mm	R 2 742.22	R 2 928.69	6.80%
			0 - 162 kl		per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			162 - 405 kl		per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

			405 - 810 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			810 - 1080 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			1080 - 1620 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			>1620 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm	39	Basic charge		R 677.74	R 723.83	6.80%
			0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			234 - 585 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			585 - 1170 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			1170 - 1560 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			1560 - 2340 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 2340 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
New Tariff	Uitbreiding 9 gated village (residential units)		Basic charge * Number of units		R 103.00	R 103.00	6.80%
			0 - 6 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.76	5.10%
			7 -15 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 6.76	R 6.76	6.80%
			16 - 30 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 7.45	R 7.45	8.50%
			31 - 40 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 8.23	R 8.23	10.20%
			41 - 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 11.10	R 11.10	11.90%
			> 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 12.21	R 12.21	13.60%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm	185	Basic charge		R 6 331.63	R 6 762.19	6.80%
			0 - 1110 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			1110 - 2775 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			2775 - 5550 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			5550 - 7400 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			7400- 11100 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 11100 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE

This tariff is subject to change based on the number of completed units

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

	BASIC	PER UNIT			2022/2023 VAT EXCL 2022/2023	2023/2024 VAT EXCL 2023/2024	Increase
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm	30	Basic charge		R 677.74	R 723.83	6.80%
			0 - 180 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			180 - 450 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			450 - 900 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			900 - 1200 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			1200 - 1800 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			>1800	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	2	Basic charge		R 439.20	R 469.06	6.80%
			0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			12 -30 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			30 - 60 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			60 - 80 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			80 - 120 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 120 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	9	Basic charge		R 439.20	R 469.06	6.80%
			0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			54 - 135 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			135 - 270 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			270 - 360 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			360 - 540 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 540 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	11	Basic charge		R 439.20	R 469.06	6.80%
			0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			66 - 165 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			165 - 300 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			300 - 410 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			410 - 630 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			>630	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm	8	Basic charge		R 677.74	R 723.83	6.80%
			0 - 48 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			48 - 72 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			72 - 120 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			120 - 200 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			200 - 360 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 360 kl	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm	7	Basic charge		R 677.74	R 723.83	6.80%
			0 - 42 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			42 - 105 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			105 - 210 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			210 - 280	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			280 - 420 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			> 420`	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1031	ROY McCarthy: 50 - 80mm	11	Basic charge		R 1 734.51	R 1 852.46	6.80%
			0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 2.76	R 2.90	5.10%
			67 - 165 kl	per kl	R 6.76	R 7.22	6.80%
			166 - 300 kl	per kl	R 7.45	R 8.08	8.50%
			301 - 410 kl	per kl	R 8.23	R 9.07	10.20%
			411 - 630 kl	per kl	R 11.10	R 12.42	11.90%
			>630	per kl	R 12.21	R 13.87	13.60%
1730	Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount				R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WATER

					2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	ALL OTHER USERS		Consumption per kiloliter		R 10.19	R 10.89	6.80%
	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
1021	Basic				R 78.02	R 83.33	6.80%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 6.29	R 6.72	6.80%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections						
7701	BASIC				R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%
	ALGEMEEN						
7020		<=22mm			R 105.06	R 112.21	6.80%
7022		>22<=25mm			R 165.45	R 176.70	6.80%
	CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl	per kl	R 7.10	R 7.58	6.80%
	SPORT						
7060		20mm			R 93.89	R 100.27	6.80%
7061		21 <=25mm			R 149.79	R 159.98	6.80%
7064		26 <=50mm			R 610.33	R 651.83	6.80%
7065		50 <=80mm			R 1 564.94	R 1 671.35	6.80%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 6.47	R 6.91	6.80%

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE				
1020	Basic	<=22mm	R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%
1022		>22<=25mm	R 164.99	R 176.21	6.80%
1023		>25<=32mm	R 283.15	R 302.41	6.80%
1024		>32<=40mm	R 439.20	R 469.06	6.80%
1025		>40<=50mm	R 677.74	R 723.83	6.80%
1026		>50<=80mm	R 1 734.51	R 1 852.45	6.80%
1027		>80<=100mm	R 2 742.22	R 2 928.69	6.80%
1028		>100mm	R 6 331.63	R 6 762.19	6.80%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 7.64	R 8.16	6.80%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>	R 100.86	R 107.72	6.80%
	UNMETERED WATER				
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point		R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)		R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water		R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%
1700	**AVAILABILITY FEES**		R 101.38	R 108.28	6.80%

Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a

1730	WATER BAS HEV		R 104.77	R 111.90	6.80%

DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

PHASE 1	> 30 kl	+50%
PHASE 2	> 15 kl	100%
PHASE 3	> 6 kl	+200%

Water Restriction for non-residential consumers

PHASE 1	+10%
PHASE 2	+20%
PHASE 3	+30%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

Penalty for non adherence to water restricition	R 3 276.42	R 3 499.21	6.80%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

W A T E R

	SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS		2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 93.89	R 100.27	6.80%
1061		25mm	R 149.79	R 159.98	6.80%
1062		32mm	R 254.86	R 272.19	6.80%
1063		40mm	R 395.71	R 422.61	6.80%
1064		50mm	R 610.33	R 651.83	6.80%
1065		80mm	R 1 564.94	R 1 671.35	6.80%
1066		100mm	R 2 474.85	R 2 643.14	6.80%
1067		>100mm	R 5 696.41	R 6 083.76	6.80%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 7.13	R 7.62	6.80%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

		2022/2023	2023/2024	Increase
	UNMETERED CONSUMPTION	**VAT EXCL**	**VAT EXCL**	
	BASIC CHARGE			
1500	Per minute per year	R 53.73	R 57.39	6.80%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 53.90		6.80%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 53.90		6.80%
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata			
	CONSUMPTION CHARGE			
1504	Per minute per year	R 80.60		6.80%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 80.60		6.80%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 62.69		6.80%
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata			
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the acount of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata			
1506	Credit Leiwater Consumption			
1507	Credit Leiwater / Burger			
1508	Credit Leiwater Mcgregor Consumption			
1509	Credit Leiwater/Bruwer			
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

			2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
	METERED CONSUMPTION				
	Consumption per Kiloliter		R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
		MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:			
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 236.97	R 253.08	6.80%
		0-700	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>700	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 1 008.26	R 1 076.82	6.80%
		0-3000	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>3000	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 1 008.26	R 1 076.82	6.80%
		0-3000	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>3000	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 236.97	R 253.08	6.80%
		0-700	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>700	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 373.27	R 398.65	6.80%
		0-1100	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>1100	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract)	Basies	R 47.68	R 50.92	6.80%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 89.41	R 95.49	6.80%
		0-250	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>250	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 138.60	R 148.03	6.80%
		0-400	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>400	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 574.57	R 613.65	6.80%
		0-1700	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>1700	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-100	R 6.25	R 6.67	6.80%
		>100	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-10	R 18.77	R 20.05	6.80%
		>10	R 50.31	R 53.73	6.80%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-10	R 34.79	R 37.16	6.80%
		>10	R 93.35	R 99.70	6.80%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-4	R 30.18	R 32.23	6.80%
		>4	R 80.87	R 86.37	6.80%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-15	R 7.31	R 7.80	6.80%
		>15	R 19.65	R 20.98	6.80%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 38.02	R 40.60	6.80%
		0-25	R 16.20	R 17.30	6.80%
		>25	R 43.39	R 46.35	6.80%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 3.35	R 3.58	6.80%
		>350<=4500	R 2.23	R 2.38	6.80%
		>4500	R 16.77	R 17.91	6.80%

1) The Kl tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IRRIGATION WATER

	Excessive consumption	R 18.12	R 19.35	6.80%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections	**2022/2023 VAT EXCL**	**2023/2024 VAT EXCL**	**Increase**
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 78.65	R 83.99	6.80%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 28.97	R 30.94	6.80%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

H O U S I N G

	2022/2023 VAT EXCL	2023/2024 VAT EXCL	Increase
Insurance			
	R 82.70	R 88.32	6.80%

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.
Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

(a) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
(b) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
(c) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

Study was done in 2014 and was first implemented in 2015

Proposed residential water tariff structure without FBW

Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	0 - 6kl	6 - 15kl	15-30kl	30-45kl	45-60kl	>60kl
Year 6	3.38%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%

Proposed residential water tariff structure with FBW

Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	0 - 6kl	6 - 15kl	15-30kl	30-45kl	45-60kl	>60kl
Year 6	0.00%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%

Commercial, industrial sport and other department

Year 1 - 5 increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI
Year 6 - 10 increase	CPI	CPI	CPI	CPI	CPI
Category	Public facilities	General	Sport	Other	Grounds and Schools
Year 6	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%

4. Sundry Tariffs

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6%

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

	2022/2023	2023/2024 VAT excl	2023/2024 VAT incl	Percentage
SERVICE DEPOSITS				
The deposit of existing connection *(Highest concumption during the recent 12 months to be used)* **Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*	*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%	*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption +		
The deposit of new connection **Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*	*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %	*Basic charge (vat incl)		
If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.				
INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS				
Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest	Prime rate	Prime rate		
PRIVATE JOB				
Cost of the private job to be calculated as:	Cost + 20% + VAT	Cost + 20% + VAT		

CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
Administration fee	250.95	289.00	267.00	308.00	6%
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED					
Administration fee	250.95	289.00	267.00	308.00	6%
INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS					
Penalty for incorrect reference	249.90	287.00	265.00	305.00	6%
PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON					
Per coupon - private distribution	15.75	18.00	17.00	20.00	6%
VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL	278.25	320.00	295.00	340.00	6%
VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC	169.05	194.00	180.00	207.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

					6%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	278.25	320.00	295.00	340.00	6%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC	169.05	194.00	180.00	207.00	6%
RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6%

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Revenue

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
			VAT excl	VAT incl	
PROVISION OF INFORMATION	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**			
Copy of budget	211.05	243.00	224.00	258.00	6%
Copy of financial statements	211.05	243.00	224.00	258.00	6%
PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT					
Conventional meter					
Electricity:Town: Working hours	140.70	162.00	150.00	173.00	6%
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	265.65	305.00	282.00	325.00	6%
Electricity:Town: After hours	196.35	226.00	209.00	241.00	6%
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	332.85	383.00	353.00	406.00	6%
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	127.05	146.00	135.00	156.00	6%
PREPAID WATER					
Replacement of disc	196.35	226.00	209.00	241.00	6%
DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS					
The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be c	15.75	18.00	17.00	20.00	6%
DUPLICATE PAYSLIP					
The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's perso	15.75	18.00	17.00	20.00	6%
REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION		**No VAT**		**No VAT**	
Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to sucessful confirmations, confession of guilt or Illegal water or electricity consumption		445.00		472.00	6%
Damage or theft of municipal property		445.00		472.00	6%
Illegal Refuse Dumping		210.00		223.00	6%
PAYMENTS OF CREDITS		**No VAT**		**No VAT**	
The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.		151.00		161.00	6%

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Administrative Support

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl	
PHOTOSTATS					
Per A4 copy: Per copy	5.25	6.00	6.00	7.00	6%
Per A3 copy: Per copy	6.30	7.00	7.00	9.00	6%
FAXES					
Sent					
Per A4 inside Municipal area	10.50	12.00	12.00	14.00	6%
Per A4 outside Municipal area	11.55	13.00	13.00	15.00	6%
Per A4 International	34.65	40.00	37.00	43.00	6%
Received					
Per A4	6.30	7.00	7.00	9.00	6%
RENT OF CARPORTS					
Per month	64.05	74.00	68.00	79.00	6%
Per year payable in advance	664.65	764.00	705.00	811.00	6%
Secured parking	43.05	50.00	46.00	53.00	6%
DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)	1 211.00	(No VAT)	1 284.00	(No VAT)	6%
SUNDRY SERVICES					
Services not mentioned elsewhere	Actual cost + 20% + VAT		Actual cost + 20% + VAT		
PROVISION OF INFORMATION					
Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003					
ADMIN LEVIES - Properties					
Fees in case of transactions cancelled	628.00	723.00	666.00	766.00	6%
Application fees for acquisition of property	628.00	723.00	666.00	766.00	6%
THUSONG					
Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day	445.00	512.00	472.00	543.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Traffic

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl	
STORE OF VEHICLES					
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	259.35	298.00	275.00	317.00	6%
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	502.95	578.00	534.00	615.00	6%
TOWING COST OF VEHICLES	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
TRAFFIC ESCOURTING					
Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.	R 230 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town		R 250.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km outside town		
After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.	R 464.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus		R 500.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus		

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

Description of Service	2022/2023 VAT Excl	2022/2023 VAT Incl	2023/2024 VAT excl	2023/2024 VAT incl	Percentage
Removal of rejected tins per ton	478.44	551.00	517.00	595.00	8%
Removal of garden refuse per m³	157.68	182.00	171.00	197.00	8%
Removal of garden refuse per ton	421.20	485.00	455.00	524.00	8%
Special removal of household refuse per ton	585.36	674.00	633.00	728.00	8%
Removal of industrial/condemn refuse per ton	665.28	766.00	719.00	827.00	8%
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	140.40	162.00	152.00	175.00	8%
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	451.44	520.00	488.00	562.00	8%
Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton	329.40	379.00	356.00	410.00	8%
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	42.12	49.00	46.00	53.00	8%
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat		Actual cost + 20% + Vat		
Cleaning of privagte plot	Actual cost + 20% + Vat		Actual cost + 20% + Vat		
Builders Rubble	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**			
Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	**Free**	**Free**	Free	Free	Free
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	329.40	379.00	356.00	410.00	8%
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	329.40	379.00	356.00	410.00	8%
Any other approved waste not specify	329.40	379.00	356.00	410.00	8%
Disposal of rejected material	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**			
Removal of rejected material per kg	7.56	9.00	9.00	11.00	8%
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	5.40	7.00	6.00	7.00	8%
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	383.40	441.00	415.00	478.00	8%
Hiring of Skips	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**			
Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	831.60	957.00	899.00	1 034.00	8%
Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	1 016.28	1 169.00	1 098.00	1 263.00	8%
Rental of 6m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	474.12	546.00	370.00	426.00	8%
Rental of 9m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	602.64	694.00	470.00	541.00	8%
Rental of 30m³ skip per occasion	2 007.72	2 309.00	2 169.00	2 495.00	8%
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Aditional to first removal per month)	463.32	533.00	501.00	577.00	8%
Additional removal of skip 9m³ (Aditional to first removal per mont	590.76	680.00	639.00	735.00	8%
Garden Refuse	**VAT Excl**	**VAT Incl**			
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Compost per m³	294.00	305.00	318.00	366.00	8%
Green Chippings per/m³	127.00	132.00	138.00	159.00	8%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Cleansing

Special Services	2022/2023		2023/2024 VAT excl	2023/2024 VAT incl	Percentage VAT incl
Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	705.24	812.00	762.00	877.00	8%
Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)	9.72	12.00	11.00	13.00	8%
Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin	Actual cost + 10% + Vat		Actual cost + 10% + Vat		
REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)					
Black Bags (per pack)	42.12	49.00	46.00	53.00	8%
Clear Bags (per pack)	42.12	49.00	46.00	53.00	8%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl	
Land development applications in terms of Section 15					
(a) Rezoning of land	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning	2 847.60	3 275.00	2 712.00	3 119.00	
(c)(ii)Departure to operate a small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 584.45	1 822.00	1 648.00	1 896.00	4%
(c)(iii) Departure for Additional Dwelling <50m²	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(e)(i) Consolidation of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24	3 554.25	4 087.00	3 385.00	3 893.00	
(e) (ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	3 554.25	4 087.00	3 385.00	3 893.00	
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	897.75	1 032.00	855.00	984.00	
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme			-	- -	
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval			-	- -	
(m) Determination of a zoning	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(o)(ii) Consent to operate small business from a dwelling within a Special Residential, or similar zone	1 584.45	1 822.00	1 648.00	1 896.00	4%
(o)(iii) Consent for Additional Dwelling <50m²	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(p) Occasional use of land	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building	952.35	1 095.00	991.00	1 140.00	4%
Other fees related to land development applications					
Appeal Fee	2 856.00	3 284.00	2 720.00	3 128.00	
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	3 018.75	3 472.00	3 140.00	3 611.00	4%
ADVERTISING FEE	3 767.40	4 333.00	3 919.00	4 507.00	4%

Note: To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.

APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LIQUOR BYLAW			2023/2024		
	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.	VAT excl	VAT incl	
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	951.30	1 094.00	990.00	1 139.00	4%
Advertising fee	3 791.55	4 360.00	3 944.00	4 536.00	4%

SEARCH FEES	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.			
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	144.90	167.00	151.00	174.00	4%
Property enquiry	144.90	167.00	151.00	174.00	4%

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.			
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	40 682.25	46 785.00	42 310.00	48 657.00	4%

COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (e.g. photos)	VAT Excl.	VAT Incl.			
Colour					
A4	25.00	29.00	26.00	30.00	4%
A3	34.00	40.00	36.00	42.00	4%
A2	67.00	78.00	70.00	81.00	4%
A1	130.00	150.00	136.00	157.00	4%
A0	243.00	280.00	253.00	291.00	4%
Mono					
A4	25.00	29.00	26.00	30.00	4%
A3	34.00	40.00	36.00	42.00	4%
A2	67.00	78.00	70.00	81.00	4%
A1	130.00	150.00	136.00	157.00	4%
A0	243.00	280.00	253.00	291.00	4%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Town Planning

BUILDING PLANS

NB: Cheques will be accepted as payment on condition that there is a waiting period of 7 days before a building plan / application will be scrutinised.
The period for processing such plan / application will commence after the 7 day waiting period.
The 7 day waiting period is not applicable to bank quaranteed cheques.

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R398.46 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R398.46 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**2023/2024 VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	397.95	458.00	414.00	477.00	4%
31-40 m2	573.30	659.00	597.00	687.00	4%
41-50 m2	714.00	821.00	743.00	855.00	4%
51-60 m2	857.85	987.00	893.00	1 027.00	4%
61-70 m2	997.50	1 147.00	1 038.00	1 194.00	4%
71-80 m2	1 142.40	1 314.00	1 189.00	1 368.00	4%
81-90 m2	1 282.05	1 474.00	1 334.00	1 535.00	4%
91-100 m2	1 426.95	1 641.00	1 485.00	1 708.00	4%
101-125 m2	1 780.80	2 048.00	1 853.00	2 131.00	4%
126-150 m2	2 137.80	2 458.00	2 224.00	2 558.00	4%
151-175 m2	2 374.05	2 730.00	2 470.00	2 841.00	4%
176-200 m2	2 847.60	3 275.00	2 962.00	3 407.00	4%
201-225 m2	3 203.55	3 684.00	3 332.00	3 832.00	4%
226-250 m2	3 560.55	4 095.00	3 703.00	4 259.00	4%
251-275 m2	3 915.45	4 503.00	4 073.00	4 684.00	4%
276-300 m2	*4 271.40*	*4 912.00*	*4 443.00*	*5 110.00*	4%
301-325 m2	4 626.30	5 320.00	4 812.00	5 534.00	4%
326-350 m2	4 983.30	5 731.00	5 183.00	5 961.00	4%
351-375 m2	5 336.10	6 137.00	5 550.00	6 383.00	4%
376-400 m2	5 694.15	6 548.00	5 922.00	6 811.00	4%
401-425 m2	6 050.10	6 958.00	6 293.00	7 237.00	4%
426-450 m2	6 388.20	7 346.00	6 644.00	7 641.00	4%
451-500 m2	7 117.95	8 186.00	7 403.00	8 514.00	4%
501-750 m2	10 656.45	12 255.00	11 083.00	12 746.00	4%
751-1000 m2	14 232.75	16 368.00	14 803.00	17 024.00	4%
bigger than 1000 m2	22 530.90	25 911.00	23 433.00	26 948.00	4%

TOWN PLANNING	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**2023/2024 VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
Amended building plans	397.95	458.00	414.00	477.00	4%
Building deposit recoverable - ‹50m2 or less than (only urban areas)	1 622.00	No Vat	1 687.00	No Vat	4%
Building deposit -Recoverable 50m2 to 200m2 (only urban areas)	2 314.00	No Vat	2 407.00	No Vat	4%
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m2 (only urban areas)	6 788.00	No Vat	7 060.00	No Vat	4%
Encroachment of building lines	904.05	1 040.00	941.00	1 083.00	4%
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	379.05	436.00	395.00	455.00	4%
Cancellation of approved building plans - Only the full building deposit fee is repayable					
Penalty Clause: (if built without an approved building plan)	4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby		4 x building plan fee(actual fee hereby included) + VAT		
Signs: Advertisements on premises	48.30	56.00	51.00	59.00	4%
Signs: Advertisements third party	397.95	458.00	414.00	477.00	4%
Gas Installation	397.95	458.00	414.00	477.00	4%
Demolition of Building	792.75	912.00	825.00	949.00	4%
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.					
Valuation roll / Building plan information	82.95	95.00	87.00	101.00	4%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Electricity

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
All connections only done to the erf boundary.					
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	14 269.50	16 410.00	14 983.00	17 231.00	5%
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES					
Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)	3 121.65	3 590.00	3 278.00	3 770.00	5%
SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF					
1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.					
Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Swopping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	748.65	861.00	787.00	906.00	5%
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)					
Per call					
Office hours: Town	327.60	377.00	344.00	396.00	5%
Office hours: Rural	602.70	694.00	633.00	728.00	5%
After hours: Town	602.70	694.00	633.00	728.00	5%
After hours: Rural	1 177.05	1 354.00	1 236.00	1 422.00	5%
Repair of cable connection	896.70	1 032.00	942.00	1 084.00	5%
TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION (If permanent connection is used)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
ADDITIONAL METER READING *(On demand of consumer)*					
Town	219.45	253.00	231.00	266.00	5%
Rural	455.70	525.00	479.00	551.00	5%
Bulk consumers	1 053.15	1 212.00	1 106.00	1 272.00	5%
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality					
TESTING OF METERS					
Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT				
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)					
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES					
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		
3rd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		
(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)					
HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	1 113.00	1 280.00	1 169.00	1 345.00	5%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Informal Settlement

	2022/2023		2023/2024		
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl	
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS					
FLATE RATE					
Rate per month per household	409.00	471.00	434.00	500.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Sewerage

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	6 697.11	7 702.00	6 965.00	8 010.00	4%
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	7 643.00	8 790.00	7 949.00	9 142.00	4%
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
CONSERVANCY TANKERS					
Office hours per load	770.74	886.00	802.00	923.00	4%
plus cost per kilometre	37.31	43.00	39.00	45.00	4%
After hours per load	1 520.19	1 748.00	1 582.00	1 820.00	4%
plus cost per kilometre	37.31	43.00	39.00	45.00	4%
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	100.96	116.00	105.00	121.00	4%
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)					
Office hours	292.98	337.00	305.00	351.00	4%
After hours	489.36	563.00	509.00	586.00	4%
Sewerage obstruction/blockages					
Non-indigent property			Actual cost +20%		

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

(a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
(b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
(c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ENGINEERING SERVICES

Water

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl	VAT excl	VAT incl	
WATER					
CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE					
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	5 575.99	6 412.00	5 800.00	6 670.00	4%
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
TESTING OF WATER METERS					
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	793.96	913.00	826.00	950.00	4%
Above 20mm meter-connection					
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)					
SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)					
0 - 40kl	11.55	13.00	13.00	15.00	4%
40kl and more	12.60	14.00	14.00	17.00	4%
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)					
Office hours	292.77	337.00	305.00	351.00	4%
After hours	488.90	562.00	509.00	586.00	4%
IRRIGATION WATER					
Opening of existing inlet	661.15	760.00	688.00	792.00	4%
Closing of existing inlet	661.15	760.00	688.00	792.00	4%
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	3 224.11	3 708.00	3 354.00	3 858.00	4%
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law		According to the By Law		
ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES					
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	4 091.56	4 705.00	4 256.00	4 895.00	4%
Crossing Single Entrance	6 632.50	7 627.00	6 898.00	7 933.00	4%
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	4 288.46	4 932.00	4 460.00	5 129.00	4%
Crossing Double Entrance	10 922.80	12 561.00	11 360.00	13 064.00	4%
Per additional slab	965.30	1 110.00	1 004.00	1 155.00	4%
Per additional curbing	309.05	355.00	322.00	371.00	4%
Closing of a road on request					
Weekdays	306.00	352.00	319.00	367.00	4%
Weekends	529.00	609.00	551.00	634.00	4%
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	210.00	242.00	219.00	252.00	4%
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES					
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2022/23

Community Halls

1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)

2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.

3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.

5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.

7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.

8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.

9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu, Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson.

Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
GENERAL			
Deposits			
Large Hall (All functions)	754.00	754.00	754.00
Side Halls (All functions)	504.00	504.00	504.00
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)			
Penalties			
Late submission of keys per day	153.00	153.00	153.00
Other			
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	132.00	132.00	132.00

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES			
Facilities			
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	180.00	*	*
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	177.00	*	*
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)	105.00	105.00	105.00
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	26.00	26.00	26.00
KITCHEN - Per Day	181.00	175.00	167.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2023/2024

Community Halls

1.) Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)

2.) All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closing fee.

3.) If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

4.) The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit and be held liable for damages with the value higher than the deposit.

5.) If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

6.) All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who signs for the function and the organisation will be held accountable for damages not covered by the deposit.

7.) All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.

8.) Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.

9.) Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)

Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zyl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu,
Robertson Town Hall - Robertson, Robertson Civic- Robertson, Callie de Wet-Robertson

Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.

Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	Percentage
GENERAL				
Deposits				
Large Hall (All functions)	800.00	800.00	800.00	6%
Side Halls (All functions)	535.00	*	*	
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)				
Penalties				
Late submission of keys per day	163.00	163.00	163.00	6%
Other				
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)	140.00	140.00	140.00	6%

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES				
Facilities				
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zyl & Callie de Wet) - Per day	191.00	*	*	
BAR (Chris Van Zyl & Happy Valley, Callie de Wet) - Per day	188.00	*	*	
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)	112.00	112.00	112.00	6%
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km	28.00	28.00	28.00	6%
KITCHEN - Per Day	192.00	186.00	178.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2022/23

Community Halls

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C
RENTAL OF HALLS			
HALLS - General			
PREPARATION - Per day	165.00	132.00	100.00
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	177.00	141.00	113.00
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	636.00	582.00	553.00
Government Departments - Per day	1 352.00	1 324.00	1 284.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS,COURSES - Per hour	141.00	126.00	113.00
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 747.00	1 657.00	1 381.00
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	90.00	88.00	85.00
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS			
- Church service (3 hours)	257.00	245.00	230.00
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	175.00	175.00	161.00
- Funeral service (4 hours)	257.00	245.00	230.00
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	223.00	195.00	167.00
FINANCIAL GAIN			
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	512.00	485.00	442.00
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	347.00	278.00	250.00
RECREATION - Practises and Games			
Sport club meetings - Per hour	91.00	88.00	85.00
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	190.00	*	*
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 381.00	*	*
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	91.00	88.00	85.00
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	181.00	176.00	167.00
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 381.00	1 105.00	830.00
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1 352.00	830.00	416.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS			
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	259.00	219.00	194.00
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	317.00	298.00	259.00
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	741.00	697.00	645.00
Meetings (per hour)	85.00	82.00	80.00
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	*
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	132.00	132.00	132.00
ENTERTAINMENT			
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	691.00	623.00	553.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	431.00	278.00	141.00
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	431.00	278.00	141.00
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	90.00	78.00	64.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	132.00	132.00	132.00

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES 2023/2024

Community Halls

TARIFF STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C	
RENTAL OF HALLS				
HALLS - General				
PREPARATION - Per day	175.00	140.00	106.00	6%
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	188.00	150.00	120.00	6%
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	675.00	617.00	587.00	6%
Government Departments - Per day	1 434.00	1 404.00	1 362.00	6%
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS,COURSES - Per hour	150.00	134.00	120.00	6%
ELECTIONS - Per day	1 852.00	1 757.00	1 464.00	6%
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	96.00	94.00	91.00	6%
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS				
- Church service (3 hours)	273.00	260.00	244.00	6%
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	186.00	186.00	171.00	6%
- Funeral service (4 hours)	273.00	260.00	244.00	6%
- Traditional Church Service -(through the night; 20:00-06:00)	237.00	207.00	178.00	6%
FINANCIAL GAIN				
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	543.00	515.00	469.00	6%
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	368.00	295.00	265.00	6%
RECREATION - Practises and Games				
Sport club meetings - Per hour	97.00	94.00	91.00	6%
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	202.00	*	*	
Badminton (Callie de Wet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1 464.00	*	*	
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	97.00	94.00	91.00	6%
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	192.00	187.00	178.00	6%
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1 464.00	1 172.00	880.00	6%
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1 434.00	880.00	441.00	6%
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS				
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	275.00	233.00	206.00	6%
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	337.00	316.00	275.00	6%
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	786.00	739.00	684.00	6%
Meetings (per hour)	91.00	87.00	85.00	6%
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	*	Free	Free	
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	140.00	140.00	140.00	6%
ENTERTAINMENT				
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	733.00	661.00	587.00	6%
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	457.00	295.00	150.00	6%
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	457.00	295.00	150.00	6%
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	96.00	83.00	68.00	6%
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	140.00	140.00	140.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries

Cards	2022/2023 VAT excl	2022/2023 VAT incl	2023/2024 VAT excl	2023/2024 VAT incl	Percentage
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	24.96	29.00	27.00	32.00	5%
Books					
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	2.08	2.00	3.00	4.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.32	10.00	9.00	11.00	5%
Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)	5.20	6.00	6.00	7.00	5%
Lost yellow book card	6.24	7.00	7.00	9.00	5%
Damaged plastic cover	4.16	5.00	5.00	6.00	5%
Damaged book	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
CD's					
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	2.10	2.00	2.21	3.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.32	10.00	8.74	11.00	5%
Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)	5.20	6.00	5.46	7.00	5%
Damaged CD case	12.48	14.00	13.10	16.00	5%
Damaged CD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
DVD'S					
Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day	4.20	5.00	4.41	6.00	5%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	8.40	10.00	8.82	11.00	5%
Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)	22.05	25.00	23.15	27.00	5%
Lost/damaged plastic inner bag	6.30	7.00	6.62	8.00	5%
Damaged DVD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
Photocopies					
Books / Study material A4	2.10	2.00	0.87	1.00	5%
(scholars and students - Books / Study material A4	1.05	1.00	0.87	1.00	5%
Books / Studymaterial A3	4.20	5.00	1.74	2.00	5%
Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	No Vat	158.00	No Vat	166.00	5%
Hiring of Activity Rooms					
All Libraries (per day)	184.80	213.00	194.04	224.00	5%

*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Services

HIKING TRAILS	2022/2023 VAT excl	2022/2023 VAT incl	2021/2022 VAT excl	2021/2022 VAT incl	Percentage
MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE : MONTAGU					
Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	444.15	511.00	471.00	542.00	6%
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	196.35	226.00	209.00	241.00	6%
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	114.45	132.00	122.00	141.00	6%
Hikers per day - adult	59.85	69.00	64.00	74.00	6%
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	45.15	52.00	48.00	56.00	6%
Permit for year - per person	224.70	258.00	239.00	275.00	6%
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	45.15	52.00	48.00	56.00	6%
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	30.45	35.00	33.00	38.00	6%
Mountaineers per day - adult	45.15	52.00	48.00	56.00	6%
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	30.45	35.00	33.00	38.00	6%
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	59.85	69.00	64.00	74.00	6%
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	45.15	52.00	48.00	56.00	6%
AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON					
Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	211.05	243.00	224.00	258.00	6%
Visitors - per adult per day	59.85	69.00	64.00	74.00	6%
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	45.15	52.00	48.00	56.00	6%
DASSIESHOEK COTTAGE					
Overnight - per adult per day	211.05	243.00	224.00	258.00	6%
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	114.45	132.00	122.00	141.00	6%
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON					
Fee for year	285.60	328.00	303.00	349.00	6%
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	65.10	75.00	70.00	81.00	6%
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	32.55	37.00	35.00	41.00	6%
Badges	94.50	109.00	101.00	117.00	6%
POUND FEES					
Pper animal per day	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
CEMETRIES					
Bricking of single grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Bricking of double grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Extra Large grave	Actual Cost + 20%		Actual Cost + 20%		
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	623.70	717.00	662.00	762.00	6%
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	1 188.60	1 367.00	1260.00	1449.00	6%
Single grave (dig by yourself)	181.65	209.00	193.00	222.00	6%
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	300.30	345.00	319.00	367.00	6%
Opening of graves	510.30	587.00	541.00	623.00	6%
Closing of graves	510.30	587.00	541.00	623.00	6%
Opening of graves (after hours)	1 042.65	1 199.00	1106.00	1272.00	6%
Closing of graves (after hours)	1 042.65	1 199.00	1106.00	1272.00	6%
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	588.00	676.00	624.00	718.00	6%
Cemetry Records Enquiry			137.39	158.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Swimming Pool

		2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
Individual Ticket	VAT Incl.	**VAT Excl.**	**VAT Incl.**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
Entrance Fee per Adult	22	30.00	35.00	32.00	37.00	6%
Entrance Fee per Child	14	20.00	23.00	22.00	26.00	6%
Period Ticketa						
Ticket per month	195	244.65	281.00	260.00	299.00	6%
Season Tickets	334	413.70	476.00	439.00	505.00	6%
Gala Events						
Gala per year without gate money	697	859.95	989.00	912.00	1049.00	6%
Gala per year with gate money	*890*	1 097.25	1 262.00	1164.00	1339.00	6%
Educational Institution						
Schools Event/Programme	500.00	617.40	710.00	655.00	754.00	6%
Schools practise per year	139.00	174.30	200.00	185.00	213.00	6%
Swimming lessons per person per day	11	10.00	12.00	11.00	13.00	6%
Annual fee for Swimming clubs		382.20	440.00	406.00	467.00	6%
Lane hire for Swimming Clubs/Coaches(Per hour, Max 2 hours)		74.55	86.00	80.00	92.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Sport Fields 2023/2023

Category A: Callie de Wet - Robertson
Category B: Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu
Category C: Happy Vallley - Bonnievale
Category D: McGregor sports field - McGregor

Tarrif Description	Category A	Category B	Category C	Category D
		2022/2023		
DEPOSIT'S	3 030.00	3 030.00	3 030.00	1 242.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	132.00	132.00	132.00	132.00
ATHLETIC - Clubs				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	41.00	59.00	37.00	37.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	739.00	1 105.00	1 034.00	691.00
Events: Other Institutions	739.00	1 372.00	1 105.00	691.00
NETBALL/TENNIS				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	43.00	43.00	43.00	41.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	181.00	181.00	181.00	153.00
If no gate money is collected	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
CRICKET/SOCCER				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	59.00	59.00	59.00	37.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	444.00	444.00	444.00	297.00
If no gate money is collected	250.00	250.00	250.00	167.00
RUGBY				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	137.00	137.00	137.00	80.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	1 145.00	1 145.00	1 145.00	1 145.00
If no gate money is collected	278.00	278.00	278.00	209.00
SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	181.00	181.00	181.00	181.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00
No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school				
Jukskei				
Exercise per month (x2/week))	43.00	-	-	-
Games	181.00	-	-	-
General				
Cafeteria per day	181.00	181.00	181.00	126.00
Clubhouse/day	216.00	216.00	-	-
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	830.00	830.00	830.00	691.00
: profit	1 518.00	1 518.00	1 518.00	1 174.00

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Sport Fields 2023/2024

Sport Field Categories:
Category A: Callie de Wet - Robertson
Category B: Cogmanskloof - Ashton ; Van Zyl - Robertson; King Edward - Montagu
Category C: Happy Vallley - Bonnievale
Category D: McGregor sports field - McGregor

2023/2024

Tarrif Description	Category A	Category B	Category C	Category D
DEPOSIT'S	3 212.00	3 212.00	3 212.00	1 317.00
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
ATHLETIC - Clubs				
Exercise per month (x 2/week)	43.00	63.00	39.00	39.00
Club Events (per day 8:00-20:00) Prep.& Hiring	783.00	1 171.00	1 096.00	732.00
Events: Other Institutions	783.00	1 454.00	1 171.00	732.00
NETBALL/TENNIS				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	46.00	46.00	46.00	43.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	192.00	192.00	192.00	162.00
If no gate money is collected	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00
CRICKET/SOCCER				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	63.00	63.00	63.00	39.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	471.00	471.00	471.00	315.00
If no gate money is collected	265.00	265.00	265.00	177.00
RUGBY				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	145.00	145.00	145.00	85.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	1 214.00	1 214.00	1 214.00	1 214.00
If no gate money is collected	295.00	295.00	295.00	222.00
SCHOOLS (All Sport Codes)				
Exercise per month (x2/week)	46.00	46.00	46.00	46.00
If gate money is collected-Prep.&Hiring	192.00	192.00	192.00	192.00
If no gate money is collected-Prep.& Hiring	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00
No- Fees Schools will received one (1) free use per year.Schools must show proof of no-fees school				
Jukskei				
Exercise per month (x2/week))	46.00	-	-	-
Games	192.00	-	-	-
General				
Cafeteria per day	192.00	192.00	192.00	134.00
Clubhouse/day	229.00	229.00	-	-
Other Events : not specified(non-profit)	880.00	880.00	880.00	732.00
: profit	1 609.00	1 609.00	1 609.00	1 244.00

Practises are limited to two sessions per week

The Lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same manner as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit and pay actual damages if more than the deposit.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Disaster Management

	2022/2023		2023/2024		Percentage
FIRE FIGHTING	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	**VAT excl**	**VAT incl**	
Per Call	248.00	285.20	263.00	303.00	6%
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	177.00	203.55	188.00	217.00	6%
+ Per km Per vehicle	24.00	27.60	26.00	30.00	6%
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan	1 189.00	1 367.35	1261.00	1451.00	6%
Flammable Substances	425.00	488.75	451.00	519.00	6%
Fire Safety Certificate	425	488.75	451.00	519.00	6%
External Standby request (1 x Firefighter) - per hour/ part thereof	170.00	195.50	181.00	209.00	6%
Vehicle danger content holding permit	425.00	488.75	451.00	519.00	6%
Standy-filming per vehicle with crew of two (2) - per hour	664.00	763.60	704.00	810.00	6%

5. MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2023/2024 MTREF

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 122

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2023/24 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2

2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2023/24 BUDGET PROCESS 3

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations 3

2.2 Re-enforcing the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, (DoRB) to facilitate improved intergovernmental relations 3

3. PENSION FUND DEFAULTS 5

4. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*M*SCOA) 5

4.1 Release of Version 6.7 of the Chart 5

4.2 Amendments to the regulated A1 schedules 6

4.3 Credibility of *m*SCOA data strings 7

4.4 Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications 10

4.5 *m*SCOA Training Initiatives 10

5. THE REVENUE BUDGET 11

5.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base 11

5.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs 13

5.3 Tariffs – achieving a balance between cost-reflectiveness and affordability 14

5.4 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions 15

5.5 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters 15

5.6 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget 16

5.7 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases 16

5.8 Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework 17

5.9 Tariff Policies 17

5.10 Non-Revenue Electricity and Non-Revenue Water/ Revenue Losses: 18

6. BURIAL OF COUNCILLORS 18

7. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 18

7.1 Employee related costs 19

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors 19

8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 19

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share 19

9. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 21

9.1 Schedule A – version to be used for the 2023/24 MTREF 21

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets 21

9.3 Assessing the 2023/24 MTREF budget 22

10. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2023/24 MTREF 23

10.1 Expected submissions for 2023/24 MTREF 24

10.2 Portals for the submission of information 24

10.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites 25

10.4 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury 25

Introduction

This budget circular provides guidance to municipalities with their compilation of the 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts *(m*SCOA), and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, *m*SCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury forecasts real economic growth of 1.9 per cent in 2022, compared with 2.1 per cent projected in the 2022 Budget Review, in response to global and domestic shocks. Growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2023 to 2025. Implementing structural reforms, especially in the energy sector, remains crucial to improve the economy's productive capacity and competitiveness.

The recovery in economic activity that began in 2021 was driven by a strong rebound in global economic activity, high commodity prices and easing COVID-19 restrictions. The scarring impact of the pandemic on employment and investment decisions will likely weigh on the recovery over the medium term. Investment remains well below pre-pandemic levels.

The economy grew by 1.4 per cent in the first half of 2022 compared with the first half of 2021. Real GDP grew more than expected in the first quarter of 2022, with output returning to pre-pandemic levels. However, a deteriorating global environment, flooding in KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape, industrial action in the electricity and mining sectors, and prolonged and intense power cuts resulted in a broad-based contraction across most sectors during the second quarter. The third quarter was marked by frequent and prolonged power cuts, which significantly disrupted economic activity.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2023/24 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2021 - 2026

Fiscal year	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.2%	6.8%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2022.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

It is noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

2. Key focus areas for the 2023/24 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2023 MTEF period, conditional grant allocations to municipalities will grow below inflation. This is due to a higher 2022/23 baseline (R3.8 billion) added to local government conditional grants in the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act. Over the next three years, total local government resources, including the equitable share and indirect conditional grants increase at an annual average rate of 6 per cent.

The local government equitable share increases at an annual average rate of 7.8 per cent and municipal conditional grants increase by 3.6 per cent over the 2023 MTEF period. The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2023 MTEF period.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2023 after the Minister of Finance's budget speech. The Bill will specify grant allocations and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2023/24 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2025/26 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act for 2022/23. The DoRA is available at:
http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2022/default.aspx

2.2 Re-enforcing the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, (DoRB) to facilitate improved intergovernmental relations

Towards enforcing a system of good intergovernmental relations as envisaged in the Chapter 3 of the Constitution and subsequent related legislation, the National Treasury would like to remind municipalities of Section 31 of DoRA that articulates the facilitation of personal liability for unnecessary litigation. Going forward, a municipality may therefore only institute litigation against any organ of state, state-owned enterprise, public-and/ or municipal entity after exhausting all dispute resolution mechanisms required and/ or available to the municipality in terms of existing intergovernmental relations processes, policy and/ or any related contract with the municipality, including in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005, and/ or the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (dispute processes administered by NERSA).

The 2023 DoRB will facilitate the personal liability of and refund of any expenditure related to such litigation to the national revenue fund (NRF) by any person responsible for the institution of litigation by a municipality without having exhausted all the available dispute resolution mechanisms. This will be done through the equitable share off-setting processes. Municipalities, parallel to instituting any litigation against any organ of state, must report such litigation to the Auditor-General, the National Treasury and to the relevant provincial treasury. The report must provide the details of all the dispute resolution processes that were attempted, supported by information explaining the failure of these attempts.

Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2022 (DoRAB)

Disaster response funding

Conversion of disaster response grants – To allow for adequate response to the April 2022 floods, funding was shifted between the disaster relief grants in August 2022. R145 million

was shifted from the Provincial Disaster Response Grant to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and R120 million was shifted from the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant to the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant.

Additional funding for disaster response grants – In response to disasters that have occurred, most of the disaster funding for 2022/23 had been depleted by the time of the tabling of the DoRAB. To enable for response should a disaster(s) occur in the remaining months of the current financial year, R248 million is added to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant to enable immediate response by municipalities.

Additional funding for disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation[1] – For the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by flash floods in the Western Cape (Overberg District Municipality, Cape Winelands District Municipality and Garden Route District Municipality) in December 2021 and the April 2022 floods in the Eastern Cape (Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality) and KwaZulu-Natal (eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, uMhlathuze Local Municipality, uThukela District Municipality, uMgungundlovu District Municipality and iLembe District Municipality), R3.3 billion is added to the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant.

Purchasing of land for relocation of flood victims – R92 million is added to the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities for eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality for the purchase of land identified for the relocation of displaced flood victims.

Changes to local government allocations

Roll-over of funds in the Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) Grant – R1 million is rolled over in the Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) Grant to fund 50 electrification connections in Swellendam in Dikgatlong Local Municipality.

Roll-over of funds in the indirect Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant – R15 million is rolled over in the indirect Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant to fund operational payments for the Vaal River pollution remediation project in Emfuleni Local Municipality.

Reprioritisation in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R100 million of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant is shifted from Schedule 5, Part B (direct) to Schedule 6, Part B (indirect) to fund project preparation, planning and implementation for municipalities that are having administrative and financial challenges that are affecting project implementation. These funds will be used for projects they were allocated for in the direct component. Affected municipalities are Mogale City Local Municipality, KwaDukuza Local Municipality and Emfuleni Local Municipality.

Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Municipal Disaster Response Grant – The grant framework for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant is amended to allow for spending to respond to the disasters that occurred in December 2021 and April 2022.

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities – The grant framework for the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant is amended to ring-fence funds for

[1] There was an oversight in the allocations to Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, wherein the allocations or parts thereof allocated to the district municipalities in the DoRAB ought to have been allocated to the respective local municipalities in these districts. This is explained in detail in the section "*Correction of errors in the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant framework and allocations to municipalities*" below.

the purchase of identified land for the relocation of flood victims who were previously residing in informal settlements that were washed away by April 2022 floods in eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality.

Municipal annexures – Changes to previously gazetted municipal allocations include a change of the name of a municipality. The name of Engcobo Local Municipality in the Eastern Cape is updated to Dr A.B. Xuma Local Municipality as per the Gazette published in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, on 30 May 2022.

Correction of errors in the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant framework and allocations to municipalities

The National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) has requested changes to the in-year allocations for the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant in the DoRAB tabled in Parliament. Part of the funding allocated to uThukela and iLembe district municipalities in KwaZulu Natal (page 36 of the DoRAB), should have been allocated to Alfred Duma and KwaDukuza local municipalities, respectively. The allocations made to the Cape Winelands, Overberg, and Garden Route district municipalities in the Western Cape (page 39 of the DoRAB), should have been made to Breede Valley; Theewaterskloof and Swellendam; and Oudtshoorn and George local municipalities, respectively. These corrections also affect the ring-fencing in the grant framework (page 28 of the DoRAB).

Parliament has approved that the National Treasury correct the allocations and effect the required changes to the MDRG framework, as part of section 15(1) of the 2022 DoRA to ensure that MDRG allocations are correctly allocated to the municipalities assigned for the functions.

3. Pension fund defaults

There has been a growing trend where municipalities are deducting pension from the employees but are not paying it over to their pension fund. This in our view is inconsistent with the intent and spirit of the MFMA and constitute an act of financial misconduct in terms of section 171 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings and potentially also a criminal offence in terms of section 173 of the MFMA read with other applicable legislation. Municipal Councils should refer these actions to the Disciplinary Boards for further investigation and should also consider laying criminal charges against the accounting officer and other responsible officials that has failed to perform the responsibility outlined in terms of section 65(2)(f) of the MFMA which states that “the accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality complies with its tax, levy, duty, pension, medical aid, audit fees and other statutory commitments”. Municipal Councils should also consider further measures and actions in terms of the Pension Funds Administration Act, as may be applicable.

4. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

4.1 Release of Version 6.7 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the *m*SCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.7 is released with this circular.

Version 6.7 of the chart will be effective from 2023/24 and must be used to compile the 2023/24 MTREF and will be available from 20 December on the link below:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

Kindly note that, in accordance with section 8(2)(j) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, municipalities may apply for categories other than the categories in 8(2)(a) to (i). Towards this end the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs approved the following categories:

- Sports Clubs and Fields for Bitou Municipality and
- Residential sectional title garages for Drakenstein Municipality.

These categories were only approved for use by municipalities indicated above. System vendors must therefore block the use of these categories for all other municipalities. The Project Summary Document (PSD) on the National Treasury webpage will be aligned to the chart changes in version 6.7 where applicable. The PSD is also available on the above link.

For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change in version 6.8 of the chart, the issue must be logged with all relevant background and details on the *m*SCOA FAQ portal by 31 August 2023. The *m*SCOA FAQ portal can be accessed by all registered GoMuni users on the following link. https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

4.2 Amendments to the regulated A1 schedules

The following tables of the A1 Schedule that was regulated in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), have been aligned to the *m*SCOA and Generally Recognised Accounting Standards (GRAP):

- A4: Statement of Financial Performance; and
- A6: Statement of Financial Position

In addition, tables A8 and A10 have been linked to the *m*SCOA data strings and will be included in the 2023/24 budget reports available on the GoMuni portal from 01 July 2023.

The amended and protected version of the A1 schedule will be available from 20 December on the link below:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

System vendors and municipalities that are managing their own in-house systems must programme the amended schedules on their financial systems. Input fields for supporting tables that are not part of the non-financial data string must be created to ensure that a complete A schedule is generated from the core municipal financial system.

The *m*SCOA Regulations require that municipalities budget, transact and report on legislated *m*SCOA segments and directly on the core financial system and submit the required data strings directly from this system to the GoMuni Upload portal. To ensure that the data strings submitted are credible, municipalities must:

- Lock the budget adopted by Council on the core municipal financial system before submitting the budget (ORGB) data string to the GoMuni Upload portal;
- Close the core financial system at month-end as required in terms of the MFMA before submitting the monthly data string to the GoMuni Upload portal; and
- Generate the regulated MBRR Schedules (A, B and C) directly from the core municipal financial system.

The preparation of budgets on excel spreadsheets that is captured in the system at a later stage and manual correction of data strings by municipal officials or system providers are not allowed in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations. Where a municipality makes use of a stand-alone 3rd party sub-system or a system provider has entered into an agreement or consortium for the provision of certain functionality with a 3rd party sub-system provider, such a 3rd party sub-system should host the relevant part of the *m*SCOA chart to seamlessly integrate with the core financial system without manual intervention.

4.3 Credibility of *m*SCOA data strings

The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission as the data strings submitted will be used as the single source for all analysis and publications in the 2023/24 municipal financial year.

Municipalities have been given access to the GoMuni portal in April 2022 and should use the reports on GoMuni to verify the credibility of their submissions. It should be emphasized that errors in the data can only be corrected in the next open period. e.g., errors in the tabled budget (TABB) data string can only be corrected in the adopted budget data string (ORGB). Municipalities are not allowed to open closed periods to make corrections.

Municipalities are reminded that incorrect or incomplete data string submissions is considered as non-submission.

The credibility of the *m*SCOA data strings remains a concern in the following areas:

The inclusion of opening balances in data strings

Municipalities and system vendors must ensure that opening balances are included in the budget and in-year data strings. The opening balances at year end (month 12 – M12) of the previous financial year must be rolled over to the first month (M01) and updated with pre-audited (PAUD) and audit (AUDA) adjustments in the current financial year in the *applicable open period*. In other words, if the audit is completed on 31 October, then the changes in the opening balances must be reflected in the in-year submission for November 2022 (M05 submission). If opening balances and changes thereto are not included in the budget and in-year data strings, the C schedules will not populate correctly. This means that the movement of the balance sheet items will not have a starting point and the Statement of Financial Position (balance sheet) will be incorrect.

Accounting for Water Inventory

As per the guidance in MFMA Budget Circular No.115 (dated 04 March 2022), municipalities must budget and account for bulk water purchases as **inventory** under current assets in the Statement of Financial Position as per GRAP 12 (paragraph. 07).

In terms of GRAP 12:

Inventories are assets:

a. In the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process;
b. In the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services; and
c. Held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations, or
d. In the process of production for sale or distribution.

Inventory acquired through non-exchange transactions should be recorded at its fair value as at the date it is acquired. The cost of inventory, except for non-purified water, will be determined or recognised in accordance with paragraph 25 and 26, which is the primary and secondary costs in getting the water either to the treatment works or to the users of the water.

It is important to note that water cannot be issued if it was not purchased or brought into the inventory through system input transactions. Therefore, the total input volume of water related to water purified and water from natural sources should include both primary and secondary cost components. The allocation of secondary cost to the input volume of water will necessitate the utilisation of the Costing Segment in the *m*SCOA. This is crucial in determining cost reflective tariffs for water.

The fair value of water from natural resources such as boreholes, springs and fountains may be determined by the primary and secondary cost components. Secondary costs include:

- Labour
- Extraction cost
- Distribution cost
- Chemicals/ Treatment
- Maintenance
- Infrastructure
- Depreciation charges

The municipality must account for water from natural resources as follows:

Debit: System Input Volume: Natural Resources
Credit: Gains and Losses: Water at fair value

Water inventory must be budgeted to be acquired and recorded in the Current Assets: Inventory: Water as indicated below. The movement accounts in the *m*SCOA structure makes provision for the different methods of acquiring and the consumption/ issuing of Water inventory.

Current assets:
- Inventory: Water Opening balance: Non-Funding Transactions
- Inventory: Water: System Input volume: Bulk Purchases: Water Treatment/Natural Resources
- Water Authorised Consumption:
  a) Billed Unmetered Consumption
  b) Un-Billed Authorised Consumption
  c) Billed Metered Consumption
- Inventory: Water Losses (Apparent and Real Losses)

Water that is issued to Consumers must be issued from the inventory and expensed in the **Expenditure:** Inventory: Consumed -Water.

Water losses will reduce the Water inventory in current assets and the corresponding amounts should be captured in **Gains and Losses:** Inventory: Water: Fair value

It is important to note that the change in accounting for water through the inventory purchased process and the change of using a methodology to report the balance of water as at year-end may impact on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS). Municipalities must ensure that they update their accounting policy, document this process, and provide comparative figures when assessing and reporting their water balance to ensure that the GRAP guidelines of changes in reporting and materiality is applied correctly.

The Local Government Municipal Property Rates (MPRA) Amendment Act, 2014

Municipalities are reminded that section 8 of the MPRA on the determination of categories of rateable properties has been revised through the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 ("the Amendment Act").

Municipalities were required to implement the new property categorisation framework by not later than 01 July 2021. The *m*SCOA chart Version 6.7 will only make provision for the new framework. The old framework has been retired and municipalities must prepare their 2023/24 MTREF Budgets accordingly.

Fixed Asset Register

Municipal financials systems must comply with the minimum business processes and system requirements on fixed asset registers as articulated for the asset management module in MFMA Circular No 80. The asset management module should be embedded in the core financial system or seamlessly integrate from a third-party sub-system to the core financial system. This will enable the regular and seamless updating of the fixed asset register. The register must contain the following information as a minimum requirement:

- Description of the asset
- Date of acquisition or brought into use
- Purchase cost
- Location of the asset
- Function responsible for the asset
- Current value
- Depreciation and method utilised
- Remaining life of the asset
- Maintenance information
- Insurance Coverage

Municipalities will be required to upload their updated fixed asset register in a PDF format on the GoMuni Upload portal as part of their 2023/24 MTREF tabled and adopted budget submission and thereafter on a quarterly basis as part of their in-year reporting.

Recording of Schedule 6B Grants in *m*SCOA

Grants allocated in terms of Schedule 6B of DoRA should be recorded in terms of *m*SCOA as an allocation-in-kind. This means that the municipality will only record the transaction once they received a completed asset.

Importantly, a Schedule 6B grant may not be transferred to the end-user of the asset to construct the asset as this is in contravention with the conditional grant framework. If a transferring officer of a Schedule 6B grant consider the municipality capable of constructing its own asset, the grant should be re-gazetted and reclassified as a Schedule 5B grant. The grant will then be transferred directly to the municipality to construct the asset and the receipt and expenditure of the grant must be in accordance with GRAP 17. An adjustments budget in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA and Regulation 23(3) of the MBRR must be adopted to include the grant funding and project in the MTREF budget.

In the case where a municipality is constructing an asset for a national department but will not be the end-user of the asset being constructed, the accounting must be done in terms of GRAP 11. There will be VAT implications as the municipality will be a contractor and act as an agent. It is important to ensure that the contract between the municipality and the department outlines the responsibilities of all parties.

Municipalities must ensure that they are making provision for VAT in accordance with the VAT Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991) and the VAT 419 guide issued by SARS. The National Treasury issued *m*SCOA Circular No.12 (dated 01 October 2021) that provides guidance on the recording of VAT in the *m*SCOA.

Impact of Balance Sheet Budgeting and Movement Accounting on Cash Flow Tables

From the analysis of the *m*SCOA data strings it is evident that the cash flow tables (A7, B7 and C7) are still not populating correctly or completely. This can be contributed to the fact that a number of municipalities still do not use balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting. Guidance on the use of balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to populate tables A7, B7 and C7 correctly was provided in MFMA Budget Circular No. 107 (dated 04 December 2020) and *m*SCOA Circular No. 11 (dated 04 December 2020).

4.4 Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications

National Treasury will review and regulate minimum business processes and system specifications for *m*SCOA by the end of 2024/25. In preparation for the regulation of the minimum requirements, municipalities should ensure that they comply fully with the current minimum business processes and system specifications articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80 (dated 08 March 2016).

Where a municipality is not fully compliant with the *m*SCOA requirements, a *m*SCOA Road Map must be in place to drive and fast track the *m*SCOA implementation in the municipality. The *m*SCOA Steering Committee, chaired by the Accounting Officer or his/ her delegate, must use the *m*SCOA Road Map to track progress and take correction actions where required.

Road Maps must be reviewed and updated annually as part of the budget process is updated and submitted to Council for approval together with their 2023/24 MTREF budget. Municipalities will be required to upload their updated *m*SCOA Road Maps in a PDF format on the GoMuni Upload portal as part of their 2023/24 MTREF tabled and adopted budget submission and thereafter on a quarterly basis as part of their in-year reporting.

Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain mSCOA compliant.

Guidance on the content of the *m*SCOA Road Map was provided in MFMA Budget Circular No. 115 (dated 04 March 2022).

4.5 *m*SCOA Training Initiatives

Training to municipalities and municipal system vendors

The National Treasury, in conjunction with CIGFARO, will conduct monthly training sessions aimed at municipalities, municipal system vendors and other relevant role-players. The training will focus on technical aspects of budgeting, transacting and reporting in the *m*SCOA and is aimed at improving the quality of *m*SCOA data strings. The draft programme is attached as **Annexure A.**

***m*SCOA eLearning Course**

The National School of Government is hosting the *m*SCOA eLearning Course that was developed by the National Treasury. The *m*SCOA eLearning Course provides government officials with the basic knowledge on the reform and how to record transactions using the *m*SCOA.

Government institutions can enrol their employees for this course by sending a request for training to the NSG at contactcentre@thensg.gov.za. If your institution has not attended any training with the NSG previously, then you will also be required to register on the NSG database. The *m*SCOA eLearning Course will be offered as no cost until 31 March 2022. Thereafter, delegates will have to pay to attend the course.

Any queries in this regard must be directed to the NSG at contactcentre@thensg.gov.za or tel number: 086 100 8326.

5. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

5.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

The purpose of the above mentioned MFMA Circulars is to ensure that the municipalities are using their entire revenue base as the basis for the revenue budget. It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. The municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing.

One of the aims of the reconciliation process is to identify exceptions, i.e. records on the roll and not on the billing system and records on the billing system and not on the roll. In addition, the reconciliation must identify duplicated records, missing data, and data errors. These exceptions should then be investigated, and remedial action strategies developed for data cleansing and other corrective actions. The Debtors Ageing data should also form part of the reconciliation process so that "debtors" can be tracked and assessed at a property record level and prioritised for verification of rates liability measured against a MPRA property and owner.

To facilitate reconciliation of the separate databases (Roll and Billing), a unique property identifier (common primary unique link code) must be created and populated for each rateable property on the roll system and on the rates billing system. This property identifier must be unique, without duplicates, and remain constant for the life of the property. The standards adopted by the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession (SACPVP), namely South African Standard: Municipal Valuations for Property Rating, specifies that the Surveyor General Code SG 21-digit Code, derived, and created from the property description, be applied for all registered full title property defined in terms of part (a) of the definition of property.

For all other MPRA defined property, Part (a) Sectional Title, Part (b) Registered Rights, Part (c) Land Tenure Rights and Part (d) PSI, and apportioned multiple use property in terms of sections 8(2)(i) and 9(2), an added suffixed 5 digits to the SG 21-digit code must be assigned by the designated municipal valuer, thereby creating a unique 26-digit code. The municipality must ensure that the SG21 digit code and 26-digit coding system is applied in their valuation roll management system and billing system and engage with their designated municipal valuer and systems service providers to implement the unique property identifier.

Further it is important that municipalities who are performing a general valuation (GV) to implement a new valuation roll on 1 July 2023, must also as best practice compare the current consolidated roll to the new valuation roll. This can identify any anomalies and errors of category of property and market values for review and investigation and the option of lodging an objection by the municipality, where applicable. This process should also identify outliers and shifts in market values by category and area so that tariffs on the new roll can be modelled and determined in an equitable manner to avoid rates shocks.

Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. In order to ensure that the most updated information is used for the reconciliations, municipalities are reminded to adhere and comply with s23(1)(2) of the MPRA and therefore use the Part A register as the basis for performing the reconciliations going forward.

Furthermore, municipalities are also advised and expected to comply with s8(1) of the MPRA in terms of the billing methodology that needs to be specified within their policies to ensure that the correct categories (based on the selection made by the municipality) are used in the reconciliation process.

The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates or whether the municipality is overstating its revenue budget.

A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the Valuation roll/Part A register to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis by no later than the 10th working day. A detailed action plan must accompany the reconciliation where variances are noted.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information, a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

No operation can be sustainable if it does not collect its revenue. A municipality is no different. There is a misconception that a municipality may not interrupt or restrict the supply of water services of a defaulting consumer. The National Treasury confirms that neither the

Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997) or any other legislation prevents a municipality from cutting the supply of water to a defaulting consumer unless the consumer is an indigent in which case the water services to that household must be restricted to the national free basic water limit of 6 kilolitre water monthly (or 50 kilowatt hours in the case of free basic electricity monthly). This was confirmed by the Constitutional Court in the matter of Mazibuko and Others v City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009).

Municipalities are urged to use the restriction/ interruption of supply of both water and electricity services as a collection tool. Effective from the tabling and adoption of the 2023/24 MTREF, municipalities' By-laws and policies must facilitate this and clearly stipulate the order in which any partial payment of the consolidated municipal bill (including property rates) will be applied as well as the process before the supply of water and electricity services will be cut. The National Treasury recommended that any partial payment firstly be applied to property rates, wastewater, waste management, water and lastly to electricity. When interrupting or restricting the supply of water it is important that such is undertaken together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a continued minimum supply of waste water.

5.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

The National Treasury issued a tariff setting tool and guide as part of MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 (refer item 4.2) on 6 December 2019 and since 2019, encouraged municipalities to utilise the tool. **With effect, the 2023/24 MTREF, all municipalities** (**except** *metropolitan cities and district municipalities that do not provide any services*) **as part of both the tabled and adopted MTREF submissions must submit the completed National Treasury tariff tool (in excel format)** illustrating that the revenue component of the budget is credible and funded and that the municipality's tariffs are cost reflective. If the municipality's initial calculation results in high increases to facilitate cost-reflectiveness, it is recommended that such are phased in over 3 to 5 years. The municipality's strategy in this regard should be included as part of the budget narratives.

This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. Going forward it is also imperative that every municipality fully embrace the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA): costing component. Considering, *m*SCOA implementation is entering its sixth year of implementation, all municipalities must fully embrace and report also utilising the costing segment correctly. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08.

5.3 Tariffs – achieving a balance between cost-reflectiveness and affordability

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other consumers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

When setting tariffs, it is therefore critical to understand the economic environment specific to the municipality and consideration should include at least –

- *The socio-economic profile undertaken for the municipality* available on the National Treasury GoMuni portal – municipalities are encouraged to annually update their own socio-economic profile using the template model available on GoMuni;
- *The most recent average monthly household income in the municipality* as per Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) available on Statistics South Africa | Improving Lives Through Data Ecosystems (statssa.gov.za);
- *The average property value in the municipality* per its most recent approved general valuation roll and/ or supplementary general valuation roll;
- *The number of indigent households in the municipality,* including any variation in the number of indigent households included in the Equitable Share: free basic services component for the municipality vs the municipality's own indigency level discretion; and
- *The economic drivers and activities specific to the municipal area[2]; etc*.

The municipality's tariff-setting or other committee tasked with this role must understand and deliberately reflect on this context during the tariff-setting process. Considering the average monthly household income, the median affordable municipal bill would ideally not exceed proportionally the average monthly household income. This median affordable bill, in combination with the median average property value should inform the basis to determine any rebates to households with income below the median.

It is also important when setting particularly water and electricity tariffs that municipalities consider setting two-tier tariffs, that include a basic availability charge to recover the fixed (direct and indirect) cost associated with the service in conjunction with consumption-based tariff bands. For example, in a drought, such tariffs will facilitate the ability to pay for infrastructure and maintenance, treating chemicals and salaries, etc. while parallel facilitating water restriction based on inclining tariffs as consumption increase. Furthermore, it is important to link the municipality's water tariffs to dam levels, also approved as part of the budget process. For example, if the dam levels drop to 60 per cent the first tier of restriction tariffs should become applicable in terms of the municipality's approved tariff policy.

It is also noted that NERSA approves seasonal tariffs for Eskom but not necessarily for the municipality. It is important that the municipality clearly factor this in its tariff application to NERSA, illustrating the cashflow crunch if the municipality is not similarly allowed a seasonal tariff to recover the higher Eskom bulk cost during winter months.

Lastly, municipalities are cautioned against setting tariffs that include operating inefficiencies. This could lead to tariffs falling into the unaffordable range.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to ***justify all increases in excess of the* projected inflation target for 2023/24** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to

[2] The spatialised tax data is now available through National Treasury for all municipalities that provides an up to date information on economic activity within a municipal boundary.

tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

5.4 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

During 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.
During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also urged to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only**.

5.5 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters

As highlighted in previous MFMA Circular No. 115 (dated 06 December 2022) municipalities are once again alerted that there is still a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens.

The remedy is to visit each meter and enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government. In this respect the development of the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters as per NRS 049 (per latest approved version) is at an advanced stage and should be issued shortly by National Treasury.

If your municipality or municipality entity is currently in the process of procuring for a solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal contract for the provision of inter alia auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters Terms of Reference (ToR); and

- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for this purpose or any related solution or similar. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any related solution or similar or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

In this regard, municipalities will have two options to choose from:

- Firstly, to pursue the route of auditing, re-calibrating and re-configuring services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters; and/ or
- Secondly, to replace the old meter with a new smart prepaid meter.

For both options, the municipality will have to budget accordingly as no additional funding will be available through the national fiscus.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

5.6 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The MBRR regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2023/24 MTREF.

5.7 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. In the municipal financial year 2022/23, bulk electricity costs increased moderately at 9.61 per cent, compared to 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Due to Eskom's funding needs, they are seeking higher tariff increases and have applied to NERSA for a 32 per cent hike from 1 April 2023/24. NERSA will make a final decision on the tariff application by 24 December.

In addition, a High Court hearing is still pending on the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application. The urgent High Court review requires NERSA to urgently process the Eskom revenue application for at least one year, as required by law. The timeframes for the review allow for a decision to be made in time for implementation by 1 April 2023.

5.8 Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework

Cabinet approved the Update to the Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing and Financial Emergencies on the 17th of August, 2022. The purpose of the Update is to re-examine the original Policy Framework, along with the legislation (i.e. Municipal Finance Management Act – MFMA) that was adopted to implement it, considering the experience with municipal borrowing that has accumulated since 2000.

The following key reforms have been introduced through the Update to the Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing:

- The Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing has been updated to introduce the necessary reforms that will expand the scope of responsible municipal borrowing and create an environment that attracts more players (e.g. insurers, pension funds, institutional investors and fund managers, and international Development Finance Institutions) in the municipal debt market space. The original core principles underlying municipal borrowing are maintained (i.e. creditworthy municipalities should borrow prudently to finance capital investment, and that there will be no bail-outs by the provincial or national government);

- The updated policy framework clarifies the role of Development Finance Institutions (DFIs), as it was not clearly articulated in the original policy. DFIs are required to pursue clear and agreed developmental goals, as outlined in the policy. The objective of this approach is to ensure that a DFI lending does not crowd out the private sector. Public-sector lenders, both domestic and foreign, should be guided by a social and developmental investment approach in which demonstrable social outcomes are considered alongside potential financial returns;

- The updated policy framework permits and clarifies innovative infrastructure financing mechanisms (such as pooled financing mechanisms, project finance, tax increment financing, revenue bonds, and pledging of conditional grants) that municipalities can use to leverage municipal borrowing. Municipalities are encouraged to explore these alternatives, and innovative infrastructure financing mechanisms permitted subject to the requirements contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and

- The participation of both private and public sector market participants in the development of a liquid secondary market for municipal debt securities is also encouraged. The policy proposes options that can be explored to support the development and growth of an efficient and liquid market for municipal debt obligations.

The Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework can be accessed at the MFMA website at the following link http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx.

5.9 Tariff Policies

Municipalities must comply with the provisions of Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) which requires that a municipal council must adopt and implement tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements, and which complies with the provisions of this Act and with any other applicable legislation. Municipalities should also ensure that the tariff policies adhere to all the principles outlined in section 74(2) of the MSA. A municipality's tariff policies must also take into consideration variable factors such as water shortages and electricity feedback excess into the municipal system from new generation capacity. Municipalities must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of their tariff policies.

5.10 Non-Revenue Electricity and Non-Revenue Water/ Revenue Losses:

Water Service Authority municipalities and electricity licensed municipalities are urged to align both their non-revenue water and non-revenue electricity indicators and their set targets in the 2023/24 SDBIPs with identifiable infrastructure or operational projects and/ or programmes. Municipalities should improve on the baseline information included in the SDBIPs by indicating the volume of water losses (i.e., kilolitres/ mega-litres) and the amount of electricity losses (KwH or MWs) for the previous year. This approach will help to determine the progress of municipalities in curbing losses, which impact on municipal revenues, in both non-revenue water and non-revenue electricity.

6. Burial of Councillors

Salaries, allowances and benefits for political office-bearers and members is managed through Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils notice issued by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Section 167 of the MFMA provides that a municipality may remunerate its Councillors within the framework of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), setting the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits for those political office-bearers and members. Any benefit which is not included in the above-mentioned notice will be deemed irregular expenditure and recovery thereof from the Councillor concerned is mandatory.

Municipalities may also refer to relevant Councillor Pension Scheme or personal funeral policies in existence for any funeral benefits relating to such Councillor

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2023/24 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2023/24 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2023 and 01 July 2024 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 and 2024. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2023 and January 2024, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

According to the 2021 State of Local Government Finance Report, there are about 165 municipalities that are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

8. Transfers to municipalities

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share

Section 216(2) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that the National Treasury must enforce compliance with the measures established to ensure both transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government and may stop the transfer of funds to an organ of state if that organ of state commits a serious or persistent material breach of those measures.

The criteria for the release of the Equitable Share Instalments for the 2023/24 municipal financial year are as follows:

- The 2023/24 adopted budget must be funded and adopted by Council as per the legal framework, as required in terms of section 18 of the MFMA and consistent with the Budget Council and Budget Forum resolutions;
  a. The adopted budget must include budget allocations for bulk suppliers current account payments;
  b. Should the adopted budget still be unfunded, then a credible funding plan will be required to show how the municipality intends moving progressively out of this position into a funded state, if this plan has been adopted in the past, then a progress report must be submitted on the framework previously shared to guide municipalities which is aligned to the rescue phase of the new approach to Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS);

c. Those municipalities that adopted an unfunded budget must work with their respective Provincial Treasuries to rectify this position in the lead up to the main adjustments budget process in February 2023; and
d. A council resolution showing commitment to address the unfunded position must be submitted by these municipalities to the National Treasury by 01 July 2023.

- Credible *m*SCOA data strings and source documents for the 2023/24 MTREF and 2022/23 audits must be generated directly from the core municipal financial system and successfully uploaded to the Local Government GoMuni Portal. Source documents must be submitted in PDF and no excel based spreadsheet/ templates will be accepted;
- The report submitted by bulk suppliers in terms of section 41 of the MFMA must indicate that the current account has been paid timeously in terms of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. In addition, where the municipality has a repayment plan with Eskom and/ or the water boards, proof that the current accounts have been paid and a copy of the agreed upon payment plan (or evidence of negotiations underway with creditors) must be submitted to the National and provincial treasuries;
- Municipalities must provide evidence that SARS, pension and other staff benefits deducted from municipal officials have been paid over the appropriate Funds and/ or institutions;
- The information requested in MFMA Circulars No. 93, 98 and 107 on the reconciliation of the valuation roll have been submitted to the National Treasury as per the required timeframes;
- The Competency Regulations reporting requirements have been complied with;
- Provide a copy of the Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIF&W) expenditure register, the latest copy of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) recommendations, Council Resolution on UIFW as well as a copy of the council approved UIFW Reduction Strategy/ Plan, proof of establishment of the Disciplinary Board (or evidence of progress towards their establishment) including evidentiary evidence demonstrating functionality of the Disciplinary Board and updated audit action plan (where the audit has been completed);
- Those municipalities that received an adverse or disclaimed opinions for the 2020/21 financial year will not receive their funding allocation unless there is a council resolution committing to address these opinions with an implementable plan. The resolution must be signed by each member of the Council and submitted to National Treasury by 1 October 2023;
- The Municipal Financial Recovery Service progress reporting framework for financial recovery plans must be complied with by municipalities under intervention in terms of S139 of the Constitution;
- Additionally, those municipalities that have outstanding audits for both the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years as well as municipalities with outstanding 2021/22 audit opinions that also received an adverse or disclaimer opinion in 2020/21, will also not receive their allocation; and
- Any other outstanding documents as per the legal framework have been submitted including the AFS submission (municipality only and consolidated AFS).

Failure to comply with the above criteria will result in National Treasury invoking section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Schedule A – version to be used for the 2023/24 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.7 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.7 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2023/24 MTREF budget.

All municipalities must prepare their 2023/24 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and produce the Schedule A1 directly from their financial system.

Municipalities must start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module in the financial system and must ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module. **Manual capturing on the A1 schedule version 6.7 is not allowed** in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

National Treasury has protected the A1 schedule version 6.7 in order to ensure that the Schedule A1 generated directly from the financial system and not populated manually.

The budget, adjustments budget and Section 71 monthly reporting Schedules that have been regulated in terms of the MBRR have also been aligned to the *m*SCOA chart version 6.7. The revised MBRR Schedules for the 2023/24 MTREF and its linkages to the financial and non-financial data string are available on the link below:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Pitso Zwane	012-315 5171	Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
	Oreal Tshidino		Ophulusa.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg Ekurhuleni	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
eThekwini	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za

Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape Cape Town George	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5385 012-315 5866 012-315 5807	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012-406 9064	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National and provincial treasuries will analyse the credibility of the data string submissions.

9.3 Assessing the 2023/24 MTREF budget

National and provincial treasuries will assess the 2023/24 MTREF budgets to determine if it is complete, funded and complies with the *m*SCOA requirements. The *m*SCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budgets will be used for this assessment.

Municipalities should note that the MFMA legislated timeframes for submission of the tabled and adopted budgets are outer timeframes. In this context, different to previous MTREF's, going forward, if the municipality's budget is unfunded, council in terms of MFMA section 74 is requested to table and/ or adopt a budget funding plan together with the budget at the same time.

The Treasuries' **assessment period** of municipal budgets will be from **01 April to 30 June 2023 for both the tabled and adopted budgets**. **However,** (in a context of some municipalities persisting with unfunded budgeting practices)**, if the municipality tabled and/ or adopted an unfunded budget in the 2022/23 MTREF**, the municipality must adjust its schedule of key budget deadlines to facilitate an earlier Treasuries' assessment thereof between 1 April to 15 May 2023 for both tabled and adopted budgets. In this period the national and provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that needs to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 30 June 2023.

Importantly, in order to generate an adopted budget (ORGB) data string, the budget must be locked immediately on the financial system at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July. Therefore, once the ORGB data string has been generated, errors in the ORGB can only be corrected via an adjustments budget in February of each year. In terms of the design principles of *m*SCOA, municipalities are not allowed to open the budget on the system for corrections after it has been locked. This means that the tabled budget data string (TABB) should in fact be verified and errors in the TABB should be corrected in the ORGB **before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated**.

Amending an unfunded, incomplete and erroneous budget through an adjusted budget is also not encouraged as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes. This will result in overspending and unauthorised expenditure not been monitored in the first six months of the financial year.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that ***where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget together with a funding plan that lacks credibility, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council, and the changes to the***

budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D Schedule in pdf format.

In the past it was noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited outcomes on the financial system to A1 Schedule. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the A1 Schedule aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2023/24 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2023**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Monday, 03 April 2023**; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the *m*SCOA Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats ***immediately*** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council **on 31 May 2023**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Thursday, 01 June 2023.**

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in PDF format to the GoMuni Upload portal.

10.1 Expected submissions for 2023/24 MTREF

The following information should be submitted for the 2023/24 MTREF:

- The budget documentation as set out in the MBRR. The budget document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1 - A10);
- The non-financial supporting tables (A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 etc. and any other information not contained in the financial data string) in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed *m*SCOA data string in the format published with Version 6.7 of the A1 schedule;
- The draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) in electronic PDF format;
- The draft and final IDP;
- The council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- D Schedules specific for the entities;
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July;
- The National or Provincial treasury input to the tabled budget must be included as an Annexure to the adopted budget together with the municipality's explanation of how such was addressed in the adopted budget. If not, the explanation should provide reasons; and
- The bulk water-and electricity invoices for the 3 months immediately preceding respectively the tabled and adopted budgets, must be included as an annexure to the tabled and adopted budgets as part of supporting the municipalities provision for and calculations of payments to bulk suppliers over the 2023/24 MTREF.

10.2 Portals for the submission of information

Municipalities must ensure that the documents are submitted to the correct portals/ mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation, including:

- *m*SCOA Data Strings by approved registered users;
- Budget-related and in-year documents and schedules (A, B and C) by approved registered users; and
- Reconciliation of the valuation roll to the financial system (as per MFMA Circular No. 93).

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin. The GoMuni Upload Portal does not have the same size restrictions encountered with lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za, but requires all documents to:

- Be in PDF format only; and
- Each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document. Each document type must be identified clearly and uploaded separately.

Municipalities may ***only*** send electronic versions of the above documents to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za when experiencing problems with the GoMuni Upload Portal.

lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries and the grant rollover templates.

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Any additional information required by National Treasury that is not listed under the GoMuni Upload portal such as the documents meeting the criteria to release Equitable Share and the contact list information.

FMCMM and Audit Action plans – using the web-enabled systems and as articulated in MFMA Circulars No. 113 and 114.

Please do not submit the same document to ALL the platforms listed above as it means that our Database Team must register the same documents three times which slows down the process. ***Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will be deleted and not processed***.

10.3 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

10.4 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury

Municipal entities should not request meetings directly from National Treasury. National Treasury will only engage the entities through the parent municipalities. This includes all communications apart from the legislative reporting requirements.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 December 2022

Annexure A

Virtual *m*SCOA Training Programme 2023

Month	TOPIC
Jan	**Getting a green submission** • Overview of *m*SCOA chart structure • Submission deadlines • Uploading to the GoMuni Upload portal • Correction of validation errors • Using GoMuni to verify receipt and credibility of submission
Feb	**Preparing the Budget in mSCOA (1)** • Preparing the project file (PROR) • Projects Typical Workstreams • Budgeting for disaster/special projects • Infrastructure Management and asset life cycle • The funding matrix ○ Allocation of correct funding sources and alignment to the correct segments ○ Funding capital expenditure
March	**Preparing the Budget in *m*SCOA (2)** • Opening balances & Balance sheet budgeting • Budgeting for cash flow • Budgeting for conditional grants
April	**Common Errors in 2023/24 Tabled Budget Data Strings** *(to be corrected in adopted budget (ORGB submission)* • Water Inventory
May	**Common Budgeting Errors** • Operating Expenditure – Deprecation • Bad debts written off • Impairment loss for consumer debtors • Travel and Subsistence
June	**Last change to get the ORGB right** • Functional allocation • Use of Regional segment • Alignment of A1 schedules
July	**Common Transacting and Reporting Errors** • Opening balances • Populating the cash flow • Reporting on conditional grants • Transacting without budget
Aug	**Preparing the pre-audit AFS Data Strings (PAUD)**
Sept	**Common Transacting and Reporting Errors**
Oct	**Preparing the AFS Data Strings (AUDA)**
Nov	**Chart changes for version 6.8**
Dec	**Preparing for the Adjustment Budget**

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 123

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2023/24 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2

2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2023/24 BUDGET PROCESS 2

2.1 Local government conditional and unconditional grants allocations 2

2.2 Re-enforcing improved intergovernmental relations in the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, (DoRB) 4

2.3 Conditional grants usage 4

3. PENSION AND MEDICAL AID FUND DEFAULTS 4

4. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*M*SCOA) 4

4.1 Version 6.7 of the *m*SCOA Chart Go Live 5

4.2 Additional requirements to change municipal financial systems 5

5. THE REVENUE BUDGET 6

5.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base 7

5.2 Funding Depreciation 9

5.3 Tariff-setting – the impact of loadshedding 9

5.4 Setting cost-reflective tariffs 10

5.5 Tariffs – achieving a balance between cost-reflectiveness and affordability 11

5.6 Municipal Debt Relief 12

5.7 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions 12

5.8 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters 13

5.9 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget 14

5.10 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases 14

5.11 Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework 15

5.12 Tariff Policies 15

5.13 Non-Revenue Electricity and Non-Revenue Water/ Revenue Losses 16

6. BURIAL OF COUNCILLORS 16

7. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 16

7.1 Employee related costs 17

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors 17

8. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 17

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share 17

8.2 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds 18

8.3 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2022/23 19

9. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 20

9.1 Alignment of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules 20

10. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2023/24 MTREF 21

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 122 that was issued on 09 December 2022. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2023 Budget Review and the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

GDP is expected to grow by 0.9 per cent in real terms in 2023, compared with an estimate of 1.4 per cent at the time of the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS), recovering slowly to 1.8 per cent in 2025.

The economic outlook faces a range of risks, including weaker-than-expected global growth, further disruptions to global supply chains and renewed inflationary pressures from the war in Ukraine, continued power cuts and a deterioration in port and rail infrastructure, widespread criminal activity, and any deterioration of the fiscal outlook.

Government is taking urgent measures to reduce load-shedding in the short term and transform the sector through market reforms to achieve long-term energy security. Several reforms are under way to improve the performance of the transport sector, specifically freight rail and to improve the capability of the state.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2023/24 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2021 - 2026

Fiscal year	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	4.9%	6.9%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%

Source: Budget Review 2023.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2023/24 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional and unconditional grants allocations

Over the 2023 MTEF period, local government allocations will increase by a total of R14.3 billion, made up of R8.1 billion in the local government equitable share and R6.2 billion in direct conditional grants. This takes the total direct allocation to R521.7 billion over the same period. These allocations alleviate some of the financial pressures, particularly in basic services, where the costs of providing services are rising.

The *local government equitable share* and related allocations increases at an annual average rate of 7.8 per cent and municipal conditional grants increase by 3.5 per cent over the 2023 MTEF period.

The *local government equitable share* formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2023 MTEF period. It also includes allocations for the operational and maintenance costs associated with the provision of free basic services.

The 2023 Budget has ensured that sufficient provision has been made to ensure that all municipalities are fully subsidised to support indigent households. Following this, R1.35 billion has been left unallocated in the LGES formula for 2023/24 to serve as a precautionary measure should municipal electricity tariffs exceed the 20.7 per cent provided for in the formula (see section 5.7 on why this is above the 18.7 per cent approved by the Energy Regulator). If the actual increase in municipal bulk tariffs exceeds the provision made in the formula, it will be the first call on those unallocated funds. We will consider funding broader cost relief measures for municipalities if funds remain available after that.

The R6.2 billion in direct conditional grants is funded from the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and is broken down as follows:

- **R2.2 billion** added to the Urban Settlements Development Grant to fund the implementation of projects in the eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality and the City of Johannesburg;
- **R461 million** added to the Public Transport Network Grant to align funding with the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network project; and
- **R3.4 billion** added to the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant to fund 3 water projects in Sol Plaatje Local Municipality, Drakenstein Local Municipality and Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

Housing emergency grants
Changes to conditional grants in the 2023 Budget include the discontinuation of the conditional emergency housing grants for provinces and municipalities. The baselines of these two grants are shifted to the Department of Human Settlements. This will allow the department to respond quickly in the event of an emergency housing need.

Changes to the INEP conditional grant frameworks
As part of government's efforts to accelerate access to electricity thereby addressing the energy crisis, Eskom and municipal INEP grants will begin funding alternative energy technologies such as rooftop solar and energy-saving devices. Due process must be followed to access funding for these new technologies. As a result, both Eskom and municipalities will need to conform to the set requirements by submitting business plans by 31 October 2023. These business plans, will need to be approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) before they can be implemented. Priority should be given to new connections, i.e., non-grid technology should be targeted at households that do not have access to electricity.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill was published on 22 February 2023. The Bill specifies the grant allocations and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published therein in compiling their 2023/24 MTREF.

The Division of Revenue Bill, 2023, which includes the annexures outlining allocations to each municipality is available at:
http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2023/default.aspx

2.2 Re-enforcing improved intergovernmental relations in the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, (DoRB)

In order to strengthen the system of good intergovernmental relations as envisaged in the Chapter 3 of the Constitution and subsequent related legislation, municipalities are reminded of Section 31(3) of DoRA that provides for the facilitation of personal liability for unnecessary litigation. As required by subsection (1)(a) of this clause, read together with section 41(3) of the Constitution, a municipality may only institute litigation against any organ of state, state-owned enterprise, public- and/ or municipal entity after exhausting all dispute resolution mechanisms required and/ or available to the municipality in terms of existing intergovernmental relations processes, policy and/ or any related contract with the municipality, including in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005, and/ or the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (dispute processes administered by National Energy Regular of South Africa (NERSA)).

Section 31 is amended to include a clause that requires that where an organ of state decides to institute judicial proceedings against another organ of state, it must, within 10 working days of its decision, notify the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance and the Auditor-General, of the details of compliance with Chapter 4 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005, including an explanation of the failure to resolve the dispute.

2.3 Conditional grants usage

Conditional grant funds may only be used for the purposes, and subject to the conditions specified in the framework for each conditional grant. These conditions are binding in terms of sections 11 and 12 of the annual Division of Revenue Act. Any instruction by a municipal, provincial, or national official or politician that is inconsistent with the framework of a conditional grant is invalid. Municipalities are reminded that in terms of section 32 of DoRA, spending of a grant that is inconsistent with DoRA is considered irregular or unauthorised expenditure.

3. Pension and medical aid fund defaults

There has been a growing trend where municipalities are deducting pension and/ or medical aid contributions from officials but are not paying it over to their pension- and/ or medical aid fund. This is inconsistent with the intent and spirit of the MFMA and constitutes an act of financial misconduct in terms of section 171 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014 and also a financial offence in terms of section 173 of the MFMA read together with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings. Municipal Councils should refer these actions to the Disciplinary Boards for further investigation and should also lay criminal charges against the accounting officer or any other responsible or delegated official who has failed to perform the responsibility outlined in terms of section 65(2)(f) of the MFMA which states that “the accounting officer of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality complies with its tax, levy, duty, pension, medical aid, audit fees and other statutory commitments”. Municipal Councils should also consider further measures and actions in terms of the Pension Funds Act, as may be applicable.

4. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

4.1 Version 6.7 of the *m*SCOA Chart Go Live

Version 6.7 of the *m*SCOA chart will go live on 13 March 2023, whereafter tabled budget data strings can be uploaded on the GoMuni portal.

For new *m*SCOA chart changes to be considered for version 6.8 of the chart, a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) must be logged by 31 August 2023 on the *m*SCOA FAQ database on GoMuni. FAQ queries can be logged at:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal/mSCOA_FAQ

It is important that the issue logged is described clearly and that sufficient supporting evidence is provided to ensure that all aspects of the issue are considered. After investigating the query logged, the following actions will be taken:

- If the query does not require a chart change, the FAQ will be closed, and feedback will be provided to the logger.
- If the query warrants a chart change, it will be submitted for consideration and approval by the relevant committees within the National Treasury.

Chart changes are communicated in October of each year to allow sufficient time for municipalities and vendors to effect such changes. Chart changes are officially published in the MFMA Budget Circular in December of each year.

4.2 Additional requirements to change municipal financial systems

The cost and risk associated with procuring and implementing a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) financial system necessitate careful consideration and extensive planning to ensure a smooth operational transition. Such a transition takes at least 18 months to conclude and does not come without challenges and disruptions in operations.

The National Treasury will regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *m*SCOA by the end of 2024/25. A new transversal tender for the provision of ERP financial systems that complies with these regulations will be put in place once the regulations have been issued. Municipalities should therefore exercise extreme caution when changing their financial systems at this stage to eliminate fruitless and wasteful expenditure by procuring financial systems that might not comply with the said regulations.

Municipalities are reminded to follow the due diligence processes set out in MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98 and *m*SCOA Circulars No 5 and 6 prior to procuring new financial systems to protect them from making incorrect decisions in this regard.

In addition, and **with immediate effect**, municipalities must inform the National and relevant Provincial Treasury of any intention to replace the financial system currently operating at the municipality prior to inviting proposals from system providers. This is a requirement in terms of section 74 of the MFMA. The submission should include:

- A comprehensive motivation with specific reasons for why it is deemed necessary to replace the existing financial system;
- A copy of the service level agreement with minutes of the meetings between the municipality and the current service provider (financial system vendor) during the previous twelve months;
- An assessment to determine which modules of the existing financial system are being utilised by the municipality. Reasons must be provided for modules not in operation. Details and reasons must be provided on the use of third-party systems to provide functionality required in terms of MFMA Circular No. 80;

- An assessment to detail the proficiency of municipal users to utilise the current financial system properly. Reasons must be provided if users are not proficient in the use of the system and the details must be provided on how the system is being operated and transactions are being captured on the system in such cases;
- The date on which the existing financial system was implemented, the procurement and implementation costs and the current operational costs thereof must be disclosed;
- The organisational structure, specifically for the IT department/ function, clearly indicating management capacity and responsibility for operating the financial system;
- A technical assessment should be submitted indicating how the existing ICT infrastructure, server and network comply with the requirements of the current financial system; and
- Copies of all IT strategies, policies and procedural documents including the IT disaster recovery plan must be made available.

The above submissions and all enquiries must be forwarded to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. A working committee comprising representatives from the National and Provincial Treasuries, the Office of the Auditor-General and other relevant stakeholders will assess the submissions and respond with its findings. These findings must be tabled in Council and a council resolution must be submitted to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za within 14 working days after the Council meeting has taken place.

It must be emphasized that the combination of both credible data inputs and an effective financial system is fundamental to ensure the quality and timeliness of financial reporting. If the data input into the financial system is incorrect then any management information generated by the system will lack credibility and reliability for decision making. Furthermore, a municipality with poorly designed business processes will not resolve the problem by implementing a new financial system. Processes must firstly be redesigned with the necessary data validation rules if the municipality is to improve its data integrity. This foundation is integral to ensuring that software applications generate credible information and can be used effectively by municipalities.

5. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. It is important to note that the municipal equitable share as a policy instrument is meant to subsidies services to the poorest of the poor and not to pay municipal creditors. This bad practice by municipalities will have to be addressed as a matter of urgency. Municipal creditors should be advised that municipalities cannot use funds allocated for basic service provision to pay creditors.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and a clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to strengthen awareness and participation and to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in increased employment.

Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

5.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

The purpose of the above mentioned MFMA Circulars is to ensure that the municipalities are using their entire revenue base as the basis for the revenue budget. It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. The municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing.

One of the aims of the reconciliation process is to identify exceptions, i.e. records on the general valuation roll that are not on the billing system and records on the billing system and vice versa. In addition, the reconciliation must identify duplicated records, missing data, and data errors. These exceptions should then be investigated, and remedial action strategies developed for data cleansing and other corrective actions. The Debtors Ageing data should also form part of the reconciliation process so that “debtors” can be tracked and assessed at a property record level and prioritised for verification of rates liability measured against a MPRA property and owner.

To facilitate reconciliation of the separate databases (General Valuation Roll and Billing), a unique property identifier (common primary unique link code) must be created and populated for each rateable property on the general valuation roll system and on the rates billing system. This property identifier must be unique, without duplicates, and must remain constant for the life of the property. The standards adopted by the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession (SACPVP), namely South African Standard: Municipal Valuations for Property Rating, specifies that the Surveyor General Code SG 21-digit Code, derived, and created from the property description, be applied for all registered full title properties defined in terms of part (a) of the definition of property.

For all other MPRA defined property, Part (a) Sectional Title, Part (b) Registered Rights, Part (c) Land Tenure Rights and Part (d) PSI and, apportioned multiple use property in terms of sections 8(2)(i) and 9(2), an added suffixed 5 digits to the SG 21-digit code must be assigned by the designated municipal valuer, thereby creating a unique 26-digit code. The municipality must ensure that the SG21 digit code and 26-digit coding system is applied in their valuation roll management system and billing system and engage with their designated municipal valuer and systems service providers to implement the unique property identifier.

Further it is important that municipalities who are performing a general valuation (GV) to implement a new valuation roll on 1 July 2023, must also as best practice compare the current consolidated roll to the new valuation roll. This will identify any anomalies and errors of category of property and market values for review and investigation and the option of lodging an objection by the municipality, where applicable. This process should also identify outliers and shifts in market values by category and area so that tariffs on the new roll can be modelled and determined in an equitable manner to avoid rates shocks.

Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. In order to ensure that the most updated information is used for the reconciliations, municipalities are reminded to adhere and comply with Section 23(1)(2) of the MPRA and therefore use the Part A register as the basis for performing the reconciliations going forward.

Furthermore, municipalities are also advised and expected to comply with Section 8(1) of the MPRA in terms of the billing methodology that should to be specified within their policies to ensure that the correct categories (based on the selection made by the municipality) are used in the reconciliation process.

The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates or whether the municipality is overstating its revenue budget.

A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the Valuation roll/ Part A register to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis by no later than the 10th working day after the end of the quarter. A detailed action plan must accompany the reconciliation where variances are noted.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information, a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are reminded of the need to clearly communicate the GV appeals and objection process to residents to ensure that any disputes are timeously resolved.

Revenue Collection – No operation can be sustainable if it does not collect its revenue. A municipality is no different. There is a misconception that a municipality may not interrupt or restrict the supply of water services of a defaulting consumer. The National Treasury confirms that neither the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997) or any other legislation prevents a municipality from cutting the supply of water to a defaulting consumer unless the consumer is an indigent in which case the water services to that household must be restricted to the national free basic water limit of 6 kilolitre water monthly (or 50 kilowatt hours in the case of free basic electricity monthly). This was confirmed by the Constitutional Court in the matter of Mazibuko and Others v City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009).

Municipalities are urged to use the restriction/ interruption of supply of both water and electricity services as a collection tool. Effective from the tabling and adoption of the 2023/24 MTREF, municipalities' By-laws and policies must facilitate this and clearly stipulate the order in which any partial payment of the consolidated municipal bill (including property rates) will be applied as well as the process before the supply of water and electricity services will be cut. The National Treasury recommended that any partial payment firstly be applied to property rates, wastewater, waste management, water and lastly to electricity. When interrupting or restricting the supply of water it is important that such is undertaken together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a continued minimum supply of waste-water.

Municipalities should develop a Wheeling Framework to allow for the transmission of energy across their networks. These wheeling frameworks provide an opportunity for municipalities to generate revenue from their distribution networks. Provincial Treasuries or National Treasury can be approached for support to develop these frameworks.

5.2 Funding Depreciation

The information shared in Circular 115 regarding the funding of the depreciation refers. It is important to note that depreciation represents the cost of using assets in service delivery and forms part of the total cost of providing the municipal service. Accordingly, it should be included in the setting of cost reflective tariffs to recover the full cost of rendering the service, failing which the depreciation will not be cash backed on Table A7 and will remain a journal entry with no value as mentioned in MFMA Circular No. 115.

5.3 Tariff-setting – the impact of loadshedding

Loadshedding not only affects the electricity service but also some municipalities' ability to pump water, thereby negatively impacting the stability of water supplies and the related functioning of the wastewater reticulation network. The loadshedding crisis has been declared a state of disaster and will require tough budgeting choices for municipalities to make sure that basic municipal services are sustained. The regulations published in the Government Gazette No. 48152 on 27 February 2023 in terms of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) require municipalities to "ensure continuous operation of water infrastructure and other specified essential infrastructure, including by installing alternative energy sources or other measures to provide an uninterrupted power supply." Municipalities are also required to "mobilise available resources" and "provide funds for this purpose, subject to affordability." As an immediate interim solution back-up electricity to pump water should be prioritised while being mindful of its affordability within the municipality's available funding sources and other critical priorities. The municipality need to adequately plan and prioritise funding in its 2023/24 MTREF for this purpose, including:

- When planning to pump water/ maintain the wastewater service by way of any alternative solution(s), it is important that the municipality properly plan and budget for the associated capital and operational costs to operate and maintain the solution(s) over the 2023/24 MTREF and longer-term;
- Any additional cost the municipality already incurred in this regard during the period of elevated loadshedding since December 2022 should be projected to continue in 2023/24 i.e. diesel to operate a generator;
- Although a state of emergency has been declared to deal with the continual loadshedding challenges in the country, it is likely that loadshedding will continue during the 2023/24 municipal financial year. It is proposed that municipalities factor in the impact of loadshedding on their electricity revenue projections, taking into account current experience in terms of loadshedding practices by Eskom;
- The additional costs of prolonged loadshedding should be considered;
- Municipalities are always asked to try to balance full cost recovery on services with affordability for their residents. In practice, this means that where the full increase in the cost of a service is not passed on to consumers, municipalities must offset the increased costs through savings identified elsewhere in their operations. Therefore, **reducing/ limiting overall expenditure** is a key part of budgeting for the response to loadshedding. The municipality should stick to its core mandate and functions and carefully review overall expenditure to manage the net effect. Measures should include aggressively cutting costs, frills, and vanity projects, dealing with bloated administrations and structures possibly duplicated across Municipal Manager and Mayoral offices, and applying for exemptions from the annual salary increases if these are not affordable;
- While municipalities are urged to maximise efficiency in their operations, tariff setting efforts should consider the need to make additional provision for repairs and maintenance associated with infrastructure breakdowns during loadshedding;
- **Reducing/ limiting overall expenditure –** the municipality should stick to its core mandate and functions – it is necessary to carefully look at the overall expenditure side to manage the net effect, including aggressively cutting costs, fancy, frills, vanity

projects, deal with bloated admin- and structures possibly duplicated across Municipal Manager and Mayoral offices, and apply for exemptions from the annual salary increases; and
- The cost should be considered and included when setting the tariffs of the service(s) to which it relates.

Municipalities should also budget for reduced bulk purchases and sales to municipal customers based on the same loadshedding assumptions cited above.

Municipalities should carefully monitor their Eskom accounts for any penalties that result from increased demand immediately after a period of loadshedding is ended. Eskom has indicated that they will reverse any penalties for exceeding notified maximum demand that results from the implementation of loadshedding. This should be factored into the tariff calculation to ensure that consumers are not overcharged.

Lastly, it is important to note that a municipality may only introduce a load-shedding levy or surcharge with the approval of the Minister of Finance and in terms of the legislated processes set-out in the MFMA and Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007.

5.4 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

The National Treasury issued a tariff setting tool and guide as part of MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 (refer item 4.2) on 6 December 2019 and since 2019, has encouraged municipalities to utilise the tool. **With effect, from the 2023/24 MTREF, all municipalities** (**except** *metropolitan cities and district municipalities that do not provide any services*) **as part of both the tabled and adopted MTREF submissions must submit the completed National Treasury tariff tool (in excel format)** illustrating that the revenue component of the budget is credible and funded and that the municipality's tariffs are cost reflective. If the municipality's initial calculation results in high increases to facilitate cost-reflectiveness, it is recommended that such are phased in over 3 to 5 years. The municipality's strategy in this regard should be included as part of the budget narratives.

This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. Going forward it is also imperative that every municipality fully embrace the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA): costing component. Considering, *m*SCOA implementation is entering its sixth year of implementation, all municipalities must fully embrace and report also utilising the costing segment correctly. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08.

5.5 Tariffs – achieving a balance between cost-reflectiveness and affordability

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other consumers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

When setting tariffs, it is therefore critical to understand the economic environment specific to the municipality and consideration should include at least –

- *The socio-economic profile undertaken for the municipality* available on the National Treasury GoMuni portal – municipalities are encouraged to annually update their own socio-economic profile using the template model available on GoMuni;
- *The most recent average monthly household income in the municipality* as per Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) available on Statistics South Africa | Improving Lives Through Data Ecosystems (statssa.gov.za);
- *The average property value in the municipality* per its most recent approved general valuation roll and/ or supplementary general valuation roll;
- *The number of indigent households in the municipality,* including any variation in the number of indigent households included in the Equitable Share: free basic services component for the municipality vs the municipality's own indigency level discretion; and
- *The economic drivers and activities specific to the municipal area*[1]*; etc*.

The municipality's tariff-setting or other committee tasked with this role must understand and deliberately reflect on this context during the tariff-setting process. Considering the average monthly household income, the median affordable municipal bill would ideally not exceed proportionally approximately 10 to 15 per cent the average monthly household income. This median affordable bill, in combination with the median average property value should inform the basis to determine any rebates to households with income below the median. Furthermore, municipalities contemplating to increase free basic electricity allocations as an indigent relief measure, should do so only after careful consideration of the long-term financial impact that such a decision might have.

It is also important when setting particularly water and electricity tariffs that municipalities are encouraged to set two-tier tariffs, that include a basic availability charge to recover the fixed (direct and indirect) cost associated with the service in conjunction with consumption-based tariff bands. For example, in a drought, such tariffs will facilitate the ability to pay for infrastructure and maintenance, treating chemicals and salaries, etc. while parallel facilitating water restriction based on inclining tariffs as consumption increase. Furthermore, it is important to link the municipality's water tariffs to dam levels, also approved as part of the budget process. For example, if the dam levels drop to 60 per cent the first tier of restriction tariffs should become applicable in terms of the municipality's approved tariff policy.

It is also noted that NERSA approves seasonal tariffs for Eskom but not necessarily for the municipality. It is important that the municipality clearly factors this in its tariff application to NERSA, illustrating the cash flow crunch if the municipality is not similarly allowed a seasonal tariff to recover the higher Eskom bulk cost during winter months.

Lastly, municipalities are cautioned against setting tariffs that include operating inefficiencies. This could lead to tariffs falling into the unaffordable range.

[1] The spatialised tax data is now available through National Treasury for all municipalities that provides an up to date information on economic activity within a municipal boundary.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to ***justify all increases in excess of the* projected inflation target for 2023/24** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detailed account of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Additional loadshedding considerations when calculating anticipated revenue collection rates include:

- Consumption patterns amongst pre-paid users who work more sparingly with electricity units. This can have a lagging effect on revenue estimations i.e. although units are paid for up front, it is not necessarily used in high-demand periods; and
- A decline in average consumption patterns for post-paid customers.

As part of its debtor management strategy municipalities should clearly communicate the impact of loadshedding on municipal tariff setting, including through education campaigns. Consumers will expect a decrease in their electricity bills as consumption drops due to loadshedding. Not understanding the impact of tariff structures (fixed and demand-driven components) can create distrust and reduce willingness to pay municipal accounts.

5.6 Municipal Debt Relief

An optimally designed debt solution for Eskom can leverage the structural reform of the electricity sector that is needed both on the Eskom side and the municipal side, however, the municipal debt owed to Eskom pose a material risk to any Eskom debt relief package. In parallel the challenge of defaulting municipalities cannot be separated from a consumer culture to not pay for services.

Municipal Debt Relief that is **conditional and application based**, has therefore been sanctioned. The relief is aimed to correct the underlying behaviour and operational practices in defaulting municipalities and Eskom while in parallel, progressively introducing a smart metering solution to change consumer behaviour by instilling a culture of payment for services consumed. The proposal consists of 4 elements:

i. **Eskom will write-off all debt municipalities owe** as on 31 March 2023 (excluding the March 2023 current account). This will be done over three national financial years and require as a critical qualification that municipalities monthly honour their current (monthly consumption) Eskom and water accounts going forward and maintain a minimum average quarterly collection, etc;
ii. Secondly, **new mechanisms are explored to resolve non-payment** – this to include a dispute ombud mechanism and re-assigning the license of persistent defaulters;
iii. Thirdly, Eskom will continue to **implement a regime of installation of pre-paid meters** in Eskom supplied areas to improve Eskom collection. Municipalities are additionally encouraged to adopt a similar operating regime; and
iv. Lastly, the National Treasury will continue to implement municipal revenue enhancement initiatives, including a transversal tender for a smart pre-paid meter solution to change to a forward looking culture of payment of the consolidated municipal bill.

More details on the application process and related conditions for municipalities will soon be outlined and published through a separate MFMA Circular.

5.7 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

Since 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the

escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.

During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also urged to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only**.

5.8 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters

As highlighted in previous MFMA Circular No. 115 (dated 04 March 2022) municipalities are once again alerted that there is still a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens.

The remedy is to visit each meter and enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government. In this respect the development of the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters as per NRS 049 (per latest approved version) is at an advanced stage and should be issued shortly by National Treasury.

If your municipality or municipality entity is currently in the process of procuring for a solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal contract for the provision of inter alia auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must inform and obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for this purpose or any related solution or similar. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any related solution or similar or component thereof, must be

directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) at Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

In this regard, municipalities will have two options to choose from:

- Firstly, to pursue the route of auditing, re-calibrating and re-configuring services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters; and/ or
- Secondly, to replace the old meter with a new smart prepaid meter.

For both options, the municipality will have to budget accordingly as no additional funding will be available through the national fiscus.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

5.9 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The MBRR regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2023/24 MTREF.

5.10 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. In January 2023, NERSA approved tariff increases of 18.7 per cent in 2023/24 and 12.7 per cent increase in 2024/25. For purposes of calculating the free basic energy subsidy in the local government equitable share formula, the National Treasury has added 2 per cent to these increases. This is in anticipation of higher increases than those published in January, for municipalities, due to the difference in the financial years of Eskom customers and municipalities meaning that Eskom only has nine months to collect the allowable revenue from municipalities. R1.1 billion is added to the free basic energy subcomponent of the free basic services component of the local government equitable share formula to fund these higher tariff increases. To this end, the free basic electricity subsidy in the local government equitable share is calculated based on a 20.7 per cent tariff increase in 2023/24 and a 14.7 per cent increase in 2024/25. In the absence of an approved tariff increase in the outer year of the MTEF period, the formula assumes an increase of 17.7 per cent in 2025/26. This is the average of the estimated increases for the first two years of the MTEF period.

5.11 Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework

Cabinet approved the Update to the Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing and Financial Emergencies on the 17th of August, 2022. The purpose of the update was to re-examine the original Policy Framework, along with the legislation (i.e. Municipal Finance Management Act – MFMA) that was adopted to implement it, considering the experience with municipal borrowing that has accumulated since 2000.

The following key reforms have been introduced through the Update to the Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing:

- The Policy Framework for Municipal Borrowing has been updated to introduce the necessary reforms that will expand the scope of responsible municipal borrowing and create an environment that attracts more players (e.g. insurers, pension funds, institutional investors and fund managers, and international Development Finance Institutions) in the municipal debt market space. The original core principles underlying municipal borrowing are maintained (i.e. creditworthy municipalities should borrow prudently to finance capital investment, and that there will be no bail-outs by the provincial or national government);

- The updated policy framework clarifies the role of Development Finance Institutions (DFIs), as it was not clearly articulated in the original policy. DFIs are required to pursue clear and agreed developmental goals, as outlined in the policy. The objective of this approach is to ensure that a DFI lending does not crowd out the private sector. Public-sector lenders, both domestic and foreign, should be guided by a social and developmental investment approach in which demonstrable social outcomes are considered alongside potential financial returns;

- The updated policy framework permits and clarifies innovative infrastructure financing mechanisms (such as pooled financing mechanisms, project finance, tax increment financing, revenue bonds, and pledging of conditional grants) that municipalities can use to leverage municipal borrowing. Municipalities are encouraged to explore these alternatives, and innovative infrastructure financing mechanisms permitted subject to the requirements contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA); and

- The participation of both private and public sector market participants in the development of a liquid secondary market for municipal debt securities is also encouraged. The policy proposes options that can be explored to support the development and growth of an efficient and liquid market for municipal debt obligations.

The Updated Municipal Borrowing Policy Framework can be accessed at the MFMA website at the following link http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx.

5.12 Tariff Policies

Municipalities must comply with the provisions of Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) which requires that a municipal council must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements, and which complies with the provisions of this Act and with any other applicable legislation. Municipalities should also ensure that the tariff policies adhere to all the principles outlined in section 74(2) of the MSA. A municipality's tariff policies must also take into consideration variable factors such as water shortages and electricity feedback excess into the municipal system from new generation capacity. Municipalities are urged to develop wheeling and Small-Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) frameworks to guide the

development of associated tariffs. Municipalities must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of their tariff policies.

5.13 Non-Revenue Electricity and Non-Revenue Water/ Revenue Losses

Water Service Authority municipalities and electricity licensed municipalities are urged to align both their non-revenue water and non-revenue electricity indicators and their set targets in the 2023/24 SDBIPs with identifiable infrastructure or operational projects and/ or programmes. Municipalities should track improvements on the baseline information included in the SDBIPs by indicating the volume of water losses (i.e., kilolitres/ mega-litres) and the amount of electricity losses (KwH or MWs) for the previous year. This approach will help to determine the progress of municipalities in curbing losses, which impact on municipal revenues, in both non-revenue water and non-revenue electricity.

6. Burial of Councillors

Salaries, allowances and benefits for political office-bearers and members is managed through Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils notice issued by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

Section 167 of the MFMA provides that a municipality may remunerate its Councillors within the framework of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998), setting the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits for those political office-bearers and members. Any benefit which is not included in the above-mentioned notice constitutes irregular expenditure and recovery thereof from the Councillor concerned is mandatory.

Municipalities may also refer to relevant Councillor Pension Scheme or personal funeral policies in existence for any funeral benefits relating to such Councillor.

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate and collect revenue for service delivered. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2023/24 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Automate business services where possible to increase efficiencies and lower customer costs;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014.

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2023/24 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2023 and 01 July 2024 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2023 (5.4 per cent according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023) and 2024 (4.8 per cent according to the Reserve Bank's Monetary Committee Statement for January 2023). The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2023 and January 2024, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, to root out ghost employees.

According to the 2021 State of Local Government Finance Report, there are about 165 municipalities that are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from councilor(s) concerned.

8. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share

The equitable share release criteria for 2023/24 were set out in MFMA Circular No. 122. To assist with managing this process, a guiding checklist has been developed (attached hereto as Annexure A) which municipalities can follow throughout the course of the year to ensure that the required documents are timeously uploaded to the GoMuni platform in line with the prescribed deadlines.

Going forward, municipalities will be required to submit the completed checklist as part of the quarterly performance reporting process for quarter 1 of the municipal financial year. According to section 52(d) of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality. The report must then be submitted to National

and Provincial Treasury within 5 days of being tabled in council as per section 32 of the MBRR. The report for quarter 1 of 2023/24 must therefore be submitted to council by the end of October 2023 and submitted to National and Provincial Treasury by no later than 5 November 2023. By including the completed checklist in this report, municipalities confirm their adherence to the equitable share release criteria, including that all supplementary information (as defined in the checklist) was successfully uploaded to the GoMuni platform.

Please note that most of the information required for the release of the equitable share, is already uploaded/ submitted by municipalities as part of existing reporting requirements throughout the year. There are however a few items (clearly marked in the checklist) that does not have a dedicated storage location (for example, payments of employee benefits) on GoMuni. A dedicated Equitable Share Verification Folder will be created on GoMuni for this purpose.

8.2 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act No.5 of 2022) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2022 (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2022/23 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the 2022 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 21(2) of the 2022 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated, spent and the balance per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):

    a) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or
    b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March or with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the financial year of the project;
    c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
    d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2024 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).

4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached **legible implementation plan**);
5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year on the original allocation per the DoRA;
7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered. Municipalities must therefore not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and

9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments because of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2023, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2022 DoRA, **including the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2023;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2022/23 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact that local government is required to comply with to different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relate to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2022/23 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (i.e Cash coverage and unspent conditional grants in the Statement of Financial Position) in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available reflected in the Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow Statements and the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2023 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover **is not entirely cash-backed**, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2022/23 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2022/23 allocation;
2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time. In a case where a municipality is applying for rollover as a result of additional funding, the application will be given a careful consideration;
3. Funding for projects procured through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) – Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2023.

8.3 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2022/23

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2022/23 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2023 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconciles;

Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2023. The unspent grant values must be determined based on the guidance that was provided in *m*SCOA Circular No. 13 in as far as VAT, retention and interest is concerned; and

Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2020 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2023.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 20 October 2023;

Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 08 November 2023. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 17 November 2023; and

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 17 November 2023, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 06 December 2023 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Alignment of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules

The revised Regulated MBRR Schedules (A1, B, C, D, E and F), as aligned to the *m*SCOA chart and GRAP are published on the National Treasury web page and can be accessed using the following link.

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fRegulationsandGazettes%2fMunicipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations%2fDocuments%2f2023%2d24&FolderCTID=0x0120001860D4A2BD7AD042BF8427FC3BB59F67

The alignment of the A1 Schedules required substantial changes to the reporting formats used for budgeting and reporting purposes which required the creation of new A1 Schedule codes to ensure that the data strings populate the new reporting formats. The relevant changes were also made in the reporting formats relating to versions 6.1 to 6.7 of the *m*SCOA chart to ensure that the historical data are populating when reports are drawn from GoMuni.

To ensure that ERP systems generate the A1 Schedule aligned to version 6.7 of the *m*SCOA chart, municipalities and system vendors should refer to the linkages provided on GoMuni. The following reports on GoMuni should be used for this purpose:

- List *m*SCOA account linkages to A1 Schedule based on 6.7 under menu option *m*SCOA Reporting; and
- List *m*SCOA A1 schedule codes WIP (i.e. new A1 Schedule codes) under menu option *m*SCOA Administration.

Both reports can be located under:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal/Local_Government_Database

The new format for the non-financial data strings A1D and A1F is available on the link below:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fRegulationsandGazettes%2fMunicipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations%2fDocuments%2f2023%2d24&FolderCTID=0x0120001860D4A2BD7AD042BF8427FC3BB59F67

The A1D is the data string which populates information which we do not extract from the TABB while the A1F populates the budget information which we do not extract from the ORGB. Municipalities should ensure that they use the new format when submitting the non-financial data strings.

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2023/24 MTREF

The MFMA and its Regulations require the submission of *m*SCOA data strings for budgets, in-year reporting, and annual financial statements in a specific format and by a required timeframe. The credibility and accuracy of the *m*SCOA data strings must be verified by municipalities prior to submission to the GoMuni Upload portal. Since the financial system must be locked at the end of the month in order to generate a *m*SCOA data string, municipalities may not open closed periods to correct errors. Errors must be corrected in the next open period. Providers of municipal financial systems must ensure that the necessary internal controls are built into the system to prevent the opening of closed periods on the financial system and the bypassing of such controls. This also applies to the correction of information in closed periods for 3rd party systems that should be integrating with the main financial system in terms of the requirements of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

From 1 July 2023, Municipal Managers and Chief Financial Officers will be required to sign off on the financial and non-financial data strings submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal when they submit their data strings. The schedules prescribed in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) populated from the *m*SCOA data strings on National Treasury's Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) must also be signed off monthly. These sign-offs are for audit purposes and serves as a confirmation by the municipality that the data strings submitted are accurate. Details on the submission of the signed-off figures will be communicated in due course.

In terms of Section 171 of the MFMA, financial misconduct by municipal officials includes the provision of incorrect or misleading information in any document which must be submitted to the National Treasury.

From 1 July 2023, the GoMuni Upload portal for the monthly in-year data strings will be closed at 16h00 on the 10th working day of each month. All publications by the National and Provincial Treasuries are now solely sourced from the *m*SCOA data strings submitted by

municipalities and several stakeholders including Statistics South Africa (STATSSA), Auditor General South Africa (AGSA), the Reserve Bank, and NERSA are in the process of streamlining some of their reporting to the information contained on the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). The resubmission of data strings after the legislated timeframes is not only illegal but also causing challenges in data sets used by various stakeholders for analysis and reporting purposes. **No data string submissions will therefore be accepted by the National Treasury after the 10th working day of the respective month**.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
03 March 2023

ANNEXURE A: Equitable Share Verification Checklist:

General Requirements

Criteria	Verification Requirement	Yes/No
2023/24 Adopted Budget	Council resolution, adopted *m*SCOA budget data strings (ORGB), PDF version of adopted MTREF budget uploaded to GoMuni Upload portal immediately after approval.	
• Is the municipality's completed tariff tool (National Treasury format) included as part of its budget submission (MFMA Budget Circular No. 98 (refer item 4.2).	The completed National Treasury EXCEL tariff tool uploaded to GoMuni with the adopted budget by start of budget year i.e. **1 July 2023**.	
• Are allocations made for bulk suppliers current account payments?	Allocations reflected in *m*SCOA budget data strings (ORGB) and budget schedules/ document.	
If unfunded budget position–	-	
• Is a Budget Funding Plan (BFP) adopted with the budget?	Copy of the adopted Budget Funding Plan uploaded to GoMuni with the adopted budget by start of budget year i.e. **1 July 2023**.	
	PDF version of BFP/progress report uploaded to GoMuni Upload portal by start of budget year i.e. **1 July 2023**.	
	Is the BFP credible and show how the municipality intends moving progressively out of this position into a funded state?	
	In the case of the latest progress report being submitted, is it aligned to the rescue phase of the new approach to Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS)?	
• Council resolution reflecting commitment to address unfunded position.	PDF copy of resolution uploaded to GoMuni Upload portal by start of budget year i.e. **1 July 2023**.	
***m*SCOA**		
• Submission of Data Strings	Successful submission of all financial and non-financial *m*SCOA data strings to the GoMuni Upload portal	
	Timeous submission of all financial and non-financial *m*SCOA data strings to the GoMuni Upload portal	
	Data strings submitted are credible as per the analysis done by NT/PTs	
	Data strings are generated directly from the main municipal financial system	
	The regulated MBRR Schedules are generated directly from the core municipal financial system	
	Successful submission of all financial and non-financial *m*SCOA data strings to the GoMuni Upload portal	
• Submisison of documents	Municipal documents required in terms of legislation and MFMA Circulars have been submitted timeously and in the required format to the GoMuni Upload portal.	
• Financial System Changes	Municipality has followed the processes in Circulars No. 93, 98, 123 and mSCOA Circulars No 5 and 6 to change their financial system.	
UIF & W		
• UIF&W Register	Documents need to be uploaded to NTs eMonitoring Webpage	
• MPAC recommendation on UIF&W		
• Council Resolution on UIF&W		
• UIF&W Reduction Strategy		
Disciplinary Board		
• Does the municipality have a functional disciplinary board?	Proof of establishment (or efforts to establish DC Board) uploaded to NTs eMonitoring Webpage NTs eMonitoring Website.	
Competency Regulations		
• Has the minimum municipal competency regulations reporting requirements been adhered to?	In line with the Competency Regulations, consolidated reporting information must be uploaded to GoMuni by **30 January 2023** and **30 July 2023**.	
Audit Process		
• Opinion Received	Did the municipality receive an adverse or disclaimed audit opinion or had outstanding audits for two consecutive financial years?	
• Adverse or disclaimed audit opinion	Council resolution signed by each member of the Council was was uploaded to NT's eMonitoring Webpage within 1 month after conclusion of the audit process reflecting council's commitment to address the opinion.	
• Is a council approved audit action plan in place?	Audit action plan, together with council resolution, to be uploaded to NT's eMonitoring Webpage within 60 days from audit report issuance.	
Interventions (where applicable)		
• In the event of a discretionary or mandatory intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, is a Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) in place?	The FRP and monthly progress reports submitted in terms of sections 145 and 146 of the MFMA must be uploaded to GoMuni Upload portal for each month since the inception of the FRP.	

Quarterly Requirements

Criteria	Verification Requirement	Quarter 3 (Jan – March)	Quarter 4 (April – June)	Quarter 1 (July – Sept)	Quarter 2 (Oct – Dec)
Bulk Supplier Payments					
• Were current account payments to bulk suppliers (Eskom and Water Boards) timeously made?	PT/NT to verify status according to MFMA S41 Report. No action required from municipality if account in good standing.	-	-	-	-
• *If current account in arrears, are payment agreements in place?*	Copy of payment agreement or evidence of discussions are uploaded to on GoMuni Upload portal.				
Staff benefit Deductions					
• Were a) SARS, b) pension and c) other staff benefits timeously paid over to the relevant funds/institutions?	Proof of payment for each category, for each month of the quarter uploaded to on GoMuni Upload portal.				
Reconciliation of Valuation Roll					
• Has the valuation role been reconciled to the financial system?	In line with MFMA Circulars No. 93, 98 and 107, proof of the verification for each quarter should be uploaded on GoMuni Upload portal.				

6. Service Level Standards

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE	
Services	**Standards**
Answering telephone calls	Within 5 rings
Return your call	1 working day
Acknowledge all correspondence telephone calls/ faxes/emails and other communications	1 working day
Reply to all formal correspondence received	7-10 working days
Notice of tariffs increases	5 working days after council's approval
Customer Information updates	1 working day
Leave a notice with contact details if we call at your residence and you are not home	Immediately
Meter reading queries	3 working days
Account disputes	As per credit control policy in conjunction with section 95 and 102 of the MSA
Application for indigent subsidy	From next billing run after approval
Water and Electricity meter readings	Monthly

DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	
Services	**Standards**
Approval of business Licenses	21 working days
Issuing of informal trading permits	Initial permit – 2 working days. Thereafter, daily and monthly permits are issued immediately at the cashiers' desk
Approval of tourism related road signage applications	2 months from the date of application
Approval of event applications	10 to 15 working days from the date of receiving a complete event application
Deal with air quality, noise, odour and dust complaints	Respond to the complainant within 1 working day. Follow up and respond to complainant within 5 working days

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Electric Engineering (All Electro-technical services apply to the Langeberg Municipality area of supply and exclude Eskom areas)		
Services	**Standards**	
Repair unforeseen power outages (Electrical faults, malfunctioning equipment, etc)	Restore 95% of municipal power interruptions within 4 hrs (NRS047) (own network)	Restore 98% of power interruptions within 24 hrs (NRS047) (own network)
Scheduled power outages (for upgrading, maintenance, etc)	Maximum of three (3) planned and six (6) forced outages per year, limited to a total of twelve (12) hours per outage per point of supply. • The municipality endeavours to give at least 7 days' notice of scheduled power outages by means of notice boards, advertisements, SMS ,Langeberg Municipality social media platforms	
Electrical new connections, reconnections, upgrades and changes	Standard reconnections – two (2) working days. Provision of standard connections – within fourteen (14) days after payment and if the building is ready and the necessary documentation is completed. Provision of non-standard connections: Quotation basis of twenty-one (21) days, negotiable subject to delivery times of equipment from suppliers to municipality.	
Reports of faulty street lighting, area, building and sports field lighting	95% of cases within seven (7) working days. 100% of cases within ten (10) working days. Faulty street lighting will only be attended to after hours if the area affected is relatively large	

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES	
Water and Sanitation	
Services	**Standards**
Voluntary disconnection and reconnection	As per customer requested date: Within 2 working days
Application forms process time	2 working days
Customer queries on meter reading	3 working days
Meter reading cycle	30 days
Bulk meter processing	Same day
Damaged meter, no meter and buried meter processing 1 working day	1 working day
Respond to water leaks and overflows on pipes	Residential: 24 hours Commercial: 2 hours

Responding to bursts, extensive flooding and sewage overflows/blockages	1 hour
Inspections and treatments of sewerage odours from our wastewater treatment plant	2 working days

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES	
Roads and Stormwater	
Services	**Standards**
Repair of potholes	As per work schedule
Respond to gravel roads surface complaints	As per work schedule
Respond to complaints of flooding	2 hours
Opening of stormwater blockages after complaint lodged	As per work schedule
Respond to complaints about uneven side walks	As per work schedule
Construction of vehicle access after payment	14 days
Town Planning and Building Control	
Services	Standards
Building plan approval less than 500 m²	30 days
Building plan approval more than 500 m²	60 days
Response to all building control and illegal building activity complaints	5 working days
Respond to land use management and property administration complaints	5 working days
Acknowledge receipt of land use applications and inform applicants of any missing information	14 working days

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Housing	
Services	**Standards**
Respond to any housing and informal settlement complaints and enquiries. Phone, email and in writing	2 working days
Updating of housing waiting list	As per application
Parks & Amenities	
Maintenance of parks and open spaces	As per pre-scheduled bookings program
Maintenance of sport grounds and community facilities	As per pre-scheduled bookings program
Attend to complaints about overgrown erven	30 days
Booking of community facilities	2 working days once payment has been received
Cleaning of cemeteries	As per pre-scheduled programme
Community Facilities	
Bookings for Community Hall	Immediately. If payment is made and

	proof of payment submitted

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Libraries	
Services	**Standards**
Feedback on special request for books	On availability & Interlibrary lending facility
Community outreach programmes	Monthly at all libraries, special/school holiday programs are promoted on the Municipality's website
General enquiries	Immediately
Feedback on complaints	As soon as possible
Audio & electronic resources	Available via the LIBBY App accessible with library membership only
ICT, printing and scanning facility	Available at all public libraries
Free WIFI	At Robertson, Nkqubela, Mountain View, Montagu, Sunnyside for the time being. Bonnievale and Happy Valley installed but not yet active

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Solid Waste Management	
Services	**Standards**
Waste Collection from Businesses	1-3 Removals per week
Waste Collection in 240 Lt wheelie bin from households	1 collection per week
Cleaning of street bins	As and when needed
Removal of refuse dumped illegally	As per request
Street cleaning frequency in CBD	Daily
Street cleaning frequency in areas excluding CBD	Monthly
Fire Fighting Emergency Services	
Fire and emergency rescue services	Reaction time 15 - 20 minutes (in town areas) after receipt of a call
Disaster management	Receive immediate attention and feedback when attended to

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	
Traffic Services	
Services	Standards
Reaction time to emergencies / fire / accidents	Immediately
Issue of motor registration and licenses	Immediately
Bookings for learner and driver license testing	Immediately pending availability on the eNatis system
Application for discount or acquittal of fines	14 days
Acknowledgement and registration of general complaints	3 working days
Call Centre	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	It varies from immediate up to 12 hours
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It varies from immediate up to 2 working days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days

Budget Schedules

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	56 957	59 486	92 758	92 081	96 933	96 933	96 910	93 002	99 326	106 081
Service charges	521 213	553 025	640 445	695 716	695 901	695 901	425 402	810 149	946 522	1 107 218
Investment revenue	13 266	10 443	15 637	15 444	21 031	21 031	17 417	22 461	23 988	25 620
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	112 272	117 748	126 882	138 533	147 052	147 052	96 055	147 222	157 064	159 423
Other own revenue	26 532	36 730	42 207	23 632	24 096	24 096	16 061	25 004	26 704	27 562
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**730 240**	**777 432**	**917 928**	**965 406**	**985 012**	**985 012**	**651 845**	**1 097 838**	**1 253 605**	**1 425 903**
Employee costs	194 952	214 965	222 433	259 813	262 050	262 050	150 947	274 767	288 361	302 490
Remuneration of councillors	11 018	10 701	10 751	11 978	11 225	11 225	7 207	12 565	13 181	13 827
Depreciation and amortisation	32 102	36 602	36 895	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Finance charges	5 436	10 383	16 225	12 153	11 617	11 617	2 301	17 281	17 973	18 692
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	358 625	419 736	459 049	500 289	511 284	511 284	310 269	562 379	621 174	736 048
Transfers and subsidies	3 125	2 132	2 501	3 278	3 531	3 531	1 120	3 989	4 299	4 478
Other expenditure	77 505	76 871	106 980	127 897	142 178	142 178	47 891	169 117	194 838	189 686
Total Expenditure	**682 763**	**771 391**	**854 835**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**544 568**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**47 477**	**6 041**	**63 093**	**10 306**	**3 435**	**3 435**	**107 277**	**16 460**	**70 849**	**116 035**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	33 059	28 362	49 583	26 558	45 222	45 222	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 522	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**164 725**	**65 089**	**80 789**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**41 383**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
Transfers recognised - capital	48 462	28 362	50 364	28 779	48 743	48 743	-	30 665	40 460	35 275
Borrowing	15 895	8 900	-	47 800	47 800	47 800	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 685	20 109	26 146	49 715	59 543	59 543	-	88 162	85 841	55 338
Total sources of capital funds	**84 043**	**57 372**	**76 511**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**-**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
Financial position										
Total current assets	**340 096**	424 475	563 723	351 145	440 412	440 412	601 778	483 266	536 123	576 738
Total non current assets	**779 592**	807 547	855 421	911 102	972 373	972 373	864 051	930 508	936 332	898 926
Total current liabilities	**118 902**	233 429	294 027	227 645	199 237	199 237	214 469	199 237	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	**181 163**	144 090	155 994	143 132	195 768	195 768	138 988	198 289	192 785	155 994
Community wealth/Equity	**737 564**	819 623	855 096	891 469	1 017 780	1 017 780	986 628	1 016 248	1 045 541	1 120 504
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**(702)**	(325 047)	24 015	24 620	28 142	28 142	(85 982)	44 179	103 588	138 791
Net cash from (used) investing	**(13 891)**	3 022	(59 841)	(143 610)	(139 328)	(139 328)	(32 707)	(115 809)	(126 301)	(90 613)
Net cash from (used) financing	**-**	(342)	(40 637)	47 800	47 800	47 800	(778)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**171 384**	**(130 352)**	**205 756**	**211 864**	**295 184**	**295 184**	**595 435**	**286 939**	**335 856**	**406 748**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available	**123 276**	248 190	358 706	253 773	302 077	302 077	378 907	336 919	384 067	417 976
Application of cash and investments	**186 265**	280 652	380 192	239 270	163 963	163 963	255 762	154 099	148 805	142 567
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(62 988)**	**(32 462)**	**(21 485)**	**14 502**	**138 114**	**138 114**	**123 145**	**182 820**	**235 262**	**275 409**
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**777 886**	806 387	853 355	889 801	965 689	965 689	860 829	928 161	937 039	899 633
Depreciation	**29 380**	33 045	36 834	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**141 885**	38 117	35 708	68 927	65 116	65 116	18 568	62 769	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	**20 178**	22 377	23 449	26 117	33 503	33 503	16 411	39 733	41 294	42 261
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**-**	-	-	5 059	5 059	5 059	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	**-**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**136 304**	**156 980**	**182 845**	**177 716**	**189 178**	**189 178**	**182 340**	**191 819**	**204 752**
Executive and council		15 358	21 752	8 684	9 474	9 489	9 489	11 203	8 483	9 174
Finance and administration		120 947	135 228	174 161	168 242	179 139	179 139	171 137	183 336	195 578
Internal audit						550	550			
Community and public safety		**37 293**	**27 435**	**44 703**	**43 893**	**48 844**	**48 844**	**44 536**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		10 904	10 131	12 416	11 260	12 045	12 045	11 302	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		638	964	1 695	355	1 374	1 374	379	405	433
Public safety		11 686	13 714	16 512	12 216	12 216	12 216	12 170	12 997	13 881
Housing		14 064	2 626	14 080	20 062	23 210	23 210	20 685	23 718	16 791
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**28 086**	**22 937**	**26 986**	**33 687**	**44 851**	**44 851**	**36 901**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		1 575	1 731	2 522	3 938	4 844	4 844	1 933	1 958	2 091
Road transport		26 511	21 206	24 464	29 750	40 007	40 007	34 967	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection										
Trading services		**563 137**	**598 914**	**714 319**	**736 664**	**747 358**	**747 358**	**864 724**	**1 010 093**	**1 173 586**
Energy sources		443 307	468 005	535 596	571 619	567 912	567 912	701 222	834 590	985 283
Water management		50 536	52 222	77 446	69 045	80 373	80 373	69 157	73 936	79 044
Waste water management		37 734	41 931	59 616	49 994	52 062	52 062	48 755	52 304	56 105
Waste management		31 559	36 755	41 661	46 006	47 011	47 011	45 589	49 262	53 154
Other	4	**1**	**6**	**9**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**764 821**	**806 272**	**968 862**	**991 963**	**1 030 234**	**1 030 234**	**1 128 503**	**1 294 065**	**1 461 177**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**106 262**	**86 534**	**133 276**	**146 978**	**165 844**	**165 844**	**198 752**	**204 450**	**212 977**
Executive and council		21 195	20 428	20 676	25 148	25 582	25 582	27 557	28 857	30 216
Finance and administration		82 339	64 149	110 493	117 596	135 762	135 762	166 668	170 853	177 799
Internal audit		2 728	1 958	2 106	4 234	4 501	4 501	4 527	4 740	4 962
Community and public safety		**78 670**	**121 962**	**96 482**	**123 035**	**125 170**	**125 170**	**139 094**	**135 428**	**133 521**
Community and social services		15 212	26 978	17 091	22 327	20 311	20 311	17 264	22 208	23 137
Sport and recreation		25 622	26 784	28 666	35 050	35 596	35 596	37 201	38 692	40 333
Public safety		33 551	35 576	40 338	40 385	41 072	41 072	42 918	44 932	46 991
Housing		4 286	32 624	10 387	25 273	28 192	28 192	41 710	29 596	23 059
Health										
Economic and environmental services		**45 521**	**46 022**	**53 857**	**64 551**	**68 243**	**68 243**	**77 191**	**80 046**	**82 817**
Planning and development		19 614	18 397	20 168	29 392	30 294	30 294	32 707	33 973	35 564
Road transport		25 907	27 625	33 689	35 159	37 949	37 949	44 484	46 073	47 253
Environmental protection										
Trading services		**483 581**	**516 166**	**609 159**	**619 205**	**621 151**	**621 151**	**664 531**	**760 946**	**878 590**
Energy sources		367 804	400 419	456 961	494 271	494 574	494 574	519 110	609 537	721 329
Water management		43 218	48 672	53 983	36 139	43 584	43 584	55 491	57 847	59 585
Waste water management		33 496	38 083	46 712	37 142	37 753	37 753	47 449	49 480	51 094
Waste management		39 062	28 992	51 504	51 652	45 240	45 240	42 482	44 082	46 581
Other	4	**726**	**708**	**865**	**1 331**	**1 168**	**1 168**	**1 811**	**1 885**	**1 963**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**714 760**	**771 391**	**893 640**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance by Functional Classification for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**136 304**	**156 980**	**182 845**	**177 716**	**189 178**	**189 178**	**182 340**	**191 819**	**204 752**
Executive and council		**15 358**	**21 752**	**8 684**	**9 474**	**9 489**	**9 489**	**11 203**	**8 483**	**9 174**
Mayor and Council		5 174	6 771	6 136	6 825	6 825	6 825	7 436	8 051	8 712
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10 184	14 981	2 548	2 649	2 664	2 664	3 767	432	462
Finance and administration		**120 947**	**135 228**	**174 161**	**168 242**	**179 139**	**179 139**	**171 137**	**183 336**	**195 578**
Administrative and Corporate Support		494	530	805	574	574	574	610	649	690
Asset Management		(34)	130	63						(958)
Finance		116 633	131 650	170 455	165 748	176 645	176 645	168 477	180 497	193 506
Fleet Management			0							
Human Resources			609	575						
Information Technology		435	4							
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services		3 419	2 305	2 258	1 920	1 920	1 920	2 051	2 190	2 339
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management				4						
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**550**	**550**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Governance Function						550	550			
Community and public safety		**37 293**	**27 435**	**44 703**	**43 893**	**48 844**	**48 844**	**44 536**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		**10 904**	**10 131**	**12 416**	**11 260**	**12 045**	**12 045**	**11 302**	**11 378**	**11 898**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		366	460	497	466	466	466	498	532	568
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		379	158	302	78	318	318	83	89	95
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		1 035	142							
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		9 123	9 372	11 618	10 716	11 261	11 261	10 721	10 758	11 235
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**638**	**964**	**1 695**	**355**	**1 374**	**1 374**	**379**	**405**	**433**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		431	144	910	355	574	574	379	405	433
Recreational Facilities		208	320	305		800	800			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			500	480						
Public safety		**11 686**	**13 714**	**16 512**	**12 216**	**12 216**	**12 216**	**12 170**	**12 997**	**13 881**
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		106	126	1 510	965	965	965	153	164	175
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11 580	13 588	15 003	11 251	11 251	11 251	12 016	12 833	13 706
Pounds										
Housing		**14 064**	**2 626**	**14 080**	**20 062**	**23 210**	**23 210**	**20 685**	**23 718**	**16 791**
Housing		14 064	2 626	14 080	20 062	23 210	23 210	20 685	23 718	16 791
Informal Settlements										
Health		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		**28 086**	**22 937**	**26 986**	**33 687**	**44 851**	**44 851**	**36 901**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		**1 575**	**1 731**	**2 522**	**3 938**	**4 844**	**4 844**	**1 933**	**1 958**	**2 091**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			0	301	2 221	2 777	2 777	100		
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										

Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 575	1 730	2 221	1 717	2 067	2 067	1 833	1 958	2 091
Project Management Unit		0							
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	**26 511**	**21 206**	**24 464**	**29 750**	**40 007**	**40 007**	**34 967**	**41 694**	**37 743**
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	226	1 488	1 394		3	3	3	3	3
Roads	26 284	19 718	23 070	29 750	40 005	40 005	34 965	41 691	37 740
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	**563 137**	**598 914**	**714 319**	**736 664**	**747 358**	**747 358**	**864 724**	**1 010 093**	**1 173 586**
Energy sources	**443 307**	**468 005**	**535 596**	**571 619**	**567 912**	**567 912**	**701 222**	**834 590**	**985 283**
Electricity	443 307	468 005	535 596	571 619	567 912	567 912	701 222	834 590	985 283
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	**50 536**	**52 222**	**77 446**	**69 045**	**80 373**	**80 373**	**69 157**	**73 936**	**79 044**
Water Treatment			2 352						
Water Distribution	50 536	52 222	66 751	69 045	72 510	72 510	69 157	73 936	79 044
Water Storage			8 342		7 863	7 863			
Waste water management	**37 734**	**41 931**	**59 616**	**49 994**	**52 062**	**52 062**	**48 755**	**52 304**	**56 105**
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	37 734	41 931	59 616	49 994	52 062	52 062	48 755	52 304	56 105
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	**31 559**	**36 755**	**41 661**	**46 006**	**47 011**	**47 011**	**45 589**	**49 262**	**53 154**
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		106							
Solid Waste Removal	31 559	36 650	41 661	46 006	47 011	47 011	45 589	49 262	53 154
Street Cleaning									
Other	**1**	**6**	**9**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism	1	6	9	2	2	2	2	2	3
Total Revenue - Functional 2	**764 821**	**806 272**	**968 862**	**991 963**	**1 030 234**	**1 030 234**	**1 128 503**	**1 294 065**	**1 461 177**
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**106 262**	**86 534**	**133 276**	**146 978**	**165 844**	**165 844**	**198 752**	**204 450**	**212 977**
Executive and council	**21 195**	**20 428**	**20 676**	**25 148**	**25 582**	**25 582**	**27 557**	**28 857**	**30 216**
Mayor and Council	11 329	10 929	10 994	12 370	11 621	11 621	12 976	13 609	14 272
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9 866	9 498	9 682	12 778	13 961	13 961	14 580	15 248	15 944
Finance and administration	**82 339**	**64 149**	**110 493**	**117 596**	**135 762**	**135 762**	**166 668**	**170 853**	**177 799**
Administrative and Corporate Support	25 249	23 274	23 541	31 892	31 604	31 604	36 544	38 293	39 979
Asset Management	42	30	472						
Finance	29 993	46 312	55 154	48 213	66 088	66 088	78 875	79 082	82 500
Fleet Management	3 499	3 182	3 301	4 685	5 687	5 687	5 938	6 217	6 507
Human Resources	5 340	5 459	5 300	6 888	7 151	7 151	7 166	7 493	7 829
Information Technology	7 726	8 377	9 013	14 698	14 573	14 573	14 072	14 666	15 268
Legal Services	366	291	120	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 266	1 328	1 393
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services	7 103	(27 581)	8 555	5 477	4 844	4 844	17 918	18 650	18 953
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management	3 022	4 804	5 037	4 558	4 629	4 629	4 887	5 125	5 370
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	**2 728**	**1 958**	**2 106**	**4 234**	**4 501**	**4 501**	**4 527**	**4 740**	**4 962**
Governance Function	2 728	1 958	2 106	4 234	4 501	4 501	4 527	4 740	4 962
Community and public safety	**78 670**	**121 962**	**96 482**	**123 035**	**125 170**	**125 170**	**139 094**	**135 428**	**133 521**
Community and social services	**15 212**	**26 978**	**17 091**	**22 327**	**20 311**	**20 311**	**17 264**	**22 208**	**23 137**
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 136	1 126	1 573	2 183	2 173	2 173	2 260	2 364	2 466
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	3 893	3 855	4 163	4 964	4 975	4 975	5 243	5 490	5 737
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	967	11 810	157	615	615	615	640	665	674
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	9 217	10 188	11 199	14 564	12 548	12 548	9 121	13 688	14 260
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									

Provincial Cultural Matters	-								
Theatres	-								
Zoo's	-								
Sport and recreation	-	**25 622**	**26 784**	**28 666**	**35 050**	**35 596**	**35 596**	**37 201**	**38 692**	**40 333**
Beaches and Jetties	-								
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-								
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	16 512	17 598	18 114	21 754	21 972	21 972	23 054	23 891	24 885
Recreational Facilities	-	9 109	8 686	10 552	13 296	13 624	13 624	14 147	14 801	15 448
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-		500							
Public safety	-	**33 551**	**35 576**	**40 338**	**40 385**	**41 072**	**41 072**	**42 918**	**44 932**	**46 991**
Civil Defence	-									
Cleansing	-									
Control of Public Nuisances	-									
Fencing and Fences	-									
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	6 112	7 327	9 252	12 022	12 433	12 433	12 764	13 367	13 980
Licensing and Control of Animals	-									
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	27 439	28 249	31 086	28 363	28 639	28 639	30 154	31 565	33 011
Pounds	-									
Housing	-	**4 286**	**32 624**	**10 387**	**25 273**	**28 192**	**28 192**	**41 710**	**29 596**	**23 059**
Housing	-	4 286	32 624	10 387	25 273	28 192	28 192	41 710	29 596	23 059
Informal Settlements	-									
Health	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Ambulance	-									
Health Services	-									
Laboratory Services	-									
Food Control	-									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	-									
Vector Control	-									
Chemical Safety	-									
Economic and environmental services	-	**45 521**	**46 022**	**53 857**	**64 551**	**68 243**	**68 243**	**77 191**	**80 046**	**82 817**
Planning and development	-	**19 614**	**18 397**	**20 168**	**29 392**	**30 294**	**30 294**	**32 707**	**33 973**	**35 564**
Billboards	-									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	2 174	2 241	2 598	3 947	4 520	4 520	5 818	5 806	6 064
Central City Improvement District	-									
Development Facilitation	-									
Economic Development/Planning	-									
Regional Planning and Development	-									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	15 677	14 350	15 640	23 389	23 702	23 702	24 725	25 898	27 121
Project Management Unit	-	1 763	1 806	1 929	2 056	2 072	2 072	2 164	2 269	2 379
Provincial Planning	-									
Support to Local Municipalities	-									
Road transport	-	**25 907**	**27 625**	**33 689**	**35 159**	**37 949**	**37 949**	**44 484**	**46 073**	**47 253**
Public Transport	-									
Road and Traffic Regulation	-									
Roads	-	25 907	27 625	33 689	35 159	37 949	37 949	44 484	46 073	47 253
Taxi Ranks	-									
Environmental protection	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Biodiversity and Landscape	-									
Coastal Protection	-									
Indigenous Forests	-									
Nature Conservation	-									
Pollution Control	-									
Soil Conservation	-									
Trading services	-	**483 581**	**516 166**	**609 159**	**619 205**	**621 151**	**621 151**	**664 531**	**760 946**	**878 590**
Energy sources	-	**367 804**	**400 419**	**456 961**	**494 271**	**494 574**	**494 574**	**519 110**	**609 537**	**721 329**
Electricity	-	367 804	400 419	456 961	494 271	494 574	494 574	519 110	609 537	721 329
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-									
Nonelectric Energy	-									
Water management	-	**43 218**	**48 672**	**53 983**	**36 139**	**43 584**	**43 584**	**55 491**	**57 847**	**59 585**
Water Treatment	-	4 852	6 794	8 412	6 646	10 946	10 946	12 782	13 331	13 717
Water Distribution	-	37 502	41 120	44 616	26 357	29 460	29 460	39 357	41 030	42 243
Water Storage	-	864	758	955	3 136	3 178	3 178	3 352	3 486	3 624
Waste water management	-	**33 496**	**38 083**	**46 712**	**37 142**	**37 753**	**37 753**	**47 449**	**49 480**	**51 094**
Public Toilets	-	1 032	1 249	1 133	1 015	1 016	1 016	1 072	1 120	1 155
Sewerage	-	23 168	25 814	35 182	21 793	22 569	22 569	31 497	32 836	33 846
Storm Water Management	-	3 672	3 871	4 007	6 821	6 971	6 971	7 327	7 663	8 008
Waste Water Treatment	-	5 625	7 148	6 390	7 513	7 196	7 196	7 552	7 861	8 085
Waste management	-	**39 062**	**28 992**	**51 504**	**51 652**	**45 240**	**45 240**	**42 482**	**44 082**	**46 581**
Recycling	-									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		14 346	3 660	20 082	13 413	13 369	13 369	14 232	14 822	15 413
Solid Waste Removal		17 021	17 863	23 661	24 831	21 963	21 963	11 062	11 326	12 463
Street Cleaning		7 695	7 469	7 760	13 409	9 909	9 909	17 187	17 935	18 705
Other		**726**	**708**	**865**	**1 331**	**1 168**	**1 168**	**1 811**	**1 885**	**1 963**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		726	708	865	1 331	1 168	1 168	1 811	1 885	1 963
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**714 760**	**771 391**	**893 640**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**50 061**	**34 881**	**75 222**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing

check oprev balance

check opexp balance

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	432 502	462 635	527 717	570 143	566 352	566 352	344 047	682 836	810 185	961 284
Service charges - Water	2	45 473	45 260	54 286	63 129	65 064	65 064	37 722	63 916	68 262	72 904
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	22 739	23 622	30 716	32 582	33 901	33 901	20 247	32 834	35 067	37 452
Service charges - Waste Management	2	20 499	21 508	27 726	29 862	30 584	30 584	23 386	30 563	33 009	35 578
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 930	5 917	6 038	4 166	4 543	4 543	2 891	4 121	4 401	4 701
Agency services		3 835	5 167	5 106	6 101	6 101	6 101	4 477	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		2 083	2 266	2 673	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 548	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		13 266	10 443	15 637	15 444	21 031	21 031	17 417	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 763	2 903	3 365	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 558	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		842	2 158	2 132	803	806	806	461	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		1 590	5 297	5 114	2 063	2 063	2 063	1 360	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	56 957	59 486	92 758	92 081	96 933	96 933	96 910	93 002	99 326	106 081
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 114	7 537	10 710	4 407	4 492	4 492	703	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		112 272	117 748	126 882	138 533	147 052	147 052	96 055	147 222	157 064	159 423
Interest		533	641	1 085	752	752	752	1 064	803	857	916
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 825	1 263	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958)
Other Gains		17	161	5 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**730 240**	**777 432**	**917 928**	**965 406**	**985 012**	**985 012**	**651 845**	**1 097 838**	**1 253 605**	**1 425 903**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	194 952	214 965	222 433	259 813	262 050	262 050	150 947	274 767	288 361	302 490
Remuneration of councillors		11 018	10 701	10 751	11 978	11 225	11 225	7 207	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	339 726	364 560	422 442	462 247	462 247	462 247	276 635	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed	8	18 900	55 176	36 607	38 043	49 037	49 037	33 635	67 002	33 409	38 665
Debt impairment	3	7 445	6 561	13 209	14 747	14 747	14 747	-	15 337	15 950	16 588
Depreciation and amortisation		32 102	36 602	36 895	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Interest		5 436	10 383	16 225	12 153	11 617	11 617	2 301	17 281	17 973	18 692
Contracted services		26 155	28 013	29 095	50 683	56 605	56 605	21 478	72 864	94 760	85 604
Transfers and subsidies		3 125	2 132	2 501	3 278	3 531	3 531	1 120	3 989	4 299	4 478
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 125	10 679	25 808	5 783	5 783	5 783	4	6 014	6 255	6 505
Operational costs		38 265	30 603	38 745	56 684	65 043	65 043	26 400	74 902	77 874	80 988
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 401	922	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		113	92	35	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**682 763**	**771 391**	**854 835**	**955 099**	**981 577**	**981 577**	**544 568**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**47 477**	**6 041**	**63 093**	**10 306**	**3 435**	**3 435**	**107 277**	**16 460**	**70 849**	**116 035**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	33 059	28 362	49 583	26 558	45 222	45 222	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 522	478	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**82 058**	**34 881**	**114 027**	**36 864**	**48 657**	**48 657**	**125 744**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		**91 289**	**11 874**	**7 845**	**9 577**	**11 939**	**11 939**	**7 344**	**13 675**	**5 170**	**-**
Executive and council		8 081	804	433	320	605	605	21	500		
Finance and administration		83 207	11 070	7 411	9 257	10 384	10 384	7 003	13 175	5 170	
Internal audit						950	950	320			
Community and public safety		**14 927**	**3 818**	**4 904**	**13 791**	**18 049**	**18 049**	**2 901**	**22 857**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		99	798	1 312	1 590	2 144	2 144	1 273	1 485		
Sport and recreation		14 792	2 834	1 958	4 783	5 208	5 208	559	5 920	1 600	1 600
Public safety		36	186	1 634	7 183	10 436	10 436	1 068	15 452	161	
Housing					236	261	261				
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**30 939**	**29 822**	**23 045**	**45 069**	**51 245**	**51 245**	**7 508**	**20 583**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development			254	434	2 221	3 605	3 605	1 934	3 120		
Road transport		30 939	29 568	22 611	42 848	47 640	47 640	5 574	17 463	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**27 570**	**19 575**	**44 996**	**57 857**	**74 854**	**74 854**	**23 630**	**61 713**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		22 133	11 702	7 855	17 062	13 304	13 304	2 371	15 597	26 228	21 839
Water management		1 202	5 634	21 253		15 381	15 381	10 588	11 287	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		3 194	235	13 167	21 979	23 190	23 190	7 431	29 529	40 427	38 928
Waste management		1 041	2 004	2 722	18 816	22 979	22 979	3 239	5 300	11 922	5 200
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**164 725**	**65 089**	**80 789**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**41 383**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
Funded by	-										
National Government		46 298	28 362	49 317	25 737	43 251	43 251	18 467	30 665	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government				1 048	3 042	5 253	5 253	1 874			
District Municipality		642				240	240				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (		1 522									
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**48 462**	**28 362**	**50 364**	**28 779**	**48 743**	**48 743**	**20 341**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Borrowing	6	15 895	8 900		47 800	47 800	47 800	1 033			
Internally generated funds		19 685	20 109	26 146	49 715	59 543	59 543	14 936	88 162	85 841	55 338
Total Capital Funding	7	**84 043**	**57 372**	**76 511**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**36 310**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**

References

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		123 204	248 055	358 569	253 637	301 939	301 939	378 772	336 781	383 930	417 839
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	63 289	50 823	64 420	55 510	89 566	89 566	92 145	89 164	94 638	101 092
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	7 765	8 123	2 276	10 782	5 229	5 229	29 043	13 644	13 878	14 130
Current portion of non-current receivables		105	(242)	580	(43)	589	589	716	589	589	589
Inventory	2	40 895	14 979	27 323	17 011	27 323	27 323	28 699	27 323	27 323	27 323
VAT		27 265	60 829	103 310	7 340	8 520	8 520	65 047	8 520	8 520	8 520
Other current assets		77 572	41 908	7 245	6 908	7 245	7 245	7 358	7 245	7 245	7 245
Total current assets		**340 096**	**424 475**	**563 723**	**351 145**	**440 412**	**440 412**	**601 778**	**483 266**	**536 123**	**576 738**
Non current assets											
Investments		73	136	137	136	137	137	135	137	137	137
Investment property		28 040	28 512	28 183	28 512	28 183	28 183	28 140	28 183	28 183	28 183
Property, plant and equipment	3	748 554	776 583	824 172	861 728	939 617	939 617	832 136	895 720	907 543	870 138
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Intangible assets		1 017	1 017	1 037	1 517	1 987	1 987	1 353	7 037	1 037	1 037
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		732	661	1 433	18 751	2 000	2 000	1 837	2 000	2 000	2 000
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		901	363	183	183	174	174	174	(2 844)	(2 844)	(2 844)
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		**779 592**	**807 547**	**855 421**	**911 102**	**972 373**	**972 373**	**864 051**	**930 508**	**936 332**	**898 926**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 119 688**	**1 232 022**	**1 419 144**	**1 262 247**	**1 412 785**	**1 412 785**	**1 465 829**	**1 413 775**	**1 472 455**	**1 475 664**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		10 097	4 872	4 257	52 672	4 257	4 257	2 086	4 257	4 257	4 257
Consumer deposits		12 726	14 280	15 783	14 280	15 783	15 783	16 787	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	70 839	77 219	91 557	77 219	91 557	91 557	67 638	91 557	91 557	91 557
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3 682	28 797	28 591	28 797	28 591	28 591	29 179	28 591	28 591	28 591
Provision		(4 189)	48 587	53 114	48 485	53 114	53 114	30 214	53 114	53 114	53 114
VAT		25 746	59 673	100 724	6 191	5 934	5 934	68 565	5 934	5 934	5 934
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		**118 902**	**233 429**	**294 027**	**227 645**	**199 237**	**199 237**	**214 469**	**199 237**	**199 237**	**199 237**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	35 547	36 080	31 983	36 080	71 757	71 757	31 936	74 278	68 774	31 983
Provision	7	55 545	58 457	75 493	57 500	75 493	75 493	57 500	75 493	75 493	75 493
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		90 072	49 552	48 518	49 552	48 518	48 518	49 552	48 518	48 518	48 518
Total non current liabilities		**181 163**	**144 090**	**155 994**	**143 132**	**195 768**	**195 768**	**138 988**	**198 289**	**192 785**	**155 994**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**300 065**	**377 518**	**450 021**	**370 777**	**395 005**	**395 005**	**353 457**	**397 527**	**392 022**	**355 231**
NET ASSETS	10	**819 622**	**854 503**	**969 123**	**891 469**	**1 017 780**	**1 017 780**	**1 112 372**	**1 016 248**	**1 080 433**	**1 120 433**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	674 643	756 702	792 175	828 548	954 859	954 859	923 707	953 327	982 620	1 057 583
Reserves and funds	9	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**737 564**	**819 623**	**855 096**	**891 469**	**1 017 780**	**1 017 780**	**986 628**	**1 016 248**	**1 045 541**	**1 120 504**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	57 217	81 419	88 136	88 206	88 206	62 671	86 780	92 744	99 116
Service charges		-	541 785	601 021	637 034	636 585	636 585	193 731	789 770	919 810	1 072 760
Other revenue		-	15 208	15 865	20 023	21 304	21 304	51 708	19 131	20 509	21 985
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	131 767	131 086	127 823	147 052	147 052	175 530	124 573	134 860	138 085
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	42 592	35 915	28 779	45 222	45 222	19 969	30 665	40 460	35 275
Interest		-	-	-	5 543	11 130	11 130	9 380	12 009	12 825	13 697
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(702)	(1 115 996)	(841 152)	(879 441)	(906 208)	(906 208)	(598 959)	(1 001 467)	(1 099 647)	(1 223 435)
Finance charges		-	2 380	-	-	(11 617)	(11 617)	-	(17 281)	(17 973)	(18 692)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	(138)	(3 278)	(3 531)	(3 531)	(14)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(702)**	**(325 047)**	**24 015**	**24 620**	**28 142**	**28 142**	**(85 982)**	**44 179**	**103 588**	**138 791**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(13 932)	609	(592)	(17 318)	16 760	16 760	2 010	3 018	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		41	(63)	(2)	2	(2)	(2)	135	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(59 247)	(126 294)	(156 086)	(156 086)	(34 853)	(118 827)	(126 301)	(90 613)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(13 891)**	**3 022**	**(59 841)**	**(143 610)**	**(139 328)**	**(139 328)**	**(32 707)**	**(115 809)**	**(126 301)**	**(90 613)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	60	(40 006)	47 800	47 800	47 800	(0)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(402)	(622)	-	-	-	(650)	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(9)	-	-	-	(128)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**-**	**(342)**	**(40 637)**	**47 800**	**47 800**	**47 800**	**(778)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(14 593)**	**(322 367)**	**(76 463)**	**(71 191)**	**(63 385)**	**(63 385)**	**(119 468)**	**(71 630)**	**(22 713)**	**48 179**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**185 977**	**192 015**	**282 219**	**283 055**	**358 569**	**358 569**	**358 479**	**358 569**	**358 569**	**358 569**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**171 384**	**(130 352)**	**205 756**	**211 864**	**295 184**	**295 184**	**239 011**	**286 939**	**335 856**	**406 748**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	171 384	(130 352)	205 756	211 864	295 184	295 184	595 435	286 939	335 856	406 748
Other current investments > 90 days		(48 180)	378 407	152 813	41 773	6 756	6 756	(216 663)	49 842	48 074	11 091
Non current assets - Investments	1	73	136	137	136	137	137	135	137	137	137
Cash and investments available:		123 276	248 190	358 706	253 773	302 077	302 077	378 907	336 919	384 067	417 976
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 172	26 563	28 591	28 797	28 591	28 591	29 155	28 591	28 591	28 591
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	87 178	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	53 012	120 502	206 585	13 531	17 005	17 005	137 133	17 005	17 005	17 005
Other working capital requirements	3	71 349	22 311	28 449	(1 602)	1 789	1 789	(4 076)	(8 106)	(13 398)	(19 634)
Other provisions		(4 189)	48 587	53 114	48 485	53 114	53 114	30 214	53 114	53 114	53 114
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Total Application of cash and investments:		186 265	280 884	379 660	239 310	163 421	163 421	255 347	153 526	148 234	141 998
Surplus(shortfall)		**(62 988)**	**(32 694)**	**(20 954)**	**14 462**	**138 656**	**138 656**	**123 560**	**183 393**	**235 834**	**275 979**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	-	57 142	63 108	78 821	89 768	89 768	71 738	99 663	104 955	111 191
Creditors due	71 349	79 453	91 557	77 219	91 557	91 557	67 662	91 557	91 557	91 557
Total	**(71 349)**	**(22 311)**	**(28 449)**	**1 602**	**(1 789)**	**(1 789)**	**4 076**	**8 106**	**13 398**	**19 634**
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	72 792	59 728	68 891	85 182	97 558	97 558	123 914	102 552	108 261	114 966
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.00%	95.67%	91.60%	92.53%	92.02%	92.02%	57.89%	97.18%	96.95%	96.72%
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table A9 Asset Management (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	N	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**22 840**	**26 972**	**45 082**	**57 367**	**90 970**	**90 970**	**56 058**	**53 639**	**33 797**
Roads Infrastructure				5						
Storm water Infrastructure				19						
Electrical Infrastructure		14 183	9 103	7 668	5 550	9 354	9 354	14 847	13 548	9 259
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 202	1 251	14 067		14 605	14 605		12 822	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 713	21	12 004		3 567	3 567	250	5 500	5 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure			10 598	412	11 390	14 847	14 847	2 500		
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**18 098**	**20 974**	**34 176**	**16 940**	**42 373**	**42 373**	**17 597**	**31 870**	**17 459**
Community Facilities			153	2 508	8 671	9 886	9 886	16 084		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		468		225	1 050	1 203	1 203	3 000	750	750
Community Assets		**468**	**153**	**2 733**	**9 721**	**11 089**	**11 089**	**19 084**	**750**	**750**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		41	424	425	1 200	1 329	1 329	1 050	250	
Housing										
Other Assets		**41**	**424**	**425**	**1 200**	**1 329**	**1 329**	**1 050**	**250**	**-**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					500	950	950	6 000		
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**950**	**950**	**6 000**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment		2 653	2 412	2 057	4 015	6 000	6 000	4 000	2 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 027	823	651	570	952	952	1 010	245	
Machinery and Equipment		554	1 442	1 618	2 600	5 078	5 078	6 818	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets			744	3 422	21 821	23 198	23 198	500	1 600	1 600
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**14 098**	**7 725**	**1 815**	**39 180**	**32 251**	**32 251**	**14 457**	**31 700**	**21 700**
Roads Infrastructure		6 002	1 979		35 080	30 131	30 131	3 350	10 000	
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		7 721	2 362		3 300				10 050	10 050
Water Supply Infrastructure			3 384	1 010				11 107		
Sanitation Infrastructure		352								
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24								
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**14 098**	**7 725**	**1 010**	**38 380**	**30 131**	**30 131**	**14 457**	**20 050**	**10 050**
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities				305		800	800			
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**305**	**-**	**800**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings				500	800	1 320	1 320		11 650	11 650
Housing										
Other Assets		**-**	**-**	**500**	**800**	**1 320**	**1 320**	**-**	**11 650**	**11 650**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**127 786**	**30 392**	**33 893**	**29 746**	**32 865**	**32 865**	**48 312**	**40 962**	**35 116**
Roads Infrastructure		32 291	27 175	22 557	7 767	14 234	14 234	14 033	13 043	8 696

Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure								450	1 600	1 600
Water Supply Infrastructure			958	6 077						
Sanitation Infrastructure					21 979	17 851	17 851	29 159	25 469	23 970
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 017								
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**33 309**	**28 132**	**28 634**	**29 746**	**32 085**	**32 085**	**43 642**	**40 112**	**34 266**
Community Facilities			645					500		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 263	2 887	980		550	550	4 170	850	850
Community Assets		**14 263**	**3 532**	**980**	**-**	**550**	**550**	**4 670**	**850**	**850**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		80 214	(1 272)	4 279		230	230			
Housing										
Other Assets		**80 214**	**(1 272)**	**4 279**	**-**	**230**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**164 725**	**65 089**	**80 789**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
Roads Infrastructure		38 293	29 154	22 562	42 848	44 365	44 365	17 383	23 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure				19						
Electrical Infrastructure		21 904	11 465	7 668	8 850	9 354	9 354	15 297	25 198	20 909
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 202	5 593	21 155		14 605	14 605	11 107	12 822	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 065	21	12 004	21 979	21 417	21 417	29 409	30 969	29 470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 041	10 598	412	11 390	14 847	14 847	2 500		
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		**65 505**	**56 831**	**63 821**	**85 067**	**104 589**	**104 589**	**75 695**	**92 032**	**61 775**
Community Facilities			798	2 508	8 671	9 886	9 886	16 584		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 731	2 887	1 509	1 050	2 553	2 553	7 170	1 600	1 600
Community Assets		**14 731**	**3 685**	**4 017**	**9 721**	**12 439**	**12 439**	**23 754**	**1 600**	**1 600**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings		80 255	(848)	5 204	2 000	2 879	2 879	1 050	11 900	11 650
Housing										
Other Assets		**80 255**	**(848)**	**5 204**	**2 000**	**2 879**	**2 879**	**1 050**	**11 900**	**11 650**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					500	950	950	6 000		
Intangible Assets		**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**950**	**950**	**6 000**	**-**	**-**
Computer Equipment		2 653	2 412	2 057	4 015	6 000	6 000	4 000	2 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 027	823	651	570	952	952	1 010	245	
Machinery and Equipment		554	1 442	1 618	2 600	5 078	5 078	6 818	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets			744	3 422	21 821	23 198	23 198	500	1 600	1 600
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class		**164 725**	**65 089**	**80 789**	**126 294**	**156 086**	**156 086**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**777 886**	**806 387**	**853 355**	**889 801**	**965 689**	**965 689**	**928 161**	**937 039**	**899 633**
Roads Infrastructure		131 400	153 241	165 604	153 675	170 286	170 286	141 715	145 725	129 660
Storm water Infrastructure		34 921	36 142	34 691	36 142	34 691	34 691	34 691	34 691	34 691
Electrical Infrastructure		128 006	130 739	134 139	139 589	143 293	143 293	149 235	159 437	155 148
Water Supply Infrastructure		135 897	135 742	151 918	135 764	166 544	166 544	163 046	164 761	154 639
Sanitation Infrastructure		87 256	83 373	91 291	105 331	112 796	112 796	120 788	122 347	120 849
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 827	34 246	38 175	44 679	53 022	53 022	40 675	38 175	38 175
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										

Information and Communication Infrastructure		129	107	86	107	86	86	86	86	86
Infrastructure		544 436	573 591	615 903	615 288	680 717	680 717	650 236	665 221	633 247
Community Assets		55 436	56 989	59 299	64 539	68 698	68 698	80 693	60 739	60 739
Heritage Assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 040	28 512	28 183	28 512	28 183	28 183	28 183	28 183	28 183
Other Assets		19 907	18 869	19 085	20 894	21 915	21 915	19 905	31 305	31 055
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1 017	1 017	1 037	1 517	1 987	1 987	7 037	1 037	1 037
Computer Equipment		9 110	9 826	9 790	13 841	15 790	15 790	13 790	12 490	9 790
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 180	5 763	7 869	9 056	8 701	8 701	8 759	7 994	7 749
Machinery and Equipment		6 512	6 668	6 824	9 181	12 108	12 108	13 572	24 703	22 467
Transport Assets		27 572	25 477	26 155	47 298	48 380	48 380	26 775	26 155	26 155
Land		79 400	79 400	78 935	79 400	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		**777 886**	**806 387**	**853 355**	**889 801**	**965 689**	**965 689**	**928 161**	**937 039**	**899 633**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	29 380	33 045	36 834	39 692	39 692	39 692	41 279	42 930	44 648
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**20 178**	**22 377**	**23 449**	**26 117**	**33 503**	**33 503**	**39 733**	**41 294**	**42 261**
Roads Infrastructure		1 712	997	3 549	2 454	4 954	4 954	9 886	10 264	10 349
Storm water Infrastructure		355	476	381	462	612	612	711	739	762
Electrical Infrastructure		3 033	3 037	2 353	2 341	2 288	2 288	2 502	2 602	2 620
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 654	6 278	6 371	4 818	8 951	8 951	9 002	9 363	9 697
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 843	2 829	3 318	3 685	3 135	3 135	3 695	3 843	3 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11	109	112	210	210	210	219	228	234
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		177	12	0	449	449	449	467	486	505
Infrastructure		**13 785**	**13 739**	**16 085**	**14 419**	**20 600**	**20 600**	**26 482**	**27 524**	**28 126**
Community Facilities		660	976	1 192	3 614	3 355	3 355	3 154	3 271	3 364
Sport and Recreation Facilities		250	316	271	528	626	626	549	571	581
Community Assets		**910**	**1 292**	**1 463**	**4 143**	**3 982**	**3 982**	**3 703**	**3 843**	**3 945**
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		106	144	90	95	95	95	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		**106**	**144**	**90**	**95**	**95**	**95**	**98**	**102**	**106**
Operational Buildings		725	690	645	1 031	1 061	1 061	1 572	1 635	1 688
Housing			73	0	82	72	72	85	89	92
Other Assets		**725**	**762**	**646**	**1 113**	**1 133**	**1 133**	**1 657**	**1 723**	**1 781**
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2		1	197	197	197	205	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment		450	1 058	563	1 094	1 245	1 245	1 131	1 174	1 210
Machinery and Equipment		291	337	361	502	504	504	525	546	560
Transport Assets		3 908	5 045	4 240	4 555	5 749	5 749	5 931	6 168	6 314
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Mature										
Immature										
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**49 558**	**55 422**	**60 283**	**65 809**	**73 195**	**73 195**	**81 012**	**84 224**	**86 909**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*86.1%*	*58.6%*	*44.2%*	*54.6%*	*41.7%*	*41.7%*	*52.8%*	*57.5%*	*62.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*482.9%*	*115.3%*	*96.9%*	*173.7%*	*164.1%*	*164.1%*	*152.1%*	*169.3%*	*127.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*5.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*21.0%*	*8.0%*	*7.0%*	*11.0%*	*10.0%*	*10.0%*	*11.0%*	*12.0%*	*11.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Western Cape:Langeberg (WC026) - Supporting Table SA1 Budgeted Financial Performance (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		67 896	71 023	108 947	101 494	114 702	114 702	114 679	102 509	109 479	116 924
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(10 939)	(11 537)	(16 190)	(9 412)	(17 769)	(17 769)	(17 769)	(9 506)	(10 153)	(10 843)
Net Property Rates		**56 957**	**59 486**	**92 758**	**92 081**	**96 933**	**96 933**	**96 910**	**93 002**	**99 326**	**106 081**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		410 153	468 198	531 304	566 037	570 458	570 458	347 617	677 979	804 422	954 447
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22 349	(5 563)	(3 588)	4 106	(4 106)	(4 106)	(3 569)	4 857	5 763	6 837
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**432 502**	**462 635**	**527 717**	**570 143**	**566 352**	**566 352**	**344 047**	**682 836**	**810 185**	**961 284**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		51 180	54 441	59 824	68 773	70 708	70 708	42 530	70 849	75 666	80 812
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(5 707)	(9 181)	(5 538)	(5 645)	(5 645)	(5 645)	(4 808)	(6 933)	(7 404)	(7 908)
Net Service charges - water revenue		**45 473**	**45 260**	**54 286**	**63 129**	**65 064**	**65 064**	**37 722**	**63 916**	**68 262**	**72 904**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		37 235	38 808	41 593	43 650	44 970	44 970	29 915	32 834	35 067	37 452
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(14 496)	(15 186)	(10 877)	(11 069)	(11 069)	(11 069)	(9 668)	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**22 739**	**23 622**	**30 716**	**32 582**	**33 901**	**33 901**	**20 247**	**32 834**	**35 067**	**37 452**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		30 992	34 792	37 435	39 933	40 656	40 656	31 987	47 642	51 454	55 499
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(10 493)	(13 284)	(9 709)	(10 071)	(10 071)	(10 071)	(8 601)	(17 079)	(18 445)	(19 921)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**20 499**	**21 508**	**27 726**	**29 862**	**30 584**	**30 584**	**23 386**	**30 563**	**33 009**	**35 578**
-											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	129 062	132 990	145 450	168 098	170 757	170 757	101 227	179 931	188 408	197 637
Pension, UIF and Group life Contributions		22 706	23 388	24 406	29 809	29 744	29 744	18 120	30 920	32 419	34 008
Medical Aid Contributions		6 494	7 177	7 335	10 937	10 844	10 844	5 185	11 009	11 796	12 375
Overtime		8 710	8 441	10 373	9 073	9 175	9 175	8 300	9 538	9 895	10 380
Performance Bonus		10 330	10 890	11 038	12 785	12 711	12 711	9 040	13 161	14 040	14 728
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 002	4 650	5 302	5 915	5 915	5 915	3 898	6 159	6 461	6 777
Cellphone Allowance		699	672	809	830	830	830	565	866	908	953
Housing Allowances		1 882	1 922	690	1 768	1 756	1 756	519	1 814	1 941	2 036
Other benefits and allowances		4 143	4 376	4 794	4 431	4 430	4 430	3 431	4 605	4 833	5 070
Payments in lieu of leave		6 859	8 459	9 123	8 006	7 971	7 971	459	8 275	8 678	9 104
Long service awards		1 154	1 045	1 226	1 549	1 556	1 556	73	1 587	1 742	1 827
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(2 331)	10 730	1 741	6 308	6 076	6 076	-	6 585	6 908	7 246
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		242	228	146	304	284	284	131	317	333	349
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	**194 952**	**214 965**	**222 433**	**259 813**	**262 050**	**262 050**	**150 947**	**274 767**	**288 361**	**302 490**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	**194 952**	**214 965**	**222 433**	**259 813**	**262 050**	**262 050**	**150 947**	**274 767**	**288 361**	**302 490**
Depreciation and asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment		29 380	33 045	36 834	39 692	39 692	39 692	24 832	41 279	42 930	44 648
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		2 722	3 557	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and asset impairment	1	**32 102**	**36 602**	**36 895**	**39 692**	**39 692**	**39 692**	**24 832**	**41 279**	**42 930**	**44 648**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		339 726	364 560	422 442	462 247	462 247	462 247	276 635	495 378	587 765	697 384
Total bulk purchases - electricity	1	**339 726**	**364 560**	**422 442**	**462 247**	**462 247**	**462 247**	**276 635**	**495 378**	**587 765**	**697 384**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		3 068	2 088	2 437	3 164	3 433	3 433	1 061	3 855	4 159	4 333
Non-cash transfers and grants		56	44	64	114	98	98	59	134	139	145
Total transfers and grants	1	**3 125**	**2 132**	**2 501**	**3 278**	**3 531**	**3 531**	**1 120**	**3 989**	**4 299**	**4 478**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		1 720	3 295	2 403	12 404	9 363	9 363	1 266	18 711	19 458	20 235
Consultants and Professional Services		4 402	3 557	5 043	16 993	18 842	18 842	4 784	23 785	43 744	32 544
Contractors		20 033	21 161	21 649	21 287	28 400	28 400	15 428	30 369	31 557	32 825
Total contracted services	1	**26 155**	**28 013**	**29 095**	**50 683**	**56 605**	**56 605**	**21 478**	**72 864**	**94 760**	**85 604**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		212	220	187	234	234	234	92	243	253	263
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 196	(7 839)	6 736	400	400	400	-	416	433	450
Audit fees		4 867	4 625	4 539	1 250	7 062	7 062	4 720	6 922	7 199	7 487
Other Operational Costs		31 103	33 690	27 318	54 800	57 348	57 348	21 597	67 320	69 989	72 788

Total Operational Costs	1	**38 378**	**30 695**	**38 780**	**56 684**	**65 043**	**65 043**	**26 409**	**74 902**	**77 874**	**80 988**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		6 847	8 109	9 520	9 710	11 541	11 541	5 654	16 647	17 308	17 312
Contracted Services		13 331	14 267	13 928	16 405	21 962	21 962	10 757	23 085	23 985	24 949
Other Expenditure		0	1	1	2	1	1	-	1	1	1
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	**20 178**	**22 377**	**23 449**	**26 117**	**33 503**	**33 503**	**16 411**	**39 733**	**41 294**	**42 261**
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		2 979	6 290	-	-	1 458	1 458	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		15 920	48 886	36 607	38 043	47 579	47 579	33 635	67 002	33 409	38 665
Total Inventory Consumed and Other Material		**18 900**	**55 176**	**36 607**	**38 043**	**49 037**	**49 037**	**33 635**	**67 002**	**33 409**	**38 665**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Supporting Table SA3 Budgeted Financial Position (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		27 169	26 835	19 861	28 374	38 923	38 923	28 049	44 148	48 720	54 137
Water		17 741	12 270	18 461	12 510	17 927	17 927	19 611	18 656	18 763	18 884
Waste		11 599	8 115	12 351	9 651	13 881	13 881	15 122	13 941	14 066	14 199
Waste Water		13 943	9 864	14 802	10 582	15 554	15 554	18 375	15 519	15 598	15 684
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		21 558	16 414	27 650	17 067	31 986	31 986	39 692	31 259	31 850	32 547
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**92 011**	**73 498**	**93 125**	**78 184**	**118 270**	**118 270**	**120 849**	**123 522**	**128 997**	**135 450**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(28 722)**	**(22 674)**	**(28 704)**	**(22 674)**	**(28 704)**	**(28 704)**	**(28 704)**	**(34 359)**	**(34 359)**	**(34 359)**
Impairment for Electricity		(2 286)	(2 425)	(4 092)	(2 425)	(4 092)	(4 092)	(4 092)	(4 092)	(4 092)	(4 092)
Impairment for Water		(6 028)	(6 387)	(7 808)	(6 387)	(7 808)	(7 808)	(7 808)	(7 808)	(7 808)	(7 808)
Impairment for Waste		(4 941)	(5 055)	(5 877)	(5 055)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)	(5 877)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 220)	(6 533)	(7 507)	(6 533)	(7 507)	(7 507)	(7 507)	(7 507)	(7 507)	(7 507)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(9 248)	(2 274)	(3 421)	(2 274)	(3 420)	(3 420)	(3 421)	(9 075)	(9 075)	(9 075)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**63 289**	**50 823**	**64 420**	**55 510**	**89 566**	**89 566**	**92 145**	**89 164**	**94 638**	**101 092**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		16 764	15 750	23 646	18 428	26 599	26 599	50 657	26 342	26 576	26 828
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 358)	(11 334)	(16 756)	(11 334)	(16 756)	(16 756)	(16 756)	(13 738)	(13 738)	(13 738)
Net Property rates		**6 406**	**4 415**	**6 890**	**7 093**	**9 843**	**9 843**	**33 901**	**12 604**	**12 838**	**13 090**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 059	16 305	9 740	16 285	9 740	9 740	9 496	8 343	8 343	8 343
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(5 700)	(12 596)	(14 354)	(12 596)	(14 354)	(14 354)	(14 354)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**1 359**	**3 708**	**(4 614)**	**3 689**	**(4 614)**	**(4 614)**	**(4 858)**	**1 040**	**1 040**	**1 040**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**7 765**	**8 123**	**2 276**	**10 782**	**5 229**	**5 229**	**29 043**	**13 644**	**13 878**	**14 130**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		189	137	162	359	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886
System Input Volume		(27)	43	5 724	548	6 458	6 458	2 271	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		(27)	43	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	5 707	548	6 458	6 458	2 271	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 305**	**(6 458)**	**(6 458)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	1 050	(6 458)	(6 458)	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	(6 458)	(6 458)	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	(6 458)	(6 458)	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		162	179	5 886	2 211	5 886	5 886	8 157	5 886	5 886	5 886
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1	1 368	4 756	4 756	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 808	3 808
Acquisitions		10 470	6 213	3 290	-	-	-	2 226	-	-	-
Issues	7	(9 471)	(5 783)	(3 290)	-	-	-	(2 754)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	2 831	2 959	(948)	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**3 832**	**4 756**	**3 808**	**4 756**	**3 808**	**3 808**	**3 285**	**3 808**	**3 808**	**3 808**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		53	202	830	830	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275
Acquisitions		692	820	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	(284)	(191)	(83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**461**	**830**	**1 275**	**830**	**1 275**	**1 275**	**1 275**	**1 275**	**1 275**	**1 275**

Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	6 621	6 621	6 236	6 236	6 236	6 236	6 236	6 236
Acquisitions		3 895	8 291	3 950	-	-	-	2 649	-	-	-
Issues	7	(4 327)	(8 422)	(4 392)	-	-	-	(3 044)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	6 740	6 752	57	-	-	-	23	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**6 308**	**6 621**	**6 236**	**6 621**	**6 236**	**6 236**	**5 864**	**6 236**	**6 236**	**6 236**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		5 398	14 040	609	609	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403
Acquisitions		25 571	16 333	13 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		(3 753)	(29 763)	(6 746)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**27 215**	**609**	**7 403**	**609**	**7 403**	**7 403**	**7 403**	**7 403**	**7 403**	**7 403**
Land											
Opening Balance		-	2 282	1 983	1 983	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions		3 049	766	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		(132)	(1 066)	(32)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		**2 917**	**1 983**	**2 714**	**1 983**	**2 714**	**2 714**	**2 714**	**2 714**	**2 714**	**2 714**
Closing Balance - Inventory and Consumables		**40 895**	**14 979**	**27 323**	**17 011**	**27 323**	**27 323**	**28 699**	**27 323**	**27 323**	**27 323**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 054 576	1 117 551	1 198 528	1 246 080	1 353 664	1 353 664	1 229 918	1 311 355	1 324 829	1 289 140
Leases recognised as PPE	3	4 795	-	-	(3 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(310 818)	(340 968)	(374 355)	(380 660)	(414 047)	(414 047)	(397 782)	(415 635)	(417 286)	(419 003)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**748 554**	**776 583**	**824 172**	**861 728**	**939 617**	**939 617**	**832 136**	**895 720**	**907 543**	**870 138**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 097	4 872	4 257	52 672	4 257	4 257	2 086	4 257	4 257	4 257
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**10 097**	**4 872**	**4 257**	**52 672**	**4 257**	**4 257**	**2 086**	**4 257**	**4 257**	**4 257**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	70 839	77 219	91 557	77 219	91 557	91 557	67 638	91 557	91 557	91 557
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional G		3 172	26 563	28 591	28 797	28 591	28 591	29 155	28 591	28 591	28 591
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		510	2 234	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
VAT		25 746	59 673	100 724	6 191	5 934	5 934	68 565	5 934	5 934	5 934
Total Trade and other payables	2	**100 268**	**165 689**	**220 872**	**112 207**	**126 083**	**126 083**	**165 382**	**126 083**	**126 083**	**126 083**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	34 714	35 848	31 983	36 080	71 757	71 757	31 936	74 278	68 774	31 983
Other financial liabilities		833	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**35 547**	**36 080**	**31 983**	**36 080**	**71 757**	**71 757**	**31 936**	**74 278**	**68 774**	**31 983**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		90 072	49 552	48 518	49 552	48 518	48 518	49 552	48 518	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		45 076	46 565	63 016	45 608	63 016	63 016	45 608	63 016	63 016	63 016
Other		10 469	11 892	12 477	11 892	12 477	12 477	11 892	12 477	12 477	12 477
Total Provisions - non-current		**145 616**	**108 009**	**124 011**	**107 052**	**124 011**	**124 011**	**107 052**	**124 011**	**124 011**	**124 011**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		683 922	758 881	791 582	791 685	906 202	906 202	923 681	906 202	906 202	906 202
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		683 922	758 881	791 582	791 685	906 202	906 202	923 681	906 202	906 202	906 202
Surplus/(Deficit)		6	0	106	36 864	48 657	48 657	26	47 125	76 417	151 381
Transfers to/from Reserves		(6 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(2 784)	(2 180)	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**674 643**	**756 702**	**792 175**	**828 548**	**954 859**	**954 859**	**923 707**	**953 327**	**982 620**	**1 057 583**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**	**62 921**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**737 564**	**819 623**	**855 096**	**891 469**	**1 017 780**	**1 017 780**	**986 628**	**1 016 248**	**1 045 541**	**1 120 504**

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

Western Cape Langeberg: SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ENSURE EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE	Elimination of Corruption		(22 118)	(23 728)	(24 495)
	Adhere to Laws and Regulations				
	Law enforcement				
	Implement communication policy;				
	Internal communication on all human resource related matters and other relevant matters:				
	Develop standardised email signature for all municipal staff:				
	Improve customer care and current system to manage all public complaints:				
	Implement Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulation;				
	Improve public participation;				
	Establish Integrated Development Plan Committee;				
	Develop new Spatial Development Framework (SDF);				
	IT Governance Support to the organisation				
PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SUSTAINABLE AND AFFORDABLE BASIC SERVICES	Review infrastructure master plans;		(901 522)	(1 053 742)	(1 213 417)
	Research alternative source of electricity to supply municipal waste water treatment plant and water treatment plant:				
	Identify land and apply for Energy Information Administration (EIA):				
	Review energy demand plan;				
	Replace aged infrastructure;				
	Improve alternative ways to provide water to public during emergencies:				
	Develop measures to prevent contaminating the environment. street and houses:				
	Upgrade Robertson waste water treatment works;				
	Implement title deeds restoration projects;				
	Organise municipal summit with all role players;				
	Identify available land for municipal residents who don't qualify for governments grants:				
	Implement housing rent to own programmes;				
	Implement measure and develop policy to prevent illegal structures:				
	Implement public awareness programmes to report land invasion:				
	Establish informal settlement committee;				
	Review roads asset maintenance plan;				
	Review Langeberg cemetery;				
	Identify alternative municipal land fill sites				
PROMOTE A SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Establish neighbourhood watch,		(32 923)	(36 095)	(29 756)
	Review law enforcement by law,				
	Establish municipal court to handle all related matters				
PROMOTE AND FACILITATE INVESTMENT AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Review land policy and perform land audit;		(3 464)	(2)	(3)
	Establish of business forum;				
	Provide support on Local Tourism Associations (LTA's);				
	Development database of all business within the municipal area:				
	Create EPWP job opportunities;				
	Assist SMME's to apply for start-up funding;				
	Review Local Economic Development strategy;				
	Sign agreement with SEDA for skills development training:				
	Support establishment of vegetable gardens;				
	Develop incentive policy;				
	Implement youth development programmes				
PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Improve budget process;		(168 477)	(180 497)	(193 506)
	Review of indigent subsidy application process;				
	Research alternative ways to perform meter readings				
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**(1 128 503)**	**(1 294 065)**	**(1 461 177)**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(1 128 503)	(1 294 065)	(1 461 177)

Western Cape Langeberg: SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ENSURE EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE	Elimination of Corruption		112 047 657	117 138 106	121 895 893
	Adhere to Laws and Regulations				
	Law enforcement				
	Implement communication policy;				
	Internal communication on all human resource related matters and other relevant matters:				
	Develop standardised email signature for all municipal staff:				
	Improve customer care and current system to manage all public complaints:				
	Implement Local Government: Municipal Staff				
	Improve public participation;				
	Establish Integrated Development Plan Committee;				
	Develop new Spatial Development Framework (SDF);				
	IT Governance Support to the organisation				
PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SUSTAINABLE AND AFFORDABLE BASIC SERVICES	Review infrastructure master plans;		741 742 977	841 300 676	961 743 673
	Research alternative source of electricity to supply municipal waste water treatment plant and water treatment plant:				
	Identify land and apply for Energy Information Administration (EIA):				
	Review energy demand plan;				
	Replace aged infrastructure;				
	Improve alternative ways to provide water to public during emergencies:				
	Develop measures to prevent contaminating the environment, street and houses:				
	Upgrade Robertson waste water treatment works;				
	Implement title deeds restoration projects;				
	Organise municipal summit with all role players;				
	Identify available land for municipal residents who don't qualify for governments grants:				
	Implement housing rent to own programmes;				
	Implement measure and develop policy to prevent illegal structures:				
	Implement public awareness programmes to report land invasion:				
	Establish informal settlement committee;				
	Review roads asset maintenance plan;				
	Review Langeberg cemetery;				
	Identify alternative municipal land fill sites				
PROMOTE A SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Establish neighbourhood watch,		111 103 845	106 132 350	102 888 339
	Review law enforcement by law,				
	Establish municipal court to handle all related matters				
PROMOTE AND FACILITATE INVESTMENT AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Review land policy and perform land audit;		32 721 104	33 977 624	35 433 633
	Establish of business forum;				
	Provide support on Local Tourism Associations (LTA's);				
	Development database of all business within the municipal area:				
	Create EPWP job opportunities;				
	Assist SMME's to apply for start-up funding;				
	Review Local Economic Development strategy;				
	Sign agreement with SEDA for skills development training:				
	Support establishment of vegetable gardens;				
	Develop incentive policy;				
	Implement youth development programmes				
PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Improve budget process;		83 762 827	84 206 675	87 905 676
	Review of indigent subsidy application process;				
	Research alternative ways to perform meter readings				
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Western Cape Langeberg: SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ENSURE EFFICIENT ADMINISTRATION FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE	Elimination of Corruption		770 000	470 000.00	-
	Adhere to Laws and Regulations				
	Law enforcement				
	Implement communication policy;				
	Internal communication on all human resource related matters and other relevant matters:				
	Develop standardised email signature for all municipal staff:				
	Improve customer care and current system to manage all public complaints:				
	Implement Local Government: Municipal Staff				
	Improve public participation;				
	Establish Integrated Development Plan Committee;				
	Develop new Spatial Development Framework (SDF);				
	IT Governance Support to the organisation				
PROVIDE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SUSTAINABLE AND AFFORDABLE BASIC SERVICES	Review infrastructure master plans;		79 850 221	119 370 000.00	89 012 783
	Research alternative source of electricity to supply municipal waste water treatment plant and water treatment plant:				
	Identify land and apply for Energy Information Administration (EIA):				
	Review energy demand plan;				
	Replace aged infrastructure;				
	Improve alternative ways to provide water to public during emergencies:				
	Develop measures to prevent contaminating the environment, street and houses:				
	Upgrade Robertson waste water treatment works;				
	Implement title deeds restoration projects;				
	Organise municipal summit with all role players;				
	Identify available land for municipal residents who don't qualify for governments grants:				
	Implement housing rent to own programmes;				
	Implement measure and develop policy to prevent illegal structures:				
	Implement public awareness programmes to report land invasion:				
	Establish informal settlement committee;				
	Review roads asset maintenance plan;				
	Review Langeberg cemetery;				
	Identify alternative municipal land fill sites				
PROMOTE A SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Establish neighbourhood watch,		22 806 707	1 761 232.00	1 600 000
	Review law enforcement by law,				
	Establish municipal court to handle all related matters				
PROMOTE AND FACILITATE INVESTMENT AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Review land policy and perform land audit;		9 000 000	4 700 000.00	-
	Establish of business forum;				
	Provide support on Local Tourism Associations (LTA's);				
	Development database of all business within the municipal area:				
	Create EPWP job opportunities;				
	Assist SMME's to apply for start-up funding;				
	Review Local Economic Development strategy;				
	Sign agreement with SEDA for skills development training:				
	Support establishment of vegetable gardens;				
	Develop incentive policy;				
	Implement youth development programmes				
PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	Improve budget process;		6 400 000	-	-
	Review of indigent subsidy application process;				
	Research alternative ways to perform meter readings				
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Municipal Manager											
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Enhancing good management ,strategic support											
Compile Risk-Based Audit Plan annually		2						1	1	1	1
Develop an action plan to address the top 10 municipal risks		1						1	1	1	1
Review of Enterprise Risk Management Framework		1						1	1	1	1
Implementation of Business Continuity Management Plan		1						1	1	1	1
Quarterly report on progress made with the implementation of the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP)		1						4	4	4	4
Internal and external anti-corruption awareness initiatives		1						4	4	4	4
Quarterly completion of Quality Assurance Reviews								4	4	4	4
SO5: Provide sustainable financial management											
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance											
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects		95.0%						95%	95%	95%	95%
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Compile Risk-Based Audit Plan annually								1	1	1	1
Develop an action plan to address the top 10 municipal risks								1	1	1	1
Review of Enterprise Risk Management Framework								1	1	1	1

Implementation of Business Continuity Management Plan								1	1	1	1
Quarterly report on progress made with the implementation of the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP)								4	4	4	4
Internal and external anti-corruption awareness initiatives								4	4	4	4
Strategy and Social Development											
SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development											
To support the growth and development of the tourism sector											
Facilitate a local tourism expo in the Langeberg Municipal area			4	4	4	4	4		1		
Establish a picnic site in the Langeberg area											1
Market Route 62 and develop a brochure for the entire route									1	1	1
Create 3 large events, per annum, with all tourism stakeholders, which will benefit the entire region								3	3	3	3
Provide Signage for scenic route from Robertson to Bonnievale								1			
Record the history of all population groups in the Langeberg										1	
Revitalize township tourism									1		
Develop the Transnet Property in Voortrekker Street, into a tourism attraction									1		
SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development											
To promote economic development in the area											
Roll out of the LED Strategy								1	1	1	1

Upgrade the Robertson Informal Trading area								1			
Upgrade the Nkqubela Informal Trading area and Business Hive									1		
Provision of an Informal Trading area in Zolani and a Business Hive										1	
Provide for Business Hives in Bonnievale and Ashton											1
Develop a safe truck stop											1
Provision of informal trading area in Ashton										1	
Establish an online portal for emerging businesses to register										1	
Provide land for commercial and industrial development								1	1	1	1
Create 1 new urban garden per annum per town. (5 in total)								5	5	5	5
Ensure that all ECD facilities are registered								5	10	10	5
SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development											
To work with private sectors to promote economic growth and encourage business investment											
Facilitate an Artisan Training Programme through SEDA. Upskill unemployed youth to start businesses									1		
Develop a Crafter Programme. Link crafters to SEDA and assist with the marketing of products									1		
Introduce a mentorship programme with emerging SMME's and established businesses								1	1	1	1
Facilitate development of a satellite college for students											1

Work with DALRRD to obtain 1 farm in the Robertson area								1			
Develop the Robertson Airfield as an economic hub											1
Work with DALRRD to obtain 1 farm in the McGregor area								1			
Work with DALRRD to obtain 1 farm in the Zolani area									1		
Work with DALRRD to obtain 1 farm in the Bonnievale area									1		
Work with DALRRD to provide water on Rooilande, Skilpadshoogte and Gladdeklip, in McGregor										1	
Work with DALRRD to provide water on municipal land in Keurkloof, Robertson											1
SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development											
To work with private sector partners to promote social development programmes within the municipal area											
Implement 10 effective social development programmes annually with all other stakeholders								10	10	10	10
Establish an online portal for emerging businesses to register										1	
Establish a farmers market								1			
SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development											
To create EPWP job opportunities											
Report on the number of EPWP job opportunities created within the Municipal area								350	400	450	500
Identify jobs where people with disabilities can be employed								5	10	15	20

Use the EPWP to train youth as life savers at municipal swimming pool								2	2	2	2
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
To establish partnership with role players in all relevant sectors to improve cooperation, integration, and utilisation of resources											
Amend the previous council's IDP								1			
Review/Amend IDP document									1	1	1
Update NGO's and CBO's database								1	1	1	1
Facilitate sessions with community to develop the new IDP								12	12	12	12
Establish an IDP Forum								1			
Participate in District and Provincial Coordinating Forum								1	1	1	1
Facilitate establishment of IGR Forum									1		
Participate in IGR Forum										1	1
Participate in community outreach programmes with other government departments								2	2	2	2
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
To ICT Governance Support within the municipality											
Upgrade High-Site infrastructure								1			
Installation of Standby Power Generators									2	1	1
Upgrade IT Core Infrastructure (Server, Storage and Networks)								95%	95%	95%	95%
Review all IT related policies and strategies								1	1	1	1
Develop a Smart City Strategy									1		
Implementation of a Smart City Strategy										1	1

SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Appoint the performance management system service provider (ensure compliance in term of section 31 of the LG: Municipal Systems Act)								1			
Implement PMS system									1	1	1
Review the performance management framework in line with all relevant Regulations									1		
Implementation of Performance Management Framework								1	1	1	1
Prepare Performance information for the Annual Report (Chapter 3)								1	1	1	1
Ensure performance agreements are signed by all senior managers within the legislative timeframe								1	1	1	1
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
To facilitate and strengthen public participation towards deepen democracy											
Intranet implementation(Electronic leave form,Internal News,Access to all internal, policies									1		
Intranet implementation									1		
Review Municipal website								1	1	1	1
Policy and By Laws -Convert scanned documents to selectable text documents to enhance search functionality								1	1		
Implementation of Communication Strategy								1	1	1	1

Develop new maps -Zoomable town/ward/block maps								1			
SMS database and system: -Investigate and implement option to incorporate a block/map selection on systems -Update contact details of municipal account holders and POPIA consent to receive communications								1			
Update SMS database and system								1	1	1	1
Roll out digital marketing									1		
Review Communication Strategy								1	1	1	1
Implement five campaigns per financial year								5	5	5	5
Create short format video content								3	3	3	3
Update the Bulk Email Database per target audiences/organisations								1	1	1	1
Internal Communication Forum								1	1	1	1
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalk											
Erect a safe way for Nkqubela residents to cross the R60, either a bridge, sub-way or traffic calming measures											1
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
To align and review performance of the municipality in achieving the strategic objectives of the municipality											
Develop standard operating procedures for all departmental KPI's								1	1	1	1

Limit misstatement material findings in the Annual Report (Chapter 3- Annual Performance Report)								0	0	0	0
Implementation recognition for staff of the month								6	6	6	6
Financial services											
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain the distribution of water in the municipal area											
Provide water to the formal residential properties that are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network								14500	15000	15000	15000
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain a continues supply of basic electricity											
Provide electricity to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network								16800	17000	17000	17000
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area											

Provide wastewater services (sanitation/sewerage) to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water network service								14500	15000	15000	15000
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain a waste management services											
Provide refuse removal once per week to formal residential properties which are billed for refuse removal								14500	15000	15000	15000
SO5: Provide sustainable financial management											
To provide free basic services to qualifying indigents in the municipal area											
Provide free basic water to indigent households								7000	7000	7000	7000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households								7000	7000	7000	7000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households								7000	7000	7000	7000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households								7000	7000	7000	7000
SO5: Provide sustainable financial management											
To broaden and improve the revenue base of the municipality											
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations								30%	30%	30%	30%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors								12%	12%	12%	12%

Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure								2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
Achieve a debtor payment percentage								95%	95%	95%	95%
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor-General								1	1	1	1
Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP standards (Less than four (4) material findings)								3	3	3	3
Limit misstatements in the Annual Financial Statements (Less than four (4) material findings)								3	3	3	3
Ensure annual budget is approved by council by the legislative deadline								1	1	1	1
Corporate services											
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Facilitate monthly ward committee meeting								108	108	108	108
Number of people from EE target employed								1	1	1	1
Approve EE Plan								1			
Implementation of Municipal Staff Regulation								1	1	1	1
Review HR policies								1		1	
Review of Language Policy									1		
Training of Frontline staff and Call Centre Operators on Batho Pele principles								1		1	

To improve customer care and current system to manage all public complaints											
Execution of customer survey									1		1
To create and maintain functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce											
Develop succession planning for internal staff									1		
Implementation of succession planning										1	
Conduct Financial and Health Wellness Program									1		1
SO3: Promote a safe and secure environment											
To create and maintain functional organisation that enables optimal performance by developing and retaining a skilled representative workforce											
Spend training budget to implement workplace skills								1%	1%	1%	1%
Limit staff vacancy in all budgeted posts								15%	15%	15%	15%
To provide traffic and law enforcement services within the municipality											
Purchase of movable speed cameras									1		
Development of vehicle testing station in Robertson									1		
Investigate way to implement municipal court									1		
Implementation of municipal court								1			
Appoint more law enforcement officers								1	1	1	1

Optimal collection of fines issued for the financial year								1	1	1	1
Road safety awareness education for the community								1	1	1	1
Law enforcement programs within in the municipality									1		1
Conduct law enforcement initiative programs									1		
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Development of the Safety Plan								1			
Implementation of Safety Plan									1		
Conduct health and safety awareness campaigns within the Municipality									1		
Engineering services											
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
Replace aged infrastructure											
Replace oil insulated switchgear								4	9	4	0.0%
Replace copper overhead lines to prevent theft								2km (0)	2km	2km	2km
Replace Muiskraalkop Transformer								1	1	0	0.0%
Repair and replace network (aging infrastructure)								100% of breakages	100% of breakages	100% of breakages	100% of breakages
Replace Miniature Substations(aging infrastructure)								1	1	1	100.0%
Audit and replace prepaid electrical meters to minimize losses								500	500	500	50000.0%
Automated meter reading								300	300	300	30000.0%
Energy Efficiency: Replace Streetlights with LED								100	100	100	10000.0%
Replace water networks								1km	5km	5km	5km
To purchase vehicles and replace redundant fleet for the municipal area											

Vehicle replacement								1 (0)	1	1	100.0%
To provide and maintain a continues supply of basic electricity											
Install 2nd Transformer at Noree Substation									1		
Expand McGregor Substation with 2nd Transformer, High and Medium voltage switchgear									0.5	0.5	
Update Electrical SCADA system									1		
Strengthen electrical infrastructure: various projects								1	1	1	100.0%
Install solar infrastructure at municipal buildings								1 (0)	1	1	100.0%
Wheeling								1 policy & tariff			
Procure Alternative Energy								0	0	0	5.0%
Electrification INEP								224 (0)	189	0	5.0%
To provide and maintain a waste management services											
Application for a new cell at Ashton Waste Disposal Facility								1			
Closure, decommissioning, rehabilitation, and construction of the McGregor Historical Waste Disposal Facility									0.5	0.5	
Upgrade roof of Robertson Transfer Station								1			
Purchase a 2 Axle Single Bin Trailer								1			
Apply for the closure, decommissioning and rehabilitation of Bessieskop Waste Disposal Facility – Montagu.									0.5	0.5	
Purchase skips for transfer stations in all areas								76			

Installation of groundwater boreholes at Waste Disposal Facilities (Bonnievale, Montagu, Robertson, Mcgregor and Ashton										9	
Supply and installation of concrete palisade fencing – Robertson Gruisgat											100.0%
Purchase a Double Axle High Lifter Compactor (Replace CCD7295 – 2003 Model)									1		
Upgrade McGregor Drop Off										1	
Purchase a Double Axle High Lifter Compactor (Replace CBR 3187 – 2007 Model)											100.0%
Review and update the collection schedule to ensure efficient and cost-effective waste collection through route optimisation, with the least possible unproductive travelling.								1			
Conduct cost analysis study for the disposal and transportation of waste to the Regional Waste Disposal Facility in Worcester.								1			
Promote waste minimisation and recycling by increasing recycling at households, businesses, and public entities									1		
Strengthen EPWP programs in residential areas								1	1	1	1
To identify alternative municipal land fill sites											
Construction of a new waste cell at Ashton Waste Disposal Facility										0.5	0.5
To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalk											

Rehabilitate roads in Montagu industrial area									2km			
Rehabilitation of roads								14km (0)	20km	20km	20km	
To provide and maintain the distribution of water in the municipal area												
Provide backup power at pumpstations and treatment plants								4	11			
Upgrade the Robertson WWTW									1			
Upgrade McGregor WTW										1		
Implement the Water and Sewer Master Plan								1	1	1	100.0%	
Upgrade of telemetry system in Langeberg Municipality								1	1			
Build new stores in Bonnievale									0.5	0.5		
Replace sewer and water pumps/motors								5 (0)	10	20	3000.0%	
Reline/re-sleeve siphon pipeline in Robertson									1	1		
Reline/re-sleeve/replace water pumpline between Ashton and Montagu									2			
Rising of Dassieshoek Dam									1			
Water and Sewer Master Plans								0.6	0.3	0.1	0.6	
To provide and maintain stormwater systems												
Construction of diversion weir pump station and detention pond, Nkqubela								1				
Review of Stormwater Master Plan										1		
Implement Stormwater Master Plan in all 5 towns								1	1	1	100.0%	
Roads and Stormwater Master Plans										1		
SO3: Promote a safe and secure environment												
Adhere to Laws and Regulations												
Address health and safety non - compliance at transfer stations.								4				

Improve hazardous and Electronic Waste awareness by providing educational material to households to make them aware of the effect of household hazardous waste.								1			
Manage illegal waste picking on landfill: Ashton Waste Disposal Facility.								1	1	1	100.0%
SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance											
Adhere to Laws and Regulations											
Develop an Integrated Waste Management Master Plan.									1		
Develop an Emergency Response Plan as per specification of DEAP for all Waste Disposal Facilities.										5	
Develop the first Integrated Waste Management Plan										1	
Conduct external landfill audits as per landfill licence requirements.								1	1	1	100.0%
Compilation of IWM Annual Report and Landfill Closure Provision Annual Report.								1	1	1	100.0%
Develop an Organic Waste Diversion Plan								1			
Implement the Organic Waste Diversion Plan									33%	33%	33.0%
Improve waste education and public awareness								1	1	1	100.0%
Develop an Industry Waste Database with regular and accurate data reporting									1		
Improve waste information management by implementing effective recyclables record keeping and ensure regular and accurate reporting.										1	

Establish a Waste Monitor Committee for all waste disposal facilities in accordance with waste disposal permits.								1	1	1	500.0%
Facilitate a hazardous waste collection day.								1	1	1	100.0%
To upgrade and maintain all municipal buildings											
Upgrade civil stores in all towns								1	1	1	
Community services											
SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services											
To provide and maintain fire fighting and disaster management services											
Air Conditioners - Fire Services								200.0%	200.0%	300.0%	0.0%
PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)								200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
Furniture - Fire Station								95%	95%	95%	95.0%
Small equipment - Fire Services								95%	95%	95%	95.0%
Equipment - Fire Services								95%	95%	95%	95.0%
Equipment - Fire Services (Emergency Communication Equipment								95%	95%	95%	95.0%
Building of Robertson Fire Station								1			
Fencing of Robertson Fire Station								1			
Paving at Robertson Fire Station										1	200.0%
Establish a fire facility in Montagu/McGregor/ Bonnievale								5	5	10	1000.0%
Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels										2	100.0%
Align resources to meet the standards and best practices as provided in the Western Cape Province and nationally								1	1	1	100.0%
Review Disaster								1	1	1	100.0%
Management Plan								1	1	1	100.0%

Review Fire Protection Plan									1		
Develop a Fire Protection By-law									1		
To provide and maintain recreational, sporting, educational and community facilities											
Increase library membership								50	60	70	8000.0%
Develop a Library Seasonal Plan								12800	12800	12800	1280000.0%
Inter-library lending facilities for resources/information sharing								1	1	1	100.0%
Community Outreach Programs								200	220	230	24000.0%
School/creche visits for block loans								300	350	400	45000.0%
WIFI & ICT Services, ICT tutorials for Job Seekers, making CVs, online searches for vacancies, assistance with creating email accounts								2000	2500	3000	350000.0%
Block loans at Old Age Homes and Correction Services								80	100	120	14000.0%
Library for the Blind Story-times								5	5	5	500.0%
Library Activities; reading, crafts, talks, homework activities, school projects, block loans, board games, chess								100	120	130	14000.0%
Libby App for E-books & Audio Books for library members only								40	45	50	5500.0%
Develop a gym/skateboard facility									1	1	200.0%
Develop a gym facility									3	5	400.0%
Complete construction of boundary walls at Happy Valley & Van Zyl Street Sport Fields								1			
Construction of boundary walls at Montagu & McGregor Sport Fields										1	1
Construction of boundary walls at Ashton, Zolani and Callie de Wet Sport Fields										1	1

Callie de Wet roof refurbishment								1			
Refurbish pavilions Van Zyl Street, king Edward, Callie de Wet, Cogmanskloof								1	1	1	1
Purchase cricket nets for King Edward Sport field								1			
Refurbish King Edward pavilion								1			
Extend Happy Valley Sport Field pavilion (on clubhouse side)									1		
Install security fencing at pay point of swimming pool										1	
Upgrade lighting at McGregor Sport Field										1	
Refurbish swimming pool pavilion.									1		
Upgrade lighting at Callie de Wet Sort Field King Edward Sports Field McGregor Sport Field, Zolani sport field, Van Zyl street								1	1	1	1
Resurface netball courts at Cogmanskloof, Callie de Wet, King Edward, and Happy Valley Sport Fields								1		1	1
Refurbish floors Community halls – Robertson Civic Hall, Barnard Hall									1	1	
Boundary fence for Ashton Town Hall and Chris van Zyl Hall										1	1
Upgrade kitchen and ablution facilities at Community Halls									1	1	1
Purchase of appliances for community halls								1	1		
Construct new netball court at Zolani Sport Field									1		
Design plan for McGregor seating pavilion								1			
Design of Zolani ablution facilities (under pavilion)								1	1		
Construct ablution (under pavilion)									1		
Construct McGregor pavilion									1		

Review of Preventative Maintenance Plan for facilities								1			
Implementation of Facilities Preventative Maintenance Plan								1	1	1	1
Develop Community Facilities Masterplan										1	
Cycling and skateboard										1	1
Review of Policy for Free Use of Facilities								1			
Equipment purchases facilities								1	1		
Upgrade of appliances at Community halls								1	1	1	1
Community hall upgrade and refurbishments (all halls)									1	1	1
Assist with the establishment of a Langeberg Sports Council								1			
Facilitate Netball World Cup Activities (Fan Park)								1			
Upgrade cloakrooms and ablution sport Fields								1	1	1	1
Drafting SOP for Community Facilities/ Caretakers Facilities attendants.								1			
To manage and provide access to affordable and low-cost housing opportunities											
Robertson Heights planning phase (IRDP)									1		
Robertson Heights Implementation: 1st phase (205 Units) Land acquisition: Heyl Farm										RH – 1st phase Heyl Acquisition	
Robertson Heights Implementation: 2nd phase (205 Units)											1
Land acquisition Zolani Portion of Farm 197										1	
Boekenhoutskloof (UISP) implementation: 1st phase (224 service sites) Uitzicht Planning									1		
Boekenhoutskloof (UISP) implementation: 2nd phase(346 service sites) Construction of Uitzicht housing										1	

Mandela Square (UISP)Planning Phase Strydom Street planning phase 14 Units (EHP)								1	1		
Kinga River Planning (Montagu planning)											1
Planning to alienate 15 FLISP sites (McGregor)								Alienate 15 Flisp Units			
10 units IRDP (McGregor) Planning to alienate 15 FLISP sites (McGregor)									10 IRDP units		
Update Human Settlements Plan								1			
Implement Title Deed Restoration Program (50)								50	100	150	200
To provide and maintain environmental services and cemeteries											
Prioritise upgrade/replacement of play park equipment								35	35	35	3500.0%
Prioritise replacement of horticultural equipment								15 Brush cutters and 5 knapsack sprayers	12 Chainsaws and 4 leaf blowers	15 Brush cutters and 4 hedge trimmers	10 brush cutters and 4 chainsaws
Expand Silo Cemetery								1			
Prioritise Environmental Impact Assessment								1	1	1	100.0%
Provide access control for safety of hiking trails									1	1	
Review available cemetery space								16	16	16	1600.0%
Implement alien invasive control project								1	1	2	200.0%
River clearing								3	3	3	300.0%
Development of River Maintenance Management Plan									1	3	100.0%
Review of Pauper Burial Policy								1			
Review Tree Policy								1			
Mapping of biodiversity critical areas								5%	5%	10%	10%
Monitoring the compliance of nature reserves								1	1	1	1
Development of Climate Change Framework								80%	20%		
Implementation of Climate Change Framework									80%	100%	

Promote Friends of the parks, trails, and nature reserves								1	2	2	2
Implement Arbor Day event								1	1	1	1
Construction of boundary walls at Van Zyl & Happy Valley Sports Fields.								1			
Upgrade lighting at Happy Valley Sport Field								1			
To purchase vehicles and replace redundant fleet for the municipal area											
Purchase of Firefighting Vehicles										2	1
Purchase of digger loader									1		100.0%
Prioritise purchasing of truck canopies									4		
Replace aged infrastructure											
Fencing Project (Ashton, Zolani)								1			
Fencing Project Bonnievale										1	
SO3: Promote a safe and secure environment											
To promote safety and security within the municipal area											
Fire and Life Safety Education								4	4	4	500.0%
Disaster Awareness Campaigns								2	2	2	200.0%
Installation of smoke alarms								5	5	10	1000.0%

Western Cape Langeberg SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2018	01/07/2019	01/07/2018						
Financial year valuation used		**yes**	**yes**	**01/07/2020**	**01/07/2021**			**01/07/2021**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		no	no	yes	yes			no		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				no	no	no	no		no	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			**1**	1	**1**	**1**	1	**1**	**1**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	yes	yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				yes	yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		21536	21926	19	19			19		
No. of properties	5		260	21236	21236	21236	21236	21236	21236	21236
No. of sectional title values	5			239	239	239	239	239	239	239
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of appeals by rate payers				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				480521	480521	480521	480521	480521	480521	480521
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				970	970	970	970	970	970	970
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	14620	14915	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	14620	14915	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230	15230
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		yes	yes							
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	no	no							
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		no	no							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		no	no							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no							
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		yes	yes							
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	62071	69997	77639	77639	77639	77639	77639	77639	77639
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	63892	66698	72000	72000	72000	72000	72000	72000	72000
Expected cash collection rate (%)				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			411	447	447	447	447	447	447	447
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				409	409	409	409	409	409	409
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Western Cape Langeber SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of sectional title property		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of supplementary valuati		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rr		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendm		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of objections by rate-pay		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payer		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payer		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of succe	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
No. of succe	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Estimated no. of properties r		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Years since last valuation (s		2	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	2	0
Frequency of valuation (sele		5	0	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	5	0
Method of valuation used (se		Market	0	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	Market	0	0	market	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0	0	Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (n		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types		No	0	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	No	0	0	No	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0	0	0	Yes	0	0	Yes	0	Yes	0
Is balance rated by uniform r		Uniform	0	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	0	0	0	Uniform	0	0	Uniform	0	Uniform	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public i		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,00		970	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation reductions-public v		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Valuation re	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total land v	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total value	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total marke	6	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**–**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rat	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rate revenue expected to co		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Expected co	4	90%	0	90%	90%	90%	90%	0	0	0	90%	0	0	90%	0	90.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indige		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensi		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discoun		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1								
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*			0.0065	0.0068	0.0067	0.0070			
Residential properties			0.0065	0.0068	0.0067	0.0070			
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0013	0.0014	0.0017	0.0018			
Farm properties - used			0.0013	0.0014	0.0017	0.0018			
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0097	0.0101	0.0133	0.0140			
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other			0.0013	0.0014	0.0017	0.0018			
State-owned properties			0.0065	0.0068	0.0067	0.0070			
Municipal properties			0.0097	0.0101	0.0133	0.0140			
Public service infrastructure									

Privately owned towns serviced by the owner										
State trust land										
Restitution and redistribution properties										
Protected areas										
National monuments properties										
Property rates by usage										
Business and commercial properties										
Industrial properties										
Mining properties										
Residential properties										
Agricultural properties										
Public benefit organisations										
Public service purpose properties										
Public service infrastructure properties										
Vacant land										
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)										
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)										

Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
R15 000 threshhold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			85 85	92 92	97 97	103 103			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		(describe structure)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			85 85	92 92	97 97	103 103			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									

		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
			201	210	240	255			
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			201	210	240	255			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	50	50	50	50			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	50	50	50	50			
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.05	1.10	1.26	1.35			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.29	1.34	1.54	1.65			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.84	1.89	2.16	2.33			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2.04	2.22	2.54	2.73			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.05	1.10	1.26	1.35			

		(fill in thresholds)	1.36	1.41	1.62	1.74			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.90	1.99	2.28	2.45			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2.19	2.34	2.68	2.88			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			175	183	194	206			
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]			12 200	12 850	13 420	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	85	92	97	103	103	103	103
		(fill in thresholds)	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
		(fill in thresholds)	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
		(fill in thresholds)	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
		(fill in thresholds)	9	10	10	11	11	11	11
		(fill in thresholds)	9	10	11	12	12	12	12
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	175	183	194	206	206	206	206
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	201	210	240	255	255	255	255
		(fill in thresholds)	45	47	49	51	51	51	51
		(fill in thresholds)	45	47	49	51	51	51	51
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

Western Cape Langeberg SA14 Household bills

Description Rand/cent	Ref				2022/2023			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		360	390	408	402	402	402		420		0
Electricity: Basic levy		173	200.68	210	240	240	240		255		0
Electricity: Consumption		1412.20	1491.03	1582.29	1682.29	1682.29	1682.29		1715.50		0
Water: Basic levy		78.59	84.88	91.67	97.17	97.17	97.17		103		0
Water: Consumption		147.85	161.20	174.10	185	185	185		202		0
Sanitation		162.06	175.02	182.90	193.87	193.87	193.87		205.51		0
Refuse removal		137.38	153.87	160.79	170.44	170.44	170.44		184.07		0
Other											0
sub-total		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
VAT on Services											0
Total large household bill:		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		60	65	68	67	67	67		70		0
Electricity: Basic levy		173	200.68	210	240	240	240		255		0
Electricity: Consumption		562.20	584.30	598	621	621	621		656.30		0
Water: Basic levy		78.59	84.88	91.67	97.17	97.17	97.17		103		0
Water: Consumption		121.10	135.20	140.00	145	145	145		153.70		0
Sanitation		162.06	175.02	182.90	193.87	193.87	193.87		205.51		0
Refuse removal		137.38	153.87	160.79	170.44	170.44	170.44		184.07		0
Other											0
sub-total		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
VAT on Services											0
Total small household bill:		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**
				0	0	0	0				
receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		35	37.92	39.67	39.08	39.08	39.08		40.83		0
Electricity: Basic levy		0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Electricity: Consumption		425	456	480	491	491	491		534		0
Water: Basic levy		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Water: Consumption		98	109	117	125	125	125		132		0
Sanitation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Refuse removal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other											0
sub-total		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
VAT on Services											0
Total small household bill:		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
% increase/-decrease			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

Western Cape Langeberg- Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	2024/2025	2025/2026
Parent municipality											
Annuity and Bullet Loans									30 746	26 847	22 947
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases									1 297	1 070	843
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**32 043**	**27 917**	**23 790**
Entities											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**32 043**	**27 917**	**23 790**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entities											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance		(8 722)	(34 714)	(35 848)	(46 422)	(53 648)	–	(35 848)

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA18 Transfers and Grant Receipts for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
RECEIPTS										
Operating										
National Government										
Equitable Share		79 200	96 488	87 617	97 528	97 528	97 528	106 265	115 046	124 501
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 033	2 024	2 210	2 647	2 647	2 647	3 362		
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		410	4	377				60	652	391
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 508	1 508	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Disaster Grant		269	142							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 418	2 561	2 978	3 208	3 208	3 208	3 330	3 460	3 596
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]				4 037		1 323	1 323			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		1 025	1 690		652	1 957	1 957	1 209	1 957	1 304
Total Operating/National Government		**87 905**	**104 458**	**98 769**	**105 585**	**108 171**	**108 171**	**115 777**	**122 665**	**131 480**
Provincial Government										
Capacity Building and Other		24 013	12 030	26 958	32 948	38 641	38 641	31 345	34 399	27 943
Total Operating/Provincial Government		**24 013**	**12 030**	**26 958**	**32 948**	**38 641**	**38 641**	**31 345**	**34 399**	**27 943**
District Municipalities										
Capacity Building and Other		354	651	580		240	240	100		
Total Operating/District Municipalities		**354**	**651**	**580**	**-**	**240**	**240**	**100**	**-**	**-**
Other Grant Providers										
Public Sector SETA			609	575						
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		**-**	**609**	**575**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Operating		**112 272**	**117 748**	**126 882**	**138 533**	**147 052**	**147 052**	**147 222**	**157 064**	**159 423**
Capital										
National Government										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		2 735	24	2 513				400	4 348	2 609
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		66								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 784	17 071	19 851	21 389	21 389	21 389	22 203	23 069	23 970
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		6 831	11 267		4 348	13 043	13 043	8 063	13 043	8 696
Water Services Infrastructure Grant				26 914		8 819	8 819			
Total Capital/National Government		**32 417**	**28 362**	**49 278**	**25 737**	**43 251**	**43 251**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Provincial Government										
Capacity Building and Other				305	821	1 971	1 971			
Total Capital/Provincial Government		**-**	**-**	**305**	**821**	**1 971**	**1 971**	**-**	**-**	**-**
District Municipalities										
Capacity Building and Other		642								
Total Capital/District Municipalities		**642**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other Grant Providers										
Unspecified		1 522	478	1 351						
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		**1 522**	**478**	**1 351**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital		**34 581**	**28 840**	**50 934**	**26 558**	**45 222**	**45 222**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
TOTAL		**146 853**	**146 588**	**177 816**	**165 091**	**192 273**	**192 273**	**177 887**	**197 524**	**194 698**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA19 Expenditure on Transfers and Grant for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
EXPENDITURE										
Operating										
National Government										
Equitable Share			11 449			205	205			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 033	2 088	2 643	2 535	2 647	2 647	3 362	3 521	3 687
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 441	1 429	1 475	1 491	1 533	1 533	1 505	1 491	1 624
Municipal Disaster Grant		267	142							
Total National Government		**3 741**	**15 108**	**4 118**	**4 026**	**4 385**	**4 385**	**4 867**	**5 012**	**5 311**
Provincial Government										
Capacity Building and Other		9 322	37 597	18 173	34 731	37 532	37 532	46 031	37 438	31 255
Total Provincial Government		**9 322**	**37 597**	**18 173**	**34 731**	**37 532**	**37 532**	**46 031**	**37 438**	**31 255**
District Municipalities										
Capacity Building and Other		354	651	480	1 074	970	970	896	836	876
Total District Municipalities		**354**	**651**	**480**	**1 074**	**970**	**970**	**896**	**836**	**876**
Total Operating		**13 416**	**53 356**	**22 771**	**39 831**	**42 887**	**42 887**	**51 794**	**43 286**	**37 442**
Capital										
National Government										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		2 728	24	2 552				400	4 348	2 609
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		66								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 672	17 071	19 851	21 389	21 389	21 389	22 203	23 069	23 970
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		6 831	11 267		4 348	13 043	13 043	8 063	13 043	8 696
Water Services Infrastructure Grant				26 914		8 819	8 819			
Total National Government		**46 298**	**28 362**	**49 317**	**25 737**	**43 251**	**43 251**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Provincial Government										
Capacity Building and Other				1 048	3 042	5 253	5 253			
Total Provincial Government		**-**	**-**	**1 048**	**3 042**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**-**	**-**	**-**
District Municipalities										
Capacity Building and Other		642				240	240			
Total District Municipalities		**642**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**240**	**240**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital		**46 940**	**28 362**	**50 364**	**28 779**	**48 743**	**48 743**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
TOTAL		**60 357**	**81 719**	**73 135**	**68 610**	**91 630**	**91 630**	**82 460**	**83 746**	**72 717**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Operating Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts		(7 350)	(7 634)	(3 760)	-	(1 550)	(1 550)	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		7 208	7 634	3 760	-	1 550	1 550	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Opening Balance		(3 954)	(5 730)	(5 395)	(5 961)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)
Receipts		(73 950)	(35 357)	(26 358)	-	(11 496)	(11 496)	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		72 845	35 248	26 069	-	11 496	11 496	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		474	1 213	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(4 585)	(4 625)	(5 549)	(5 961)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)	(5 549)
District Municipality:										
Opening Balance		(707)	(377)	(735)	(169)	(735)	(735)	(735)	(735)	(735)
Receipts		-	-	(500)	-	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		539	208	480	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(109)	(169)	(755)	(169)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)
Other grant providers:										
Opening Balance		(357)	-	(515)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts		-	-	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		-	-	575	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(357)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		**80 592**	**43 090**	**30 885**	**-**	**13 046**	**13 046**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants - Closing Balance		**(5 192)**	**(4 794)**	**(6 304)**	**(6 130)**	**(6 304)**	**(6 304)**	**(6 304)**	**(6 304)**	**(6 304)**
Capital Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:										
Opening Balance		(4 981)	(79)	(21 492)	(22 666)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)
Receipts		(59 595)	(98 668)	(55 915)	-	(39 597)	(39 597)	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		66 717	69 819	56 670	-	39 597	39 597	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	7 159	399	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		2 141	(21 769)	(20 338)	(22 666)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)	(20 338)
Provincial Government:										
Opening Balance		(4 341)	(19)	(800)	-	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)
Receipts		4 200	-	(1 657)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		-	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(122)	-	(1 852)	-	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)	(1 852)
District Municipality:										
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Opening Balance		-	-	(97)	-	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	(97)	-	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)	(97)
Total Capital Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		**66 717**	**69 819**	**57 275**	**-**	**39 597**	**39 597**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Capital Transfers and Grants - Closing Balance		**2 019**	**(21 769)**	**(22 287)**	**(22 666)**	**(22 287)**	**(22 287)**	**(22 287)**	**(22 287)**	**(22 287)**
Total Transferred to Revenue/Capital Expenditure		**147 310**	**112 909**	**88 160**	**-**	**52 643**	**52 643**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Transfers and Grants - Closing Balance		**(3 172)**	**(26 563)**	**(28 591)**	**(28 797)**	**(28 591)**	**(28 591)**	**(28 591)**	**(28 591)**	**(28 591)**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA21 Transfers and Grants made by the munipality for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Cash Transfers and Grants										
Cash Transfers to Other Municipalities										
District municipalities					4	4	4	4	4	4
Total Cash Transfers to Other Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Higher education institutions				463	745	945	945	618	793	832
Non-profit institutions		2 752	1 622	1 492	1 687	1 558	1 558	2 475	2 574	2 677
Total Cash Transfers to Organisations		**2 752**	**1 622**	**1 955**	**2 432**	**2 503**	**2 503**	**3 094**	**3 368**	**3 510**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Households		317	466	483	728	926	926	757	787	819
Total Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals		**317**	**466**	**483**	**728**	**926**	**926**	**757**	**787**	**819**
Total Cash Transfers and Grants		**3 068**	**2 088**	**2 437**	**3 164**	**3 433**	**3 433**	**3 855**	**4 159**	**4 333**
Non-Cash Transfers and Grants										
Non-Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Foreign governments and international organisations		15		1	31			32	33	35
Total Non-Cash Transfers to Organisations		**15**	**-**	**1**	**31**	**-**	**-**	**32**	**33**	**35**
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Households		41	44	63	83	98	98	102	106	110
Total Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals		**41**	**44**	**63**	**83**	**98**	**98**	**102**	**106**	**110**
Total Non-Cash Transfers and Grants		**56**	**44**	**64**	**114**	**98**	**98**	**134**	**139**	**145**
TOTAL		**3 125**	**2 132**	**2 501**	**3 278**	**3 531**	**3 531**	**3 989**	**4 299**	**4 478**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		573 400	111 813	147 330			832 543
Chief Whip			397 941	110 208	252 343			760 492
Executive Mayor			731 486	142 640	154 390			1 028 516
Deputy Executive Mayor			652 327	56 373	180 217			888 917
Executive Committee			2 939 526	402 579	331 073			3 673 178
Total for all other councillors			4 175 261	395 339	810 726			5 381 326
Total Councillors	8	-	**9 469 941**	**1 218 952**	**1 876 079**			**12 564 972**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 203 574	206 524	162 500	129 408		1 702 006
Chief Finance Officer			998 681	31 450	298 699	238 279		1 567 109
Director Strategy & Social Development			1 421 103	255 799	151 839	79 530		1 908 271
Director Corporate Services			1 485 695	254 933	154 570	75 689		1 970 887
Director Engineering Services			934 357	243 496	232 262	139 194		1 549 309
Director Community Services			1 155 046	267 993	98 411	172 534		1 693 984
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	**7 198 456**	**1 260 195**	**1 098 281**	**834 634**		**10 391 566**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**0.00**	**16 668 397**	**2 479 147**	**2 974 360**	**834 634**		**22 956 538**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								23	7	16
Board Members of municipal entities	4							6	5	
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7							24	18	
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	*72*	*56*	–
Finance								11	11	
Spatial/town planning								8	6	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								5	4	
Electricity								5	4	
Water & Sanitation								4	4	
Refuse								2	2	
Other (IA(4), LR off(2), Snr Sup: Traffic, Trg Off, OH&S Off, Legal Advisor, Examiner of Vehicles, Traffic Offficer(14) / Inspector(2), Sup Mech(1), Sup (CF-2), Sup (Traffic-3), Chief/ Librarian, Station Cmdr)								36	24	
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	*43*	*32*	–
Finance								1	–	
Spatial/town planning								1	–	
Information Technology								5	4	
Roads								2	–	
Electricity								10	8	
Water & Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse								–	–	

Other (Administrator (6), Ward Co-ord, Comm Off(2), IDP, Dev Off, Mechanic(3), Nature Conserv (2), Snr Tech: Elect, Snr Tech: Proj, Snr Fire Fighter(6)								23	19	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								176	140	9
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades								239	211	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations								295	272	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**881**	**744**	**25**
% increase					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							**3**	**3**	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

9. Correct as at 30 June

10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA25 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	56 903	682 836	810 185	961 284
Service charges - Water		5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	5 326	63 916	68 262	72 904
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	2 736	32 834	35 067	37 452
Service charges - Waste Management		2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	30 563	33 009	35 578
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 121	4 401	4 701
Agency services		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	93 002	99 326	106 081
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	12 268	147 222	157 064	159 423
Interest		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	803	857	916
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(958)
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 487**	**91 486**	**1 097 838**	**1 253 605**	**1 425 903**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs	-	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	274 767	288 361	302 490
Remuneration of councillors		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 584	5 583	67 002	33 409	38 665
Debt impairment		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 337	15 950	16 588
Depreciation and amortisation		3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	3 440	41 279	42 930	44 648
Interest		1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	17 281	17 973	18 692
Contracted services		6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	72 864	94 760	85 604
Transfers and subsidies		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 989	4 299	4 478
Irrecoverable debts written off		501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	6 014	6 255	6 505
Operational costs		6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	6 242	74 902	77 874	80 988
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 114**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**1 372**	**16 460**	**70 849**	**116 035**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 665	40 460	35 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 928**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 928**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 928**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 928**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA27 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**15 195**	**182 340**	**191 819**	**204 752**
Executive and council		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 203	8 483	9 174
Finance and administration		14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	14 261	171 137	183 336	195 578
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**3 711**	**44 536**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	942	11 302	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	379	405	433
Public safety		1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	12 170	12 997	13 881
Housing		1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724	20 685	23 718	16 791
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**36 901**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	1 933	1 958	2 091
Road transport		2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	2 914	34 967	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**72 060**	**864 724**	**1 010 093**	**1 173 586**
Energy sources		58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	58 435	701 222	834 590	985 283
Water management		5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	5 763	69 157	73 936	79 044
Waste water management		4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	4 063	48 755	52 304	56 105
Waste management		3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	45 589	49 262	53 154
Other		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional		**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**94 042**	**1 128 503**	**1 294 065**	**1 461 177**
Expenditure - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 563**	**16 562**	**198 752**	**204 450**	**212 977**
Executive and council		2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	27 557	28 857	30 216
Finance and administration		13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	13 889	166 668	170 853	177 799
Internal audit		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 527	4 740	4 962
Community and public safety		**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**11 591**	**139 094**	**135 428**	**133 521**
Community and social services		1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	17 264	22 208	23 137
Sport and recreation		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	37 201	38 692	40 333
Public safety		3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	42 918	44 932	46 991
Housing		3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 476	41 710	29 596	23 059
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**6 433**	**77 191**	**80 046**	**82 817**
Planning and development		2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	32 707	33 973	35 564
Road transport		3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	3 707	44 484	46 073	47 253
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 378**	**55 377**	**664 531**	**760 946**	**878 590**
Energy sources		43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	43 259	519 110	609 537	721 329
Water management		4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	55 491	57 847	59 585
Waste water management		3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	47 449	49 480	51 094
Waste management		3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 540	42 482	44 082	46 581
Other		**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**151**	**1 811**	**1 885**	**1 963**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 115**	**90 114**	**1 081 378**	**1 182 755**	**1 309 867**
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 927**	**3 928**	**47 125**	**111 309**	**151 310**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA29 Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification and Funding for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	M01 July	M02 Aug	M03 Sept	M04 Oct	M05 Nov	M06 Dec	M07 Jan	M08 Feb	M09 Mar	M10 Apr	M11 May	M12 June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**1 140**	**13 675**	**5 170**	**-**
Executive and council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500		
Finance and administration		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 175	5 170	
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**1 905**	**22 857**	**1 761**	**1 600**
Community and social services		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1 485		
Sport and recreation		493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	5 920	1 600	1 600
Public safety		1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	15 452	161	
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services		**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**1 715**	**20 583**	**34 693**	**20 346**
Planning and development		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 120		
Road transport		1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 455	17 463	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection																
Trading services		**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**5 143**	**61 713**	**84 677**	**68 667**
Energy sources		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	15 597	26 228	21 839
Water management		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 287	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	2 461	29 529	40 427	38 928
Waste management		442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5 300	11 922	5 200
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**
Funded by	-															
National Government		2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 665	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat																
Transfers recognised - capital		**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**2 555**	**30 665**	**40 460**	**35 275**
Borrowing																
Internally generated funds		7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	7 347	88 162	85 841	55 338
Total Capital Funding		**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**9 902**	**118 827**	**126 301**	**90 613**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA34a Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**18 098**								
Roads Infrastructure		-								
Roads										
Road Structures				5						
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-								
Drainage Collection				19						
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		14 183								
Power Plants										
HV Substations		815	6 816	200				7 200	450	450
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		7 510								
MV Networks		195	189	1 496	1 500	654	654		6 200	6 200
LV Networks		5 661	2 099	5 972	4 050	8 700	8 700	7 647	6 898	2 609
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 202								
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs				7 934		14 605	14 605			
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			65						12 822	2 700
Bulk Mains				4 833						
Distribution		1 202	1 178	1 300						
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares			8							
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 713								
Pump Station				399		1 585	1 585			
Reticulation		2 695		11 605		1 981	1 981			
Waste Water Treatment Works		18	21					250	5 500	5 500
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-								
Landfill Sites			10 598							
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				412	11 390	14 847	14 847	2 500		
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-								
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-								
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-								
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**468**								
Community Facilities		-								
Halls			153	620	550	790	790	250		
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations				661	4 900	4 900	4 900	14 859		
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries				482						
Cemeteries/Crematoria				192	1 000	1 275	1 275	975		
Police										
Parks				190						
Public Open Space										

Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets			261	2 221	2 921	2 921			
Stalls			102						
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	468								
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	468		225	1 050	1 203	1 203	3 000	750	750
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-								
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-								
Revenue Generating	-								
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-								
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**41**								
Operational Buildings	41								
Municipal Offices	41	424	355	1 200	1 189	1 189	550	250	
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores			70		140	140	500		
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-								
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-								
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-								
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-								
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications				500	950	950	6 000		
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	2 653								
Computer Equipment	2 653	2 412	2 057	4 015	6 000	6 000	4 000	2 700	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 027								
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 027	823	651	570	952	952	1 010	245	
Machinery and Equipment	554								
Machinery and Equipment	554	1 442	1 618	2 600	5 078	5 078	6 818	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets	-								
Transport Assets		744	3 422	21 821	23 198	23 198	500	1 600	1 600
Land	-								
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-								
Mature	-								
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-								
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**22 840**								

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34b Capital Expenditure on Renewal of existing assets by Asset Class (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 098**	**7 725**	**1 010**	**38 380**	**30 131**	**30 131**	**14 457**	**20 050**	**10 050**
Roads Infrastructure		6 002	1 979	-	35 080	30 131	30 131	3 350	10 000	-
Roads		6 002	1 979		35 080	30 131	30 131	3 350	10 000	
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		7 721	2 362	-	3 300	-	-	-	10 050	10 050
Power Plants										
HV Substations					3 300					
HV Switching Station		3 428								
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		4 293	2 362						10 050	10 050
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	3 384	1 010	-	-	-	11 107	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			393							
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			2 991	1 010				11 107		
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation		352								
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		24								
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**-**	**-**	**305**	**-**	**800**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										

Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	305	-	800	800	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities			305		800	800			
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**-**	**-**	**500**	**800**	**1 320**	**1 320**	**-**	**11 650**	**11 650**
Operational Buildings	-	-	500	800	1 320	1 320	-	11 650	11 650
Municipal Offices			500	800	1 320	1 320			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores								11 650	11 650
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**14 098**	**7 725**	**1 815**	**39 180**	**32 251**	**32 251**	**14 457**	**31 700**	**21 700**

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34c Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**13 785**	**13 739**	**16 085**	**14 419**	**20 600**	**20 600**	**26 482**	**27 524**	**28 126**
Roads Infrastructure		1 712	997	3 549	2 454	4 954	4 954	9 886	10 264	10 349
Roads		1 712	997	3 549	2 454	4 954	4 954	9 886	10 264	10 349
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		355	476	381	462	612	612	711	739	762
Drainage Collection		355	476	381	462	612	612	711	739	762
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 033	3 037	2 353	2 341	2 288	2 288	2 502	2 602	2 620
Power Plants										
HV Substations		1 015	610	182	398	598	598	414	431	442
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		4	12	5	11	19	19	11	12	12
MV Substations		97	182	96	201	237	237	210	218	221
MV Switching Stations		30	74	1	47	46	46	49	50	52
MV Networks		540	529	364	377	295	295	392	408	408
LV Networks		1 347	1 629	1 704	1 307	1 093	1 093	1 427	1 484	1 485
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 654	6 278	6 371	4 818	8 951	8 951	9 002	9 363	9 697
Dams and Weirs		113	136	114	166	1 166	1 166	2 833	2 946	3 064
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		4 403	5 998	5 918	4 288	7 121	7 121	5 791	6 022	6 228
Water Treatment Works				237	246	546	546	256	266	277
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		138	144	102	118	118	118	123	128	128
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 843	2 829	3 318	3 685	3 135	3 135	3 695	3 843	3 960
Pump Station		2 854	1 863	2 284	1 902	1 852	1 852	1 659	1 725	1 784
Reticulation					416	766	766	1 134	1 180	1 227
Waste Water Treatment Works		989	966	1 034	1 367	517	517	902	938	949
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11	109	112	210	210	210	219	228	234
Landfill Sites		10	109	100	158	158	158	165	171	177
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		1		12	52	52	52	54	56	58
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		177	12	0	449	449	449	467	486	505
Data Centres										
Core Layers		177	12	0	449	449	449	467	486	505
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**910**	**1 292**	**1 463**	**4 143**	**3 982**	**3 982**	**3 703**	**3 843**	**3 945**
Community Facilities		660	976	1 192	3 614	3 355	3 355	3 154	3 271	3 364
Halls		72	283	257	1 147	1 129	1 129	1 277	1 328	1 375
Centres		12	36	34	46	46	46	48	50	51
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		11	2	48	81	81	81	85	88	90
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		64	13	126	806	565	565	150	147	154
Cemeteries/Crematoria		9	12	5	29	29	29	30	32	33
Police										
Parks		35	42	30	38	38	38	40	41	42
Public Open Space										

Nature Reserves	440	525	687	1 237	1 237	1 237	1 286	1 338	1 368
Public Ablution Facilities	17	63	6	229	229	229	238	247	253
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	250	316	271	528	626	626	549	571	581
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	250	316	271	528	626	626	549	571	581
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**106**	**144**	**90**	**95**	**95**	**95**	**98**	**102**	**106**
Revenue Generating	106	144	90	95	95	95	98	102	106
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property	106	144	90	95	95	95	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**725**	**762**	**646**	**1 113**	**1 133**	**1 133**	**1 657**	**1 723**	**1 781**
Operational Buildings	725	690	645	1 031	1 061	1 061	1 572	1 635	1 688
Municipal Offices	725	690	645	1 031	1 061	1 061	1 572	1 635	1 688
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	73	0	82	72	72	85	89	92
Staff Housing									
Social Housing		73	0	82	72	72	85	89	92
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	2	-	1	197	197	197	205	213	220
Computer Equipment	2		1	197	197	197	205	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment	450	1 058	563	1 094	1 245	1 245	1 131	1 174	1 210
Furniture and Office Equipment	450	1 058	563	1 094	1 245	1 245	1 131	1 174	1 210
Machinery and Equipment	291	337	361	502	504	504	525	546	560
Machinery and Equipment	291	337	361	502	504	504	525	546	560
Transport Assets	3 908	5 045	4 240	4 555	5 749	5 749	5 931	6 168	6 314
Transport Assets	3 908	5 045	4 240	4 555	5 749	5 749	5 931	6 168	6 314
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**20 178**	**22 377**	**23 449**	**26 117**	**33 503**	**33 503**	**39 733**	**41 294**	**42 261**

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34d Depreciation by Asset Class (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**19 233**	**22 494**	**25 769**	**27 202**	**27 202**	**27 202**	**28 290**	**29 422**	**30 599**
Roads Infrastructure		4 397	5 630	7 488	9 064	9 064	9 064	9 426	9 803	10 196
Roads		4 057	5 244	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 038	7 320	7 613	7 917
Road Structures		224	261	291	1 867	1 867	1 867	1 941	2 019	2 100
Road Furniture		116	125	159	159	159	159	165	172	179
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		1 302	1 357	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 510	1 570	1 633
Drainage Collection		1 302	1 357	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 510	1 570	1 633
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 626	4 141	4 686	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 868	5 063	5 265
Power Plants										
HV Substations		212	212	222	113	113	113	118	123	127
HV Switching Station		401	689	700	699	699	699	727	756	786
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		841	849	848	829	829	829	862	896	932
MV Switching Stations		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	21
MV Networks		1 214	1 377	1 727	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 951	2 029	2 110
LV Networks		941	996	1 172	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 191	1 239	1 288
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 539	4 531	5 125	5 988	5 988	5 988	6 228	6 477	6 736
Dams and Weirs		218	218	218	218	218	218	227	236	245
Boreholes		33	33	33	33	33	33	35	36	38
Reservoirs		669	667	667	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 426	1 483	1 542
Pump Stations		853	851	853	951	951	951	989	1 028	1 069
Water Treatment Works		865	864	1 282	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 137	1 182	1 230
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		1 901	1 898	2 072	2 322	2 322	2 322	2 415	2 512	2 612
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 896	3 904	3 993	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 851	5 045	5 247
Pump Station		518	516	516	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 295	1 347	1 401
Reticulation		1 304	1 309	1 380	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 370	1 425	1 482
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 016	2 020	2 038	2 043	2 043	2 043	2 124	2 209	2 298
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		59	58	58	58	58	58	61	63	66
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 454	2 908	3 003	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 384	1 440	1 497
Landfill Sites		351	1 731	1 768	57	57	57	59	62	64
Waste Transfer Stations		1 102	1 177	1 235	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 325	1 378	1 433
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	22	22	22	22	22	22	23	24
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers		20	22	22	22	22	22	22	23	24
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**2 630**	**2 609**	**2 754**	**2 954**	**2 954**	**2 954**	**3 072**	**3 195**	**3 323**
Community Facilities		1 430	1 429	1 476	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 587	1 651	1 717
Halls		232	233	250	288	288	288	300	312	325
Centres		306	306	306	306	306	306	318	331	344
Crèches		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45	45	45	45	45	47	49	50
Fire/Ambulance Stations		46	54	99	86	86	86	90	93	97
Testing Stations										
Museums		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		456	454	443	441	441	441	458	477	496
Cemeteries/Crematoria		95	94	94	113	113	113	117	122	127
Police										
Parks		111	102	98	107	107	107	111	116	120
Public Open Space		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Nature Reserves	30	30	30	30	30	30	31	32	34
Public Ablution Facilities	24	24	24	24	24	24	25	26	27
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports	0	0							
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	76	75	75	75	75	75	78	81	85
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 200	1 180	1 278	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 485	1 545	1 606
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities	1 200	1 180	1 278	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 485	1 545	1 606
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**58**	**60**	**73**	**108**	**108**	**108**	**112**	**117**	**121**
Revenue Generating	58	60	73	108	108	108	112	117	121
Improved Property	58	60	73	108	108	108	112	117	121
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**628**	**627**	**631**	**910**	**910**	**910**	**947**	**985**	**1 024**
Operational Buildings	604	603	607	637	637	637	662	688	716
Municipal Offices	503	502	506	533	533	533	554	576	599
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
Yards									
Stores	87	87	88	90	90	90	94	97	101
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	24	24	24	274	274	274	285	296	308
Staff Housing									
Social Housing	24	24	24	274	274	274	285	296	308
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	1 593	1 905	2 352	2 832	2 832	2 832	2 945	3 063	3 186
Computer Equipment	1 593	1 905	2 352	2 832	2 832	2 832	2 945	3 063	3 186
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 630	1 717	1 334	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 316	1 369	1 423
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 630	1 717	1 334	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 316	1 369	1 423
Machinery and Equipment	947	1 023	1 196	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 398	1 453	1 512
Machinery and Equipment	947	1 023	1 196	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 398	1 453	1 512
Transport Assets	2 660	2 610	2 726	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 199	3 327	3 460
Transport Assets	2 660	2 610	2 726	3 076	3 076	3 076	3 199	3 327	3 460
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**29 380**	**33 045**	**36 834**	**39 692**	**39 692**	**39 692**	**41 279**	**42 930**	**44 648**

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table SA34e Capital Expenditure on Upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2023

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Capital Expenditure on Upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**33 309**	**28 132**	**28 634**	**29 746**	**32 085**	**32 085**	**43 642**	**40 112**	**34 266**
Roads Infrastructure		32 291	27 175	22 557	7 767	14 234	14 234	14 033	13 043	8 696
Roads		32 291	27 175	22 557	7 767	14 234	14 234	14 033	13 043	8 696
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	1 600	1 600
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								450	1 600	1 600
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	958	6 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations				2 000						
Water Treatment Works			958	4 077						
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	21 979	17 851	17 851	29 159	25 469	23 970
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works					21 979	17 851	17 851	29 159	25 469	23 970
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points		1 017								
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**14 263**	**3 532**	**980**	**-**	**550**	**550**	**4 670**	**850**	**850**
Community Facilities		-	645	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Halls			645							
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks								500		
Public Open Space										

Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 263	2 887	980	-	550	550	4 170	850	850
Indoor Facilities		129					2 850	850	850
Outdoor Facilities	14 263	2 758	980		550	550	1 320		
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**80 214**	**(1 272)**	**4 279**	**-**	**230**	**230**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Operational Buildings	80 214	(1 272)	4 279	-	230	230	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	80 214	(1 272)	4 279		230	230			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**127 786**	**30 392**	**33 893**	**29 746**	**32 865**	**32 865**	**48 312**	**40 962**	**35 116**

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA36 Detailed Capital Budget (projects)

R thousands

Function	Project Decription	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Full Year Forecast 2022/23	Budget year 2023/24	Budget year 2024/25	Budget year 2025/26
Administrative and Corporate Support	Office Furniture Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Furniture and Office Equipment	196	255	220	220	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Vehicles - EFF	New	CORPORATE Admin Support	Transport Assets					
Administrative and Corporate Support	Vehicles - CRR	New	POPULATION DEVELOPMENT	Transport Assets		62			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Vehicles - EFF	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Transport Assets		404			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Vehicles - CRR	New	CORPORATE_Governance Support	Transport Assets		20			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	90				
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Development of Ashton Silo s cemetery expansion	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	102	1 275	500		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	New	-	Community Facilities			200		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	New	-	Community Facilities			275		
Community Halls and Facilities	Zolani Hall Roof Refurbishment	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	201				
Community Halls and Facilities	Ashton Town Hall Roof Refurbishment	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	144				
Community Halls and Facilities	Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities		200			
Community Halls and Facilities	Barnard hall roof partial replacement	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	274				
Community Halls and Facilities	Community Halls Camera System	New	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	Community Facilities		240			
Community Halls and Facilities	Hofmeyer hall roof partial replacement	New	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	Community Facilities		350			
Community Halls and Facilities	-	New	-	Community Facilities			250		
Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	19	78	160		
Community Halls and Facilities	-	New	-	Furniture and Office Equipment			100		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	Upgrading	-	Community Facilities			500		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	BPllards	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	112				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Community Facilities	78				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Operational Buildings	70				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment	79	50	300		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Air conditioner	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Machinery and Equipment	59				
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment			120		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Vehicles - EFF	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Transport Assets		510			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Truck Canopies	New	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	Transport Assets		20	100		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Tractor Parks and Amenities	New	COMMUNITY Parks Amenities	Transport Assets		629			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Vehicles - CRR	New	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Transport Assets		269			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 500		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	New	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED	Community Facilities	171	365			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	New	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED	Community Facilities	90	2 556			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Fencing at Informal Trading areas	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Community Facilities	102				
Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	Renewal	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Electrical Infrastructure					
Electricity	-	Renewal	-	Electrical Infrastructure				1 400	1 400
Electricity	-	Renewal	-	Electrical Infrastructure				850	850
Electricity	-	Renewal	-	Electrical Infrastructure				2 500	2 500
Electricity	-	Renewal	-	Electrical Infrastructure				5 300	5 300
Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	Upgrading	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Electrical Infrastructure			450		
Electricity	-	Upgrading	-	Electrical Infrastructure				500	500
Electricity	-	Upgrading	-	Electrical Infrastructure				350	350
Electricity	-	Upgrading	-	Electrical Infrastructure				750	750
Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	New	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	Electrical Infrastructure	200		7 200		
Electricity	-	New	-	Electrical Infrastructure				450	450
Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		400			
Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	New	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Electrical Infrastructure	1 496	254		5 200	5 200
Electricity	-	New	-	Electrical Infrastructure				1 000	1 000
Electricity	Electrification Kenana	New	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Electrical Infrastructure	2 552			4 348	2 609
Electricity	New Elect Connections	New	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Electrical Infrastructure	487	400	400	400	
Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Network	New	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Electrical Infrastructure	2 134	6 450	2 000	1 500	
Electricity	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	New	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Electrical Infrastructure	464	350	350	250	
Electricity	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	New	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Electrical Infrastructure	336	1 500	1 000	400	
Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	New	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Electrical Infrastructure					
Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	New	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	Electrical Infrastructure			3 497		
Electricity	-	New	-	Electrical Infrastructure			217		
Electricity	-	New	-	Electrical Infrastructure			183		
Electricity	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	New	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	Machinery and Equipment	186	300	300	100	
Electricity	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				630	630
Electricity	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				300	300
Electricity	Vehicles - EFF	New	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Transport Assets		2 682			
Electricity	Vehicles - CRR	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Transport Assets		968			
Finance	Upgrading - Other Assets - Operational Buildings - Municipal Offices	Upgrading	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	Operational Buildings	4 279				
Finance	Surveillance Camera System	New	FINANCE_Budget Office	Operational Buildings		140			
Finance	Label Maker	New	FINANCE_Budget Office	Furniture and Office Equipment		3			
Finance	Fold up Ladder	New	FINANCE_Budget Office	Furniture and Office Equipment		3			
Finance	Furniture and Office Equipment	New	FINANCE_Budget Office	Furniture and Office Equipment		9			
Finance	ERP System	New	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_MM	Licences and Rights			6 000		
Finance	Vehicles - EFF	New	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	Transport Assets		225			
Finance	Vehicles - CRR	New	FINANCE_Budget Office	Transport Assets		65			
Finance	-	New	-	Transport Assets			400		
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Station Robertson Building	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Community Facilities	661	4 900	14 859		
Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture - Fire Station	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	3		30	25	
Fire Fighting and Protection	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment	51		30	31	
Fire Fighting and Protection	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment		310	104	55	
Fire Fighting and Protection	Small equipment - Fire Services	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment	279		374	50	
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels	New	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	Machinery and Equipment		100	5		
Fire Fighting and Protection	Vehicles - EFF	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Transport Assets		250			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie	New	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	Transport Assets		1 051			
Fire Fighting and Protection	Vehicles - CRR	New	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	Transport Assets		153			
Fleet Management	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Mechanical Workshop	Machinery and Equipment	8		55		
Governance Function	Computer Software - Acquisitions - CRR	New	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_Audit Services	Licences and Rights		950			
Housing	Equipment	New	COMMUNITY_Housing	Machinery and Equipment		10			
Housing	Vehicles - EFF	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Transport Assets		225			
Housing	Vehicles - CRR	New	COMMUNITY_Housing	Transport Assets		26			

Information Technology	General ICT Needs	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Computer Equipment	957	1 000	1 500	700	
Information Technology	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Computer Equipment	1 100	5 000	2 500	2 000	
Information Technology	Security Cameras	New	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	Computer Equipment					
Information Technology	AMR system	New	STRATEGY SOCIAL ICT	Licences and Rights					
Information Technology	Machinery and Equipment Generators	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	685	2 010	2 000	2 000	
Libraries and Archives	Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson	New	COMMUNITY_Libraries	Community Facilities	84				
Libraries and Archives	Fencing Ashton Library	New	COMMUNITY_Libraries	Community Facilities	290				
Libraries and Archives	Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu	New	COMMUNITY_Libraries	Community Facilities	108				
Executive	Furniture	New	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MM	Furniture and Office Equipment		20			
Executive	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Electricity	Furniture and Office Equipment	433	585	500		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Alterations of Robertson Offices	Renewal	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Operational Buildings	500	1 320			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	VTS roll up doors	New	CORPORATE_Traffic Services	Operational Buildings	100		50		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Machinery and Equipment	12				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Machinery and Equipment	28				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Vehicles - EFF	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Transport Assets		1 017			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Vehicles - CRR	New	CORPORATE_Traffic Services	Transport Assets		20			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Vehicles - EFF	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Transport Assets		1 296			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Vehicles - CRR	New	CORPORATE_Law Enforcement	Transport Assets		18			
Property Services	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Operational Buildings	186	1 189	500	250	
Recreational Facilities	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	305	800			
Recreational Facilities	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities				850	850
Recreational Facilities	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities			350		
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities		550			
Recreational Facilities	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground partial completion with precast walling	Upgrading	FINANCE_Income Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	980				
Recreational Facilities	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities			400		
Recreational Facilities	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities			120		
Recreational Facilities	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities			200		
Recreational Facilities	-	Upgrading	-	Sport and Recreation Facilities			600		
Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 203	2 400		
Recreational Facilities	Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	49				
Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof refurbishment	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	136				
Recreational Facilities	Roads Infrastructure -Cost -Acquisitions	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities			600		
Recreational Facilities	New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field (Behind pavillion)	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sport and Recreation Facilities	41			750	750
Recreational Facilities	Nqubela sportsground machinery for sinthetic surface maintenance	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment		230			
Recreational Facilities	1x Blower Mower	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Machinery and Equipment	51	80			
Recreational Facilities	Equipment Community Facilities	New	MAIN ROAD	Machinery and Equipment		360	120		
Recreational Facilities	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment			110		
Recreational Facilities	Vehicles - EFF	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Transport Assets		269			
Recreational Facilities	TRACTOR	New	MAIN ROAD	Transport Assets		100			
Recreational Facilities	Vehicle purchase	New	MAIN ROAD	Transport Assets					
Recreational Facilities	Vehicles - CRR	New	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Transport Assets		138			
Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		131	3 350	10 000	
Roads	Rehabilitation Faure Street Ashton	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure					
Roads	Rehabilitation Faure Street Ashton	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure					
Roads	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		1 091			
Roads	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		1 312			
Roads	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		2 238			
Roads	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		586			
Roads	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		424			
Roads	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		781			
Roads	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		355			
Roads	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		226			
Roads	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		505			
Roads	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		296			
Roads	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		694			
Roads	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		406			
Roads	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		1 253			
Roads	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		746			
Roads	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		2 886			
Roads	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		645			
Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		595			
Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		1 432			
Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		1 711			
Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	Renewal	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		487			
Roads	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		2 506			
Roads	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		412			
Roads	Refurbish Piet Retief Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING_Roads	Roads Infrastructure		1 783			
Roads	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING_Roads	Roads Infrastructure		2 758			
Roads	Refurbish Barry Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING_Roads	Roads Infrastructure		3 229			
Roads	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Roads Infrastructure		642			
Roads	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads Stormwater in Robertson	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure	1 214				
Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure	19 438	1 191			
Roads	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure		13 043	8 063	13 043	8 696
Roads	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Roads Infrastructure	1 905				
Roads	-	Upgrading	-	Roads Infrastructure			2 470		
Roads	-	Upgrading	-	Roads Infrastructure			3 500		
Roads	Bridge River Crossing McGregor	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Roads Infrastructure	5				
Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	Renewal	ENGINEERING Roads	Operational Buildings				11 650	11 650
Roads	Fences Ashton Engineering Offices	Upgrading	ENGINEERING_Roads	Operational Buildings		230			
Roads	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Machinery and Equipment	48	734	80		
Roads	Vehicles - EFF	New	ENGINEERING_Roads	Transport Assets		2 311			
Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sanitation Infrastructure		7 851	22 203	23 069	23 970
Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sanitation Infrastructure		10 000	6 957	2 400	
Sewerage	Stairs at Avalon Springs sewer pump station (H&S)	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Sanitation Infrastructure	10				
Sewerage	60m sewer line LeRoux Street Robertson	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Sanitation Infrastructure	5 564				
Sewerage	Sewer line Tienvoet Street Robertson	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Sanitation Infrastructure	6 040	1 981			
Sewerage	-	New	-	Sanitation Infrastructure			250		
Sewerage	-	New	-	Sanitation Infrastructure				5 500	5 500

Sewerage	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Machinery and Equipment	33	591	120	
Sewerage	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				9 458	9 458
Sewerage	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Transport Assets	3 422			
Sewerage	Sewer Removal	New	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	Transport Assets		1 182		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	MIG: Material Recovery Facility	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	412	12 347		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	CRR: Material Recovery Facility	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	
Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Machinery and Equipment			2 000	
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				2 000	2 000
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				650	650
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				350	350
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment				600	600
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment			450		
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment			350		
Solid Waste Removal	Vehicles - EFF	New	FINANCE_Income Services	Transport Assets		6 856			
Solid Waste Removal	2 x 1600 LDV base petrol	New	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	Transport Assets		460			
Solid Waste Removal	Vehicles - CRR	New	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	Transport Assets		817			
Solid Waste Removal	-	New	-	Transport Assets				1 600	1 600
Storm Water Management	Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale	New	ENGINEERING_Stormwater	Storm water Infrastructure	19				
and City Engineer	Handrail at stores in Robertson (H&S)	New	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	Operational Buildings	27				
and City Engineer	Storage facility for PPE when not in use	New	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	Operational Buildings	43				
and City Engineer	-	New	-	Operational Buildings			500		
and City Engineer	-	New	-	Machinery and Equipment			120		
and City Engineer	Generators - MLSRG	New	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	Machinery and Equipment		304			
and City Engineer	2 x 1600 LDV	New	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	Transport Assets		380			
Waste Water Treatment	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Sanitation Infrastructure	389	1 585			
Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - CRR	Renewal	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Water Supply Infrastructure	119				
Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	Renewal	COMMUNITY_Housing	Water Supply Infrastructure	371				
Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	Renewal	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	Water Supply Infrastructure	338				
Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	Renewal	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	Water Supply Infrastructure	183				
Water Distribution	-	Renewal	-	Water Supply Infrastructure			150		
Water Distribution	-	Renewal	-	Water Supply Infrastructure			8 957		
Water Distribution	-	Renewal	-	Water Supply Infrastructure			2 000		
Water Distribution	WSIG_Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	New	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 580				
Water Distribution	WSIG_Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main	New	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 253				
Water Distribution	Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 300				
Water Distribution	Equipment	New	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Machinery and Equipment	97		180		
Water Distribution	1 x 1600 LDV	New	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Transport Assets		133			
Water Distribution	2L LDV	New	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	Transport Assets		642			
Water Storage	New Reservoir Robertson Heights	New	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	7 254	6 837			
Water Storage	New Reservoir Robertson Heights - CRR	New	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	Water Supply Infrastructure	680	7 768			
Water Treatment	Upgrade Pumpstation Waterworks Robertson	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	2 000				
Water Treatment	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	Upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	Water Supply Infrastructure	4 077				
Water Treatment	New WTW McGregor - CRR	New	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works	Water Supply Infrastructure				12 822	2 700
Z ???	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation		ENGINEERING_PMU						
Z ???	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation		ENGINEERING_Water treatment works						
Z ???	CRR: Additional Transformer		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat McGregor		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van Zyl Street		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW		ENGINEERING_Water Distribution						
Z ???	Upgrading Muiskraalkop Sewerage outflow		FINANCE_Income Services						
Z ???	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street		CORPORATE_Traffic Services						
Z ???	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road		CORPORATE_Traffic Services						
Z ???	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street		CORPORATE_Property Management						
Z ???	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan		ENGINEERING_Electricity						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson		ENGINEERING Roads						
Z ???	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Upgrading Of Public Drop Off Mcgregor		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Upgrading WTW in McGregor		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Upgrading WTW in McGregor - CRR		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	WATER INFRA-CAPITAL SPARES:ACQUISITIONS		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela		ENGINEERING_Electricity						
Z ???	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela		ENGINEERING_Electricity						
Z ???	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nkqubela		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)		COMMUNITY_Fire Services						
Z ???	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation		COMMUNITY_Fire Services						
Z ???	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1		COMMUNITY_Community Halls						
Z ???	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2		COMMUNITY_Community Halls						
Z ???	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3		COMMUNITY_Fire Services						
Z ???	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear		FINANCE_Dir Financial Services						
Z ???	Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation		COMMUNITY_Community Facilities						
Z ???	Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields		EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_MM						

Z ???	Electrification of Kenana	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED
Z ???	Basic Services Informal Settlements	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution
Z ???	Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights	ENGINEERING_Roads
Z ???	Electrification McGregor	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites
Z ???	Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites
Z ???	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities
Z ???	Electrification Mandela Square	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities
Z ???	Electrification Bonnievale	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities
Z ???	Electrification Robertson Heights	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities
Z ???	Electrification Mandela Square	COMMUNITY_Fire Services
Z ???	EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries
Z ???	Basic Services Informal Settlements	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries
Z ???	Capital: Infrastructure - New - Electrical Infrastructure - Capital Spares	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - MIG	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites
Z ???	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	ENGINEERING Landfill Sites
Z ???	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	COMMUNITY_Fire Services
Z ???	New Reservoir Robertson Heights	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	ENGINEERING Water Distribution
Z ???	Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH	ENGINEERING_Electricity
Z ???	Walkway at filters Bonnievale WTW (H&S)	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works
Z ???	New WTW McGregor - MIG	ENGINEERING Water Treatment Works
Z ???	Bulk services: Robertson Heights	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste
Z ???	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof	FINANCE_Budget Office
Z ???	Bulk Services: Boekenhoutskloof - WSIG	CORPORATE_Governance Support
Z ???	WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	CORPORATE_Law Enforcement
Z ???	Bulk services for housing projects	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements Water	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Repl of Water lines: Langeberg - MIG	CORPORATE_Traffic Services
Z ???	Replacement of Water lines: Langeberg - CRR	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Purchase Flowmeter	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Water network - Zolani - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Equipment (Leak detection CCTV Camera)	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	WATER INFRA-CAPITAL SPARES:ACQUISITIONS	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Balance Sheet	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Refurbish Chris van Zyl Hall Floors	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Refurbish King Edward Hall Floors	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Refurbish Robertson Town Hall Floors	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Alterations of Robertson Offices	ENGINEERING_Roads
Z ???	Erf 136 Nkqubela 172 units	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Erf 136 Nkqubela 172 units	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites
Z ???	Libraries Operational Costs	COMMUNITY_Housing
Z ???	Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall Bonnievale	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall Montagu	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	parks	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Upgrading of sports ground McGregor	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Bonnievale Boundary Walls Gates	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Zolani ablution facilities upgrading	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - CRR	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool (DSRF)	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Boundary Walls Bonnievale Sport grounds	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly) - Fire station	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Upgrading - Community Assets - Sport and Recreation Facilities - Outdoor Facilities	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Business Hub)	ENGINEERING_Electricity
Z ???	Security fencing completion Robertson Civic	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Fencing of the White street cemetery complex	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	mountian reserve cave with rock paintings	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	McGregor	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - CRR	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - MIG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - CRR	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - CRR	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield (Behind pavillion)	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc)	ENGINEERING_Electricity
Z ???	Handrail at stores in Ashton (H&S)	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services
Z ???	2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev
Z ???	IT Needs for Finance	ENGINEERING_Electricity

Z ???	Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev
Z ???	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT
Z ???	Prolazer 4 speed camera	ENGINEERING_Roads
Z ???	Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Purchase of wheelie bins - Montagu	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Montagu	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Bonnievale high pressure jetting machine	FINANCE_Income Services
Z ???	Fire Exstinquiser x2	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	9 x radio's	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Equipment - Nature Reserves	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	6 portable two-way radio's	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Equipment (Thermometers)	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services
Z ???	Vehicles	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT
Z ???	Vehicles	POPULATION DEVELOPMENT
Z ???	Vehicles	ENGINEERING_Electricity
Z ???	Vehicles	ENGINEERING_Electricity

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Western Cape: Langeberg (WC026) - Table SA38 Detailed Operational Projects

R thousands

Function	Project Decription	Own Strategic Objectives	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Full Year Forecast 2022/23	Budget year 2023/24	Budget year 2024/25	Budget year 2025/26
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	CORPORATE_Governance Support	19.88434	-33.815003		20	21	22	22
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of building	CORPORATE_Thusong Centre	19.88434	-33.815003	34	46	48	50	51
Administrative and Corporate Support	Contractor -Maintenance of buildings	CORPORATE Governance Support	19.88434	-33.815003		50	52	54	56
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of office equipment	CORPORATE_Thusong Centre	19.88434	-33.815003	9	16	17	17	18
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of telephone system	CORPORATE_Thusong Centre	19.88434	-33.815003	28	14	14	15	15
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition)	CORPORATE_Governance Support	19.88434	-33.815003		35	36	38	39
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance of unspecified assets	CORPORATE Governance Support	19.88434	-33.815003		150	156	162	169
Administrative and Corporate Support	World Aids Day	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Incidental Costs	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Support to Early childhood development	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003	11	30	31	32	32
Administrative and Corporate Support	Teenage pregnancy programmes	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003	5	5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Presitige Agri Awards	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		38	39	41	42
Administrative and Corporate Support	Incidental Costs	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Substance abuse programmes	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003			26	27	28
Administrative and Corporate Support	Incidental Costs	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Community Development Programme	CORPORATE_Ward committees	19.88434	-33.815003	278	59	60	61	61
Administrative and Corporate Support	Programme for the disabled	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		20	21	22	22
Administrative and Corporate Support	Parenting programmes	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003	20	5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Incidental Costs	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Community Vegetable Gardens	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003	23	35	36	38	38
Administrative and Corporate Support	Incidental Costs	STRATEGY SOCIAL Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003		5	5	5	6
Administrative and Corporate Support	Social Development Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Social Development	19.88434	-33.815003	1 531	1 830	1 968	2 063	2 163
Administrative and Corporate Support	Strategic Services Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Strategic Services	19.88434	-33.815003		707	762	799	838
Administrative and Corporate Support	Communication Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Communication	19.88434	-33.815003	1 202	1 384	2 940	3 070	3 204
Administrative and Corporate Support	Admin Support Operational Costs	POPULATION DEVELOPMENT	19.88434	-33.815003	13 165	17 365	19 974	20 852	21 756
Administrative and Corporate Support	Drivers licence and PDP	CORPORATE Governance Support	19.88434	-33.815003	3 569	4 575	4 873	5 108	5 350
Administrative and Corporate Support	Thusong Centre Operational Costs	CORPORATE_Thusong Centre	19.88434	-33.815003	1 049	1 167	1 262	1 322	1 384
Administrative and Corporate Support	Ward Committees Initiatives	CORPORATE_Ward committees	19.88434	-33.815003	49	114	119	123	126
Administrative and Corporate Support	Ward Committees Meetings	CORPORATE_Ward committees	19.88434	-33.815003	2 025	3 308	3 511	3 670	3 833
Crematoriums	Cemeteries: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Condition)	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries	19.88434	-33.815003	3	18	19	19	20
Crematoriums	Cemeteries: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries	19.88434	-33.815003	1	5	5	5	5
Crematoriums	Cemeteries: Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries	19.88434	-33.815003	0	7	7	7	7
Crematoriums	Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries	19.88434	-33.815003	1	4	4	4	4
Crematoriums	Cemeteries Operational Costs	COMMUNITY_Cemeteries	19.88434	-33.815003	1 392	1 935	2 013	2 108	2 203
Community Halls and Facilities	Maintenance of equipment Halls	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	19.88434	-33.815003		14	15	15	16
Community Halls and Facilities	Community Halls Operational cost	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	19.88434	-33.815003	3 770	4 522	4 737	4 964	5 198
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Interval)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	11	9	9	10	10
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Interval)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	351	660	687	714	742
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Interval)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	62	64	67	69	71
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	184	186	193	201	209
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	19	27	28	29	29
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Preventative Condition)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	322	557	579	602	604
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Condition)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	72	47	49	50	51
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	63	67	69	72	72
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	0	2	3	3	3
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks: Maintenance of Sites (Corrective Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	13	20	21	22	22
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	157	62	65	67	69
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks and Amenities Operational Costs	COMMUNITY_Parks & Amenities	19.88434	-33.815003	14 272	16 658	17 638	18 488	19 379
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	273	729	755	554	581
LEDs)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED	19.88434	-33.815003	2	7	7	8	8
LEDs)	Enterprise Development Project	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED	19.88434	-33.815003		237	553	576	599
LEDs)	Professional Services	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	19.88434	-33.815003	849	1 681	1 792	1 710	1 788
LEDs)	-	-	-	-			4		
LEDs)	Development of Arts Culture	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_LED	19.88434	-33.815003	118	130	182	189	197

LEDs)	Accommodation	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Performance management	0	0		15			
LEDs)	Daily Allowance	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Performance management	0	0		10			
LEDs)	Incidental Cost (Parking and Toll Fees)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Performance management	0	0		5			
LEDs)	Transport own car	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Performance management	0	0		3			
LEDs)	Performance Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Performance management	19.88434	-33.815003	202	748	1 358	1 415	1 473
LEDs)	IDP Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_IDP	19.88434	-33.815003	643	742	784	822	862
LEDs)	Marketing and Branding	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Communication	19.88434	-33.815003		50	100	104	108
Disaster Management	Corona Virus Pandemic (Covid-19)	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	157	615	640	665	674
Electricity	(PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	132	458	268	279	290
Electricity	Transformers PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	8	68	41	43	43
Electricity	SubstationsGTBuildingsPreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	8	28	29	31	31
Electricity	StationsGTMV Switching Station Equipment	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	1	46	47	49	51
Electricity	substations PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	6	15	8	8	8
Electricity	Conductors PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	146	75	142	147	147
Electricity	Conductors PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	162	297	187	195	195
Electricity	LightingPreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	572	262	358	372	372
Electricity	Service Connections PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	111	94	114	118	119
Electricity	SubstationsGTBuildings(Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	18	84	88	91	92
Electricity	StationsGTMV Switching Station Equipment (Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003			1	1	1
Electricity	Transformers (Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	111	85	130	136	136
Electricity	Conductors (Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	13	20	21	22	22
Electricity	Conductors(Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	79	53	54	56	56
Electricity	Service Connections(Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	9	13	14	14	14
Electricity	Meters (Corrective-Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	378	187	403	419	419
Electricity	Maintenance Elec: HV Substation HV Transformers Emergency	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	50	141	146	152	152
Electricity	ConductorsGTHV Overhead Lines (Corrective-Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	5	19	11	12	12
Electricity	Network Equipment(Corrective-Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	62	57	51	53	55
Electricity	Conductors(Corrective-Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	88	100	91	95	95
Electricity	Conductors (Corrective-Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	111	151	157	163	163
Electricity	Service Connections (Corrective-Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	282	36	142	148	148
Electricity	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	313	410	340	354	365
Electricity	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	68	30	75	78	78
Electricity	Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Corrective - Planned)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	6	16	16	17	18
Electricity	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	35	32	34	35	35
Electricity	Electricity Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	446 061	30 444	35 946	622 239	733 451
Electricity	Electrical Masterplan	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	343				
Electricity	Replacing of Stolen Cables (Cable Theft)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003	157	473	268	279	281
Finance	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003	34	20	21	21	22
Finance	Maintenance of office equipment CFO	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003		4	4	4	4
Finance	Maintenance - Air Con Office furniture	FINANCE_Income Services	19.88434	-33.815003	5	15	15	16	17
Finance	Maintenance Aircon Creditors Payroll	FINANCE_Expenditure Services	19.88434	-33.815003		3	3	3	3
Finance	Maintenance Furniture - Expenditure	FINANCE_Expenditure Services	19.88434	-33.815003		1	1	1	1
Finance	Maintenance - (Meter Reading Devices Speed Points)	FINANCE_Income Services	19.88434	-33.815003		11	12	12	13
Finance	Renewal of Centralizes Store	FINANCE_Budget Office	19.88434	-33.815003	110	270	249	259	265
Finance	Maintenance Payslips Printer - Expenditure	FINANCE_Expenditure Services	19.88434	-33.815003		10	10	11	11
Finance	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)	FINANCE_Budget Office	19.88434	-33.815003	1	5	5	6	6
Finance	Finance Operational Cost	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003	20 726	26 895	30 338	31 571	32 854
Finance	WC FMCBG - Bursaries	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003	188				
Finance	Consultants FMCG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003		500			
Finance	BTO Operational Cost	FINANCE_Budget Office	19.88434	-33.815003	6 116	8 268	17 253	14 905	15 582
Finance	Income Operational Cost	FINANCE_Income Services	19.88434	-33.815003	16 466	18 978	18 939	19 796	20 631
Finance	Contracted Services - OS - Connection/Disconnection - Electricity	FINANCE_Income Services	19.88434	-33.815003		720			
Finance	Creditors Payroll Operation Cost	FINANCE_Expenditure Services	19.88434	-33.815003	3 174	4 699	4 816	5 051	5 295
Finance	General Valuation	FINANCE_Income Services	19.88434	-33.815003	681	1 538	1 600	1 664	1 730
Finance	FMG BTO	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003	775	463	303	314	342
Finance	FMG INTERNS	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003	700	1 070	1 202	1 177	1 282
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Machinery Equipment - Preventative Interval	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	0	42	44	46	46
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	175	161	167	173	180

Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	33	43	44	46	46
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Buildings - Corrective Planned	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	48	81	85	88	90
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	6	10	10	11	11
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Machinery Equipment - Corrective Emergency	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003		54	57	59	60
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services Operational Cost	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	8 491	11 401	11 691	12 251	12 828
Fire Fighting and Protection	Emergency Aid	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003	63	98	102	106	110
Fire Fighting and Protection	Non-infrastructure - Machinery and Equipment - Fire Extinguishers	COMMUNITY_Fire Services	19.88434	-33.815003		51	53	55	55
Fleet Management	based)	ENGINEERING_Mechanical Workshop	19.88434	-33.815003	3	5	6	6	6
Fleet Management	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Mechanical Workshop	19.88434	-33.815003	8	1 011	1 050	1 093	1 136
Fleet Management	Mechanical Workshop Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Mechanical Workshop	19.88434	-33.815003	3 246	4 647	4 834	5 069	5 315
Governance Function	Audit Operational Cost	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_Audit Services	19.88434	-33.815003	2 099	4 494	4 520	4 732	4 954
Housing	Maintenace of Rental and RDP houses	COMMUNITY_Housing	19.88434	-33.815003	0				
Housing	Maintenance for Semi Detached Housed	COMMUNITY_Housing	19.88434	-33.815003		72	85	89	92
Housing	-	-	-	-			23 820		
Housing	Professional services	COMMUNITY Housing	19.88434	-33.815003	2 942	4 879	5 631	5 890	6 159
Housing	HSDG - top-structures	COMMUNITY_Housing	19.88434	-33.815003	7 130	22 036	12 080	1 080	6 326
Housing	Title Deeds Restoration	COMMUNITY_Housing	19.88434	-33.815003	19				
Housing	Planning - Housing	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003		1 000		22 440	10 380
Housing	Uncontrolled invasion of land	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003					
Human Resources	Skills development training	TOURISM	19.88434	-33.815003	632	687	714	743	773
Human Resources	Internal bursaries	TOURISM	19.88434	-33.815003	172	177	185	194	201
Human Resources	Training of Presiding Officers Initiators	CORPORATE_Labour Relations	19.88434	-33.815003		32	33	35	36
Human Resources	HR Operational Costs	TOURISM	19.88434	-33.815003	119	409	426	445	465
Human Resources	Labour Relations Operational Costs	CORPORATE_Labour Relations	19.88434	-33.815003	1 834	2 396	2 541	2 658	2 781
Human Resources	Employee Wellness (Medical)	TOURISM	19.88434	-33.815003	43	139	145	151	157
Human Resources	HR Operational Costs	TOURISM	19.88434	-33.815003	2 432	3 002	2 884	3 020	3 159
Human Resources	Occupational Health and Safety Operational Cost	CORPORATE_Labour Relations	19.88434	-33.815003		103	107	111	116
Human Resources	Occupational Health Safety Training	CORPORATE_Labour Relations	19.88434	-33.815003	65	204	129	134	139
Information Technology	based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		159	166	172	179
Information Technology	(interval based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		236	245	255	265
Information Technology	based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		33	34	35	37
Information Technology	(condition based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	0	6	6	7	7
Information Technology	(emergency)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		15	16	16	17
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Generator (interval based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		9	9	10	10
Information Technology	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	2	8	9	9	10
Information Technology	Maintenance IT Server Rooms Aircon (condition based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	8	27	28	29	30
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (condition based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		24	25	26	26
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Generator (condition based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	2	4	5	5	5
Information Technology	Maintenance IT Server Rooms Aircon (corrective planned)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		15	15	16	16
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (corrective planned)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		12	12	13	13
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Generator (corrective planned)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		9	9	10	10
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Computer Equipment (emergency)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	1	12	12	13	13
Information Technology	Maintenance of IT Generator (emergency)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003		9	9	10	10
Information Technology	ICT Operational Cost	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003	7 017	11 564	10 943	11 411	11 887
Legal Services	Legal Services Operational Costs	CORPORATE_Legal Services	19.88434	-33.815003	120	1 184	1 266	1 328	1 393
Libraries and Archives	Maintenance of libraries - Buildings (Preventative Condition based)	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	59	20	100	98	103
Libraries and Archives	Libraries - Buildings	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	67	545			
Libraries and Archives	based)	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	2	198	42	41	43
Libraries and Archives	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003		4	4	4	4
Libraries and Archives	Maintenance of vehicles - Libraries (Corrective planned)	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	1	9	9	9	9
Libraries and Archives	Maintenance of libraries - Buildings (Corrective Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	0		50	49	51
Libraries and Archives	Libraries Operational Costs	COMMUNITY_Libraries	19.88434	-33.815003	9 757	10 447	7 468	11 988	12 523
Libraries and Archives	Housing Operational Cost	COMMUNITY_Housing	19.88434	-33.815003	44	35	5		
Mayor and Council	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_Mayor & Council	19.88434	-33.815003	8	12	13	13	14
Chief Executive	Maintenance of Buildings (Preventative Condition)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003	6	37	38	40	41
Chief Executive	Maintenance of Buildings (Corrective Emergency)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003	4	37	38	40	41
Chief Executive	Executive and Council Operational Costs	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_Mayor & Council	19.88434	-33.815003	10 985	11 604	12 964	13 595	14 258
Chief Executive	MM's Office Operational Costs	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL_MM	19.88434	-33.815003	2 336	2 605	3 090	3 235	3 386

Chief Executive	Director Strategy Social Services Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003	2 621	3 953	3 770	3 943	4 121
Chief Executive	Grant-in-aid	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003	130	200	162	169	175
Chief Executive	International Affairs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003		122	127	132	138
Chief Executive	Bursaries	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Dir Strategy&Social Dev	19.88434	-33.815003			216	225	234
Chief Executive	Dir Corporate Services Operational Cost	IDP	19.88434	-33.815003	2 594	3 953	4 155	4 343	4 540
Chief Executive	Dir Community Operational cost	COMMUNITY_Dir Community Services	19.88434	-33.815003	1 835	1 962	2 065	2 166	2 272
Control	Maintenance of Traffic Building	CORPORATE_Traffic Services	19.88434	-33.815003	50	101	105	110	113
Control	Traffic Services Operational Cost	CORPORATE_Traffic Services	19.88434	-33.815003	206	434	184	193	203
Control	Law Enforcement Operational Cost	CORPORATE_Law Enforcement	19.88434	-33.815003	248	426	443	465	488
Control	Traffic Services Operational Cost	CORPORATE_Traffic Services	19.88434	-33.815003	17 156	14 208	15 171	15 897	16 637
Control	Law Enforcement Operational Cost	CORPORATE_Law Enforcement	19.88434	-33.815003	10 495	10 192	10 848	11 362	11 900
Project Management Unit	Toll Gate Fees - Vehicles	ENGINEERING PMU	19.88434	-33.815003	1 924	2 067	2 159	2 264	2 373
Property Services	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	1	4	4	4	5
Property Services	Maintanance of Mun Offices	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	467	525	1 046	1 088	1 126
Property Services	Maintenance of office equipment	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	520	963	1 001	1 041	1 072
Property Services	Maintenance of Mun Leased property	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	90	95	98	102	106
Property Services	Property Management Operational Costs	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	246	115	119	125	131
Property Services	Property Management Operational Costs	CORPORATE_Property Management	19.88434	-33.815003	1 721	3 044	3 347	3 495	3 645
Public Toilets	Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Interval)	ENGINEERING_Public Toilets	19.88434	-33.815003	5	121	126	131	133
Public Toilets	Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Condition)	ENGINEERING_Public Toilets	19.88434	-33.815003	2	50	52	55	56
Public Toilets	Public Toilets: Maintenance Buildings (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Public Toilets	19.88434	-33.815003		57	60	62	64
Public Toilets	Public Toilets Operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Public Toilets	19.88434	-33.815003	1 127	788	835	873	902
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	1	6	6	7	7
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	31	37	39	41	41
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance of Halls (Corrective - Planned -Halls)	COMMUNITY_Community Halls	19.88434	-33.815003	257	1 129	1 277	1 328	1 375
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance Van Zyl Sports field; Robertson	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003		16	17	18	18
Recreational Facilities	Recreation Facilities)	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	271	610	532	554	562
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance of equipment Community Facilities	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	41	60	63	65	68
Recreational Facilities	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	1	2	2	2	2
Recreational Facilities	Contracted Services: Netball Viewing Centre	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	0	0		100			
Recreational Facilities	Poverty Alleviation	CORPORATE_Legal Services	19.88434	-33.815003	227	1 023	856	892	929
Recreational Facilities	Community Facilities Operational cost	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	2 167	1 983	2 059	2 158	2 264
Recreational Facilities	Community Facilities Operational cost	COMMUNITY_Community Facilities	19.88434	-33.815003	5 302	6 492	6 700	7 022	7 350
Roads	Maintenance of gravel roads - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	347	367	650	676	703
Roads	Maintenance of gravel roads - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003		133	138	144	149
Roads	Maintenance of gravel roads - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	207	234	244	253	253
Roads	Maintenance of paved roads - Corrective planned	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	2 889	3 679	8 296	8 628	8 653
Roads	Maintenance of mainroad (Grant) - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	106	125	125	113	122
Roads	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003		416	433	450	468
Roads	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	785	608	629	654	668
Roads	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	124	132	137	142	142
Roads	Roads Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	10 783	12 043	12 587	13 190	13 805
Roads	Main road Operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	783	1 341	1 394	1 450	1 508
Roads	ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	201	730	758	515	540
Sewerage	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003		2	2	2	2
Sewerage	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	523				
Sewerage	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	97	104	108	112	112
Sewerage	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	7	12	12	13	13
Sewerage	Civil	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	19.88434	-33.815003		766	1 134	1 180	1 227
Sewerage	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	318	478	237	247	256
Sewerage	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	720	470	482	502	522
Sewerage	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	395	271	281	292	299
Sewerage	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	343	328	341	354	354
Sewerage	Sewerage Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003	16 993	13 172	12 803	13 395	13 997
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Interval)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	18	9	9	10	10
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Weighbridge (Preventative - Interval)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	79	108	113	117	121
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Buildings (Preventative - Condition)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003		7	8	8	8
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Weighbridge (Preventative - Condition)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003		15	15	16	16

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Buildings (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	0	5	5	5	5
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill: Maintenance Weighbridge (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	3	15	15	16	16
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Interval)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003		21	22	23	24
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	87	217	226	235	239
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Condition)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	2	11	11	12	12
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	30	91	95	99	100
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	51	123	128	133	135
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003		25	26	27	28
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	155	346	360	374	387
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill Sites Operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	17 430	9 921	10 646	11 092	11 551
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Landfill Sites: Maintenance of fence (Condition)	ENGINEERING_Landfill Sites	19.88434	-33.815003	30	64	67	70	72
Solid Waste Removal	Interval)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	12	36	38	39	40
Solid Waste Removal	Condition)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	1	8	8	8	9
Solid Waste Removal	Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003		8	8	8	9
Solid Waste Removal	Interval)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	16	21	22	23	24
Solid Waste Removal	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	304	324	337	350	358
Solid Waste Removal	Condition)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003		9	9	10	10
Solid Waste Removal	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	487	584	608	632	642
Solid Waste Removal	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	402	423	440	458	469
Solid Waste Removal	Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003		6	6	7	7
Solid Waste Removal	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	10	45	47	49	49
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Collection Operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Solid Waste	19.88434	-33.815003	20 523	18 004	21 402	22 383	23 377
Solid Waste Removal	ERC - Contract EPWP - SWA - Basic Salary and Wages	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003	170	753	782	510	535
Storm Water Management	Maintenance of storm water network - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Stormwater	19.88434	-33.815003	229	457	550	572	595
Storm Water Management	Maintenance of storm water network - Corrective planned	ENGINEERING_Stormwater	19.88434	-33.815003	153	154	161	167	167
Storm Water Management	Stormwater Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Stormwater	19.88434	-33.815003	3 540	4 686	4 875	5 113	5 363
Street Cleaning	Solid Waste Street Cleaning Operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Street Cleaning	19.88434	-33.815003	7 760	9 909	17 187	17 935	18 705
Supply Chain Management	Maintenance of office equipment SCM	FINANCE_SCM	19.88434	-33.815003		17	18	18	19
Supply Chain Management	Finance Operational Cost SCM	FINANCE_SCM	19.88434	-33.815003	3 318	4 609	4 866	5 102	5 347
Tourism	CWDM Tourism Route Development	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Tourism	19.88434	-33.815003					
Tourism	Tourism Operational Costs	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Tourism	19.88434	-33.815003	865	1 151	1 793	1 866	1 943
Tourism	Hosting of a Christmas Event	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_Tourism	19.88434	-33.815003		17	18	19	19
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003	0	26	27	28	29
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003	1	30	31	33	33
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Maintenance of equipment	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003	0	6	6	6	6
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Planned)	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003		1	1	1	1
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Corrective - Emergency)	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003		16	16	17	17
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Training: Law Enforcement	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003		16	17	17	18
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Dir Engineering Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Dir Eng Services	19.88434	-33.815003	2 257	2 652	2 840	2 976	3 118
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Civil Engineering Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	19.88434	-33.815003	7 494	9 941	10 372	10 874	11 400
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Town Planning Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003	933	1 980	1 831	1 912	1 996
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Town Planning Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003	4 580	7 282	7 521	7 888	8 273
Enforcement, and City Engineer	Town Planning SDF Project	ENGINEERING_Town Planning	19.88434	-33.815003		1 382	1 677	1 744	1 813
Waste Water Treatment	Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	100	404	409	425	442
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	68	77	80	83	83
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	5	12	12	13	13
Waste Water Treatment	Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	(17)	789	663	689	717
Waste Water Treatment	Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	27	30	31	33	34
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	13	15	15	16	16
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	15	18	19	20	20
Waste Water Treatment	Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	21	24	25	26	27
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	25	29	31	32	32
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	35	43	44	46	48
Waste Water Treatment	Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	26	26	27	28	28
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	17	30	31	32	34
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Drying beds - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	67	264	638	664	664
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance maturation ponds Earth Works - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	968	253	263	274	285
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	16				

Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance maturation ponds Earth Works - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	25	29	31	32	33
Waste Water Treatment	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	771	503	315	328	341
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	60	62	64	67	70
Waste Water Treatment	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	317	236	246	256	266
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	36	47	49	51	53
Waste Water Treatment	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	126	229	239	248	258
Waste Water Treatment	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	258	275	286	298	309
Waste Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	28	29	31	32	33
Waste Water Treatment	Waste Water Treatment works Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003	3 076	3 519	3 641	3 791	3 884
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	3	4	4	4	4
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	1	1	1	2	2
Water Distribution	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	3	4	4	5	5
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	479				
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	173	156	162	169	169
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump Station Pipe work - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Irregation Water	19.88434	-33.815003	32	34	395	411	428
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	2	2	2	2	2
Water Distribution	Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	7	14	15	15	15
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	61	94	299	310	323
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	1	2	2	2	2
Water Distribution	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	671	664	691	718	724
Water Distribution	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	299	324	337	351	365
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	30	45	47	49	51
Water Distribution	Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	2 778	3 598	1 943	2 021	2 101
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Pump Station Pipe Work - Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Irregation Water	19.88434	-33.815003	19	34	35	37	37
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Interval Based)	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	42	32	34	35	36
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based)	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	54	34	35	37	37
Water Distribution	Water Distribution Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003	20 177	15 035	15 257	15 962	16 655
Water Distribution	Irrigation Water operational Costs	ENGINEERING_Irregation Water	19.88434	-33.815003	243	312	324	340	357
Water Distribution	Wooden Easel to hang EPWP logo	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	19.88434	-33.815003	3 123	3 171	3 898	4 083	4 277
Water Distribution	Water saving initiatives	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003		200			
Water Storage	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003	5	12	13	13	13
Water Storage	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003	3	9	9	10	10
Water Storage	Balance Sheet	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	0	0	76 329	552 122	637 844	175 572	252 503
Water Storage	Water Storage Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003	724	2 164	2 297	2 390	2 485
Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003	114	1 166	2 833	2 946	3 064
Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pipe work Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003	237	546	256	266	277
Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Corrective Planned	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003	62	77	80	83	83
Water Treatment	Maintenance of Pump stations Building Corrective Emergency	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003	39	42	43	45	45
Water Treatment	Water Treatment works Operational Cost	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003	7 934	8 714	9 052	9 452	9 688
Z ???	Maintenance of paved roads - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Equipment (interval based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003					
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003					

Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Telematry - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Pipe Work - Preventative Interval	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	ConductorsGTHV CablesPreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	ConductorsGTHV Overhead LinesPreventativeGTCondition	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Substation Equipment PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Mini-substations PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Network Equipment PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	StationsGTDC SystemsPreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	StationsGTBuildings(PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	StationsGTService Connections on Site PreventativeGTCondition	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Network PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Transformers PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Meters PreventativeGTCondition based)	ENGINEERING_Electricity	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of paved roads - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Roads	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of storm water network - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Stormwater	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Equipment (interval based)	STRATEGY&SOCIAL_ICT	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Structure)	ENGINEERING_Irregation Water	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Distribution	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Water Storage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Civil Structures Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Water treatment works	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Land - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Maintenance of Pump stations Building - Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Condition	ENGINEERING_Sewerage	19.88434	-33.815003
Z ???	Preventative Condition	ENGINEERING_Waste Water Treatment	19.88434	-33.815003

6. Procurement Plan

- **Will be finalised in Final Budget**

7. Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to construct boundary wall at Van Zyl Street sportfield by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Community Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
2	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to construct robertson firestation by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Community Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
3	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the expansion of the silo cemetery in Ashton by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Community Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
4	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Percentage of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2024 ((Total Actual Training Expenditure/Total training Budget)x100	Percentage (%) of municipality's training budget actually spent	All	Director: Corporate Services	1,00%	PROMUN financial system Annual Budget Variance report (Refer to Promun skills levy vote number)	1,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	1,00%
5	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 [(Number of funded posts vacant/ budgeted posts)x100)	Percentage (%) of vacancy rate	All	Director: Corporate Services	New KPI	Advertisement Process Excel Sheet	15%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
6	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Number of people from the EE target groups employed by 30 June 2024 in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management by 30 June 2023	All	Director: Corporate Services	1	Appointment letter and approval dates for the filling of the vacancy	1	0	0	0	1
7	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2024 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage (%) unaccounted electricity captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	7,50%	Electricity losses report generated from an Excel database maintained for the calculation of the electricity losses	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
8	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	95% of Water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators on a monthly basis {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	Percentage (%) compliance of samples tested	All	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly Lab results	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
9	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 15% as at 30 June 2024 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	Percentage (%) of unaccounted water captured in the report	All	Director: Engineering Services	15,00%	Water Losses Excel database maintained by the Manager: Civil Engineering Services	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
10	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	80% of Effluent samples comply with permit values on a monthly basis {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	Percentage (%) compliance of samples	All	Director: Engineering Services	75,00%	Monthly Lab results	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
11	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to install new pipeline reservoir at Robertson heights by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
12	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase generators for WTW and pumps by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
13	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to replace waterpipe by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
14	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade Robertson WWTW by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
15	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to construct material recovery facility by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
16	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for rehablitation of roads in all 5 towns by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	All	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
17	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade weir deversion in Nkqubela by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
18	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade bus route in Nkqubela by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
19	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for electrification of Kanana and Robertson heights by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
20	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for replacement and repair of networks by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
21	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for replacement of prepaid meters by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
22	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to replace 66Kv transformers at Robertsons main substation by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
23	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase skips for transfer stations by 30 June 2024(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Engineering Services	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
24	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide water to the formal residential properties that are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June 2024	Number of formal residential properties connected to the water infrastructure network and provided with water	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500
25	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide electricity to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network as at 30 June 2024	Number of formal residential properties connected to the electrical infrastructure network and provided with electricity	All	Director: Financial Services	19000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	16800	16800	16800	16800	16800
26	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide waste water services (sanitation/sewerage) to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water network service as at 30 June 2024, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) services and are provided with sanitation/sewerage services	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500
27	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide refuse removal once per week to formal residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	All	Director: Financial Services	15000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500
28	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic water	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000
29	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic electricity	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000
30	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic sanitation services	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
31	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic refuse removal services	All	Director: Financial Services	7000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	7000	7000	7000	7000	7000
32	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant)	Percentage (%) of debt coverage	All	Director: Financial Services	45,00%	Annual financial statements	25,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	25,00%
33	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 (Total outstanding service debtors, including property rates/revenue received for services, including property rates and rental from fixed assets) x 100)	Percentage (%) of outstanding service debtors	All	Director: Financial Services	12,00%	Annual financial statements	12,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	12,00%
34	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months operational expenditure covered by available cash	All	Director: Financial Services	2	Annual financial statements	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2
35	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General	All	Director: Financial Services	1	Acknowledgement of receipt by Auditor General	1	1	0	0	0

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
36	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% as at 30 June 2024 {(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	All	Director: Financial Services	95,00%	Annual financial statements	95,00%	35,00%	80,00%	85,00%	95,00%
37	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP standards (Less than four (4) material findings)	Less than four (4) material findings in the external Audit report on non-compliance with GRAP	All	Director: Financial Services	New KPI	Auditor General audit report	3	0	3	0	0
38	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Limit misstatements in the Annual Financial Statements (Less than four (4) material findings)	Less than four (4) material misstatements as per Auditor General's audit report	All	Director: Financial Services	New KPI	Auditor General audit report	3	0	3	0	0
39	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Ensure annual budget is approved by council by the legislative deadline	Approved annual budget before 30 June 2024	All	Director: Financial Services	New KPI	Approved annual budget and minutes of the council meeting where the budget was approved	1	0	0	0	1
40	Municipal Manager	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	Percentage (%) of capital budget spent	All	Municipal Manager	90,00%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	95,00%	0,00%	20,00%	60,00%	95,00%
41	Municipal Manager	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	Developed and submitted Plan	All	Municipal Manager	1	Submission of the Risk Based Audit Plan to MM and Minutes of Audit Committee meeting during which risk based audit plan was discussed	1	0	0	0	1
42	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2024	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	400	Signed appointment contracts	400	150	50	150	50

Top Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for 2023/24

Ref	Directorate [R]	IDP Objective [R]	KPI Name [R]	Unit of Measurement	Ward	Area [R]	Baseline	POE	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
43	Strategic & Social Development	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2024	Reviewed IDP submitted to council	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Reviewed IDP and Minutes of Council meeting during which IDP was discussed	1	0	0	0	1
44	Strategic & Social Development	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2024	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January 2023	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	1	Draft Annual Report and Minutes of Council meeting during which report was discussed	1	0	0	1	0
45	Strategic & Social Development	SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	Complete the upgrade of the informal trading areas in Robertson by 30 June 2024	Number of upgrades completed	All	Director: Strategy & Social Development	2	Completion certificate	100,00%	0	0	0	100,00%
46	Strategic & Social Development	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade ICT infrastructure and general ICT needs by 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Strategy & Social Development	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%
47	Strategic & Social Development	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase generators and equipment 30 June 2024 (Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	2	Director: Strategy & Social Development	95,00%	Monthly capital expenditure report	95,00%	0,00%	30,00%	60,00%	95,00%

Capital projects

Assist	Sub-Directorate [R]		Function [R]	IDP Number	Vote Number	Project name [R]	Funding source [R]	Planned Start Date [R]	Planned Completion Date [R]	2022/2023		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total	2023/24		2024/25		2025/26	
Ref	*Directorate*	*List*	*List*	*40 characters*	*40 characters*	*200 characters*	*Assist ref ;*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*CRR*	*Other*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*		*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*
2	Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		9/101-53101-319	ERP System	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-		500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	6 000 000,00	6 000 000,00		-			
3	Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		9/103-53959-400	Forklift	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-		33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	400 000,00	400 000,00	-		-		-
5	Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9/110-52101-103	Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			253 270,00	-	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	500 000,00	500 000,00		-			
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-38905-137	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue																	-			11 650 000,00		11 650 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/136-34501-391	Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue																	-			10 000 000,00			
8	Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			302 150,00		125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00		700 000,00			
9	Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			1 770 820,00	-	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00		2 000 000,00			
11	Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			731 500,00		208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00		-			
12	Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	160 461,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00		2 000 000,00		2 000 000,00	
13	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			1 500 000,00		18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	18 333,00	220 000,00	220 000,00		220 000,00			
												-																		
15	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	4 167,00	50 000,00	50 000,00		-			
												-																		
												-																		
18	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/125-50601-108	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			5 000,00		41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	500 000,00	250 000,00		250 000,00			
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.11 - Sewerage	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Sewerage		9/140-53916-371	Provision of sewer network in Louisiana, Bonnievale	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-															5 500 000,00	-	5 500 000,00	-
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		9/131-51105-395	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	500 000,00	500 000,00					
20	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00		-			
21	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-10138-244	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	586 580,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
22	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	1 364 930,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	450 000,00	450 000,00		-			
23	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30637-245	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			149 680,00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		5 200 000,00		5 200 000,00	
24	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30706-128	Electrification Houses erf 136 Nkqubela	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	6 616 400,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	4 347 826,00		2 608 696,00
25	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	4 789 850,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	400 000,00	400 000,00		400 000,00			
26	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			597 061,00		166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00		1 500 000,00			
27	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			500 000,00		29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	350 000,00	350 000,00		350 000,00			
28	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			1 000 000,00		83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	83 333,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00		400 000,00	-		-
29	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00		100 000,00	-		-
30	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/133-33125-372	Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
31	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	12 500,00	150 000,00	150 000,00					
32	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	746 417,00	8 957 000,00	8 957 000,00					
33	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00			-		-
34	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	279 167,00	3 350 000,00	3 350 000,00			-		-
35	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	Fund: Capital - Transfers and Subsidies - Monetary Allocations - Provincial Government - Western Cape - Capacity Building and Other - Specify (Add grant description)				-	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	671 884,00	8 062 609,00		8 062 609,00		13 043 478,00		8 695 652,00
36	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/146-32907-422	New WTW McGregor - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2 700 000,00	-	2 700 000,00	-
37	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-53830-320	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	205 832,00	2 469 983,00	2 469 983,00			-		-
38	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-53831-321	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	291 667,00	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00			-		-
39	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	166 667,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00			-		-
40	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	37 500,00	450 000,00	450 000,00			-		-
41	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	350 000,00	350 000,00			-		-
42	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/138-31106-327	CRR: Material Recovery Facility	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	208 333,00	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00			-		-
43	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.11 - Sewerage	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	Fund: Capital - Transfers and Subsidies - Monetary Allocations - Provincial Government - Western Cape - Capacity Building and Other - Specify (Add grant description)				-	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	1 850 217,00	22 202 608,00		22 202 608,00		23 068 696,00		23 970 435,00
44	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.11 - Sewerage	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	579 710,00	6 956 521,00	6 956 521,00		2 400 000,00	-		-
45	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.11 - Sewerage	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	250 000,00	250 000,00		-	-		-
46	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/133-53821-312	Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	180 000,00	180 000,00		-	-		-
47	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.14 - Town Planning	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/140-53812-313	Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00		-	-		-
48	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.6 - Roads	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Roads		9/135-53825-315	Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	6 667,00	80 000,00	80 000,00		-	-		-
49	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30745-291	Electrification Robertson Heights	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	291 375,00	3 496 500,00	3 496 500,00	-		-		-
50	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	7 200 000,00	7 200 000,00	-		-		-
51	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/142-53811-316	Equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue				-	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	4 583,00	55 000,00	55 000,00	-		-		-
52	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30716-129	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof (224)	Fund: Capital - Transfers and Subsidies - Monetary Allocations - Provincial Government - Western Cape - Capacity Building and Other - Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	18 116,00	217 391,00		217 391,00		-		-
53	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.3 - Electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		9/132-30717-130	Electrification Robertson Heights (189)	Fund: Capital - Transfers and Subsidies - Monetary Allocations - Provincial Government - Western Cape - Capacity Building and Other - Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	15 217,00	182 609,00		182 609,00		-		-

Assist	Sub-Directorate [R]		Function [R]	IDP Number	Vote Number	Project name [R]	Funding source [R]	Planned Start Date [R]	Planned Completion Date [R]	2022/2023		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total	2023/24		2024/25		2025/26	
Ref	*Directorate*	*List*	*List*	*40 characters*	*40 characters*	*200 characters*	*Assist ref ;*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*CRR*	*Other*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*		*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	200 000,00	200 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	29 167,00	350 000,00	350 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44310-156	Fire Exstinquiser x2	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	33 333,00	400 000,00	400 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44351-337	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-50437-262	Roads Infrastructure -Cost - Acquisitions	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00					
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Water Distribution		9/133-32827-423	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		3 400 000,00			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-50445-271	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-50452-338	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		750 000,00		750 000,00	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-50453-339	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield (Behind pavillion)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-53834-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	9 167,00	110 000,00	110 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	500 000,00	500 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	1 238 243,00	14 858 912,00	14 858 912,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	30 000,00	30 000,00		25 000,00			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	30 000,00	30 000,00		31 200,00			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	8 650,00	103 795,00	103 795,00		55 032,00			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	31 167,00	374 000,00	374 000,00		50 000,00			
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	417,00	5 000,00	5 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silo's cemetery expansion	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	41 667,00	500 000,00	500 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	16 667,00	200 000,00	200 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	22 917,00	275 000,00	275 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	20 833,00	250 000,00	250 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/156-52122-333	Furniture	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	13 333,00	160 000,00	160 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/156-52123-334	Appliances	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	100 000,00	100 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	2 400 000,00	2 400 000,00					
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	8 333,00	100 000,00	100 000,00					
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.11 - Sewerage	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Sewerage		9/140-53812-372	Generators WWTW and sewer pump stations	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		9 458 000,00		9 458 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30641-255	11kV Ring Du Toit / Parring (Montagu)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		750 000,00		750 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30638-220	Replace 11kV Rural copper overhead lines to prevent theft	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 000 000,00		1 000 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30639-221	Overhead lines to underground cables: Urban	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		500 000,00		500 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-20642-248	Upgrade Ashton (Robertson) 11 kV line (over 2 years)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 400 000,00		1 400 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30639-253	Automatic meter reader	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		630 000,00		630 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-20643-249	Upgrade McGregor 11 kV line at Klipdrift, Robertson	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		850 000,00		850 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-20644-250	Upgrade Koningsrivier 11 kV line from Robertson to McGregor	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2 500 000,00		2 500 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-20645-251	Upgrade 11 kV cable feeder from Muiskraalskop to White Street SS	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		5 300 000,00		5 300 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30638-252	Install 11 kV cable feeder from Droëheuwel substation to Dassiehoek/Keurkloof 11 kV line	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		350 000,00		350 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30640-254	Replace Le Roux str Minisub (Robertson)	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		450 000,00		450 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/132-30642-254	Solar at Municipal buildings	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		300 000,00		300 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/137-53831-321	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2 000 000,00		2 000 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/137-54001-441	Upgrading of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		650 000,00		650 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/137-54200-450	Installed handrail at the open side of the elevated platformat Transfer station (5) - Health and Safety Non-Compliances	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		350 000,00		350 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/137-54201-451	Install Grondwater Boreholes at Ashton, Montagu and Bonnievale Waste Disposal facilities	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		600 000,00		600 000,00	
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Solid Waste		9/137-53803-140	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 600 000,00		1 600 000,00	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44352-161	Cogmanskloof ablution facilities	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		750 000,00		850 000,00	
155	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-38255-352	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	Fund:Capital:Transfers and Subsidies:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Assist	Sub-Directorate [R]		Function [R]	IDP Number	Vote Number	Project name [R]	Funding source [R]	Planned Start Date [R]	Planned Completion Date [R]	2022/2023		Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total	2023/24		2024/25		2025/26	
Ref	*Directorate*	*List*	*List*	*40 characters*	*40 characters*	*200 characters*	*Assist ref ;*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*YYYY/MM/DD*	*CRR*	*Other*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*	*Number*		*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*	*CRR*	*Other*
156	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-53838-263	NkqubelaSportsground MachineryforSyntheticSurfaceMaintenance	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
157	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
163	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		9/138-31008-424	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		6 722 000,00			
164	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.14 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		9/143-53917-389	2 x 1600 LDV	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
165	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment		9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		9/133-53926-384	1 x 1600 LDV	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		9/133-53927-385	Vehicles - EFF	Fund: Capital - Borrowing - Non-current - Annuity and Bullet Loans - Banks - Unspecified - Specify					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
	Vote 5 - Engineering services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		9/134-32702-396	New Reservoir Robertson Heights - CRR	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - EXECUTIVE COUNCIL Audit Services	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		9/109-161006-110	FMSG - Computer Software and Aplications	Fund:Capital:Transfers and Subsidies:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape;Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
	Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		9/103-51104-382	SURVEILLANCE CAMERA SYSTEM	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	TOTAL									**6 809 481,00**	**13 518 221,00**	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	9 902 247,00	118 826 928,00	87 911 711,00	30 665 217,00	**85 841 232,00**	**40 460 000,00**	**57 338 000,00**	**35 274 783,00**

Revenue by source

Assist	Line Item (200 chars)	44 378	44 409	44 440	44 470	44 501	44 531	44 562	44 593	44 621	44 652	44 682	44 713		TOTAL	Budget	Budget
Ref	*200 characters*	*July*	*August*	*Sept.*	*October*	*November*	*December*	*January*	*February*	*March*	*April*	*May*	*June*		***2023/24***	***2024/25***	***2025/26***
1	Property rates	7 750 187	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190	7 750 190		**93 002 277**	99 326 432	106 080 629
2	Service charges - electricity revenue	56 902 971	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972	56 902 972		**682 835 663**	810 184 514	961 283 926
3	Service charges - water revenue	5 326 326	5 326 321	5 326 327	5 326 325	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324	5 326 324		**63 915 891**	68 262 172	70 931 379
4	Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 186	2 736 180		**32 834 226**	34 536 623	36 885 113
5	Service charges - refuse revenue	2 546 954	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 953	2 546 957		**30 563 441**	33 008 516	35 649 198
6	Rental of facilities and equipment	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 065	235 066		**2 820 781**	3 012 594	3 217 451
7	Interest earned - external investments	1 871 749	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 748	1 871 750		**22 460 979**	23 988 326	25 619 532
8	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 031	307 028		**3 684 369**	3 934 906	4 202 480
9	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		**-**	-	-
10	Fines, penalties and forfeits	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 781	399 782		**4 797 373**	5 123 594	5 471 999
11	Licences and permits	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 697	71 698		**860 365**	918 870	981 353
12	Agency services	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 006	543 007		**6 516 073**	6 959 166	7 432 389
13	Transfers and subsidies	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 482	12 268 481		**147 221 783**	157 064 000	149 043 217
14	Other revenue	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 064	527 063		**6 324 767**	6 754 851	7 214 181
15	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		**-**	-	-
16	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 555 432	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435	2 555 435		**30 665 217**	40 460 000	35 274 783
17	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		**-**	-	-
X	**TOTAL**	**94 041 931**	**94 041 931**	**94 041 937**	**94 041 935**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 934**	**94 041 933**		**1 128 503 205**	**1 293 534 564**	**1 449 287 629**

Sub-Directorate [R]		Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	ERP System	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	9/101-51101-319	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	TRUE	-	-	6 000 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Forklift	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	9/103-53959-400	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 337	TRUE	-	-	400 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Fines, penalties and forfeits	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 557	-	-	- 7 552	-	-	-	TRUE	- 90 679	-	-		- 96 845	-	-		- 103 431	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	VTS roll up doors	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9/123-50606-395	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 167	-	-	4 163		-	-	50 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Furniture	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9/108-52103-398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Vehicles	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9/109-161006-112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Equipment	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9/110-52101-103	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 663	TRUE	-	-	500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/111-49703-378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/111-49704-379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CKR	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/111-49706-413	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 337	TRUE	-	-	2 500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	General ICT Needs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	9/113-52001-104	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	-	-	125 000	TRUE	-	-	1 500 000		-	-	700 000		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	9/113-52002-105	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 337	TRUE	-	-	2 500 000		-	-	2 000 000		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Security Cameras	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	9/113-52007-411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	AMR system	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	9/113-53106-399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	9/113-53804-233	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 663	TRUE	-	-	2 000 000		-	-	2 000 000		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Office Furniture Equipment	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9/120-52101-106	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 333	-	-	18 337	TRUE	-	-	220 000		-	-	220 000		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Vehicles - EFF Admin	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9/120-53927-413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Alterations of Robertson Offices	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9/123-38404-298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9/123-53912-364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9/124-53908-362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	9/125-50601-108	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 663	TRUE	-	-	500 000		-	-	250 000		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	9/129-53911-363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Move Exisiting 66/11 Kv,15mva Muiskraalskop Transfto NoreeSub	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-10138-244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	11kV Ring Du Toit / Parring (Montagu)	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30641-255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	750 000		-	-	750 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace 11kV Rural copper overhead lines to prevent theft	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30638-220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	1 000 000		-	-	1 000 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11kv Line	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-20641-247	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	TRUE	-	-	450 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30636-242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace 11kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30637-245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	5 200 000		-	-	5 200 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Overhead lines to underground cables: Urban	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30639-221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	500 000		-	-	500 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	New Elect Connections	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30711-129	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 337	TRUE	-	-	400 000		-	-	400 000		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Upgrade Ashton (Robertson) 11 kV line (over 2 years)	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-20642-248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	1 400 000		-	-	1 400 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30713-131	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 163	TRUE	-	-	350 000		-	-	250 000		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Automatic meter reader	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30639-253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	630 000		-	-	630 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Upgrade Koningsrivier 11 kV line from Robertson to McGregor	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-20644-250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	2 500 000		-	-	2 500 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Upgrade 11 kV cable feeder from Muiskraalskop to White Street SS	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-20645-251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	5 300 000		-	-	5 300 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Install 11 kV cable feeder from Droëheuwel substation to Dassiehoek/Keurkloof 11 kV line	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30638-252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	350 000		-	-	350 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Upgrade McGregor 11 kV line at Klipdrift, Robertson	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-20643-249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	850 000		-	-	850 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Install Grondwater Boreholes at Ashton, Montagu and Bonnievale Waste Disposal facilities	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-54201-451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	600 000		-	-	600 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-32827-423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	3 400 000		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace Le Roux str Minisub (Robertson)	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30640-254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	450 000		-	-	450 000

Sub-Directorate [A]		Line Item [B]	Function [K]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	New WTW McGregor - CRR	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/146-32907-422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	2 700 000		-	-	2 700 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Inkanilo hanoraar at the open side of the elevated platformat Transfer station (5) -	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-54200-450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	350 000		-	-	350 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-33023-353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Solar at Municipal buildings	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/132-30642-254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	300 000		-	-	300 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-53803-140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	1 600 000		-	-	1 600 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/106-53818-236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Fences Ashton Engineering Offices	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/131-53814-347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/108-53901-101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Refurbish Barry Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-14129-370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Refurbish Piet Retief Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-14127-368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehab/Upgrade of Existing Tar Roads in 5 Towns	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-14101-134	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 167	-	-	279 163	TRUE	-	-	3 350 000		-	-	10 000 000		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Refurbish Piet Retief Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Refurbish Barry Street Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads, Stormwater in Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/110-53904-227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkoubela	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-24120-293	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 884	-	-	671 885	TRUE	-	-	8 062 609		-	-	13 043 478		-	-	8 695 652
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/110-24105-232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/138-31008-424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	6 722 000		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	MIG: Material Recovery Facility	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	CRR: Material Recovery Facility	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	9/138-31106-327	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 333	-	-	208 337	TRUE	-	-	2 500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-23708-179	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 217	-	-	1 850 221	TRUE	-	-	22 202 608		-	-	23 068 696		-	-	23 970 435
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Generators WWtW and sewer pump stations	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-53812-372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	9 458 000		-	-	9 458 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	WSIG Mandela Square Montagu - Construct Install sewer pump line	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-33613-355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	WSIG Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Construct Install sewer pump line	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-33614-356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Provision of sewer network in Louisiana, Bonnievale	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-53916-371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	5 500 000		-	-	5 500 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Transfers and Subsidies	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street Robertson	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/111-50602-238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44334-258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44307-159	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 663	TRUE	-	-	200 000		-	-	-		-	-	-

Sub-Directorate [A]	Line Item [B]	Function [N]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44308-158	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 163	TRUE	-	-	350 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44306-160	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	TRUE	-	-	600 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Supply, delivery and installation of new Cricket nets x 2 King Edward Sport field Montagu	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44310-156	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	TRUE	-	-	120 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44350-336	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 337	TRUE	-	-	400 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Appliances	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-53834-258	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 167	-	-	9 163	TRUE	-	-	110 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Purchasing of Ride on mower	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/153-53931-417	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	TRUE	-	-	120 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	upgrade of parks	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/153-53969-436	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 663	TRUE	-	-	500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/156-35921-257	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 837	TRUE	-	-	250 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Appliances	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/156-52123-334	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 337	TRUE	-	-	100 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Happy Valley Sportsground Soccer Field High Mast Lighting	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-50437-262	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	TRUE	-	-	600 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-44324-206	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	TRUE	-	-	2 400 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Furniture	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/156-52122-333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 333	-	-	13 337	TRUE	-	-	160 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	New Spectator Ablution Cogmanskloof Sport field (Behind pav	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sportfield (Behind pavillion)	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/113-52005-237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	1x Blower Mower	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/113-52003-190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Equipment Community Facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-53857-418	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	TRUE	-	-	120 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/155-49104-348	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 667	-	-	16 663	TRUE	-	-	200 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-53955-356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Vehicle purchase (replace CCD8215)	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9/153-53839-343	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	TRUE	-	-	300 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.1 - Director Community Services	Other revenue	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 544	-	-	- 33 547	-	-	TRUE	- 402 531	-	-		- 429 903	-	-		- 459 137	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Truck Canopies	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9/153-53929-415	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 337	TRUE	-	-	100 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Cogmanskloof ablution facilities	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9/150-44352-161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	850 000		-	-	850 000	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Transfers and Subsidies	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Fire Station Robertson Building	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-48508-342	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 243	-	-	1 238 239	TRUE	-	-	14 858 912		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-53802-160	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	TRUE	-	-	30 000		-	-	31 200		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-53803-161	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 650	-	-	8 645	TRUE	-	-	103 795		-	-	55 032		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Fund: Capital - Transfer from Operational Revenue_Small equipment	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-53805-181	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 167	-	-	31 163	TRUE	-	-	374 000		-	-	50 000		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-53811-380	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	417	-	-	413	TRUE	-	-	5 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Development of Ashton Silo's cemetery expansion	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/155-49102-346	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 663	TRUE	-	-	500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/155-49105-349	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 917	-	-	22 913	TRUE	-	-	275 000		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Development of Ashton Silo s cemetery expansion	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	New Spectator Ablution Zolani Sport field	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-50452-338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	750 000		-	-	750 000	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Security Fencing Completion Montagu Civic	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Hofmeyer Hall Montague	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Furniture	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Property rates	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 479	-	-	- 58 474	-	-	TRUE	- 701 743	-	-		- 749 462	-	-		- 800 425	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Property rates	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 711	-	-	- 7 691 713	-	-	TRUE	- 92 300 534	-	-		- 98 576 970	-	-		- 105 280 204	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 031	-	-	- 307 028	-	-	TRUE	- 3 684 369	-	-		- 3 934 906	-	-		- 4 202 480	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Other revenue	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 125	-	-	- 120 126	-	-	TRUE	- 1 441 501	-	-		- 1 539 523	-	-		- 1 644 211	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	- 3 942 330	-	-	TRUE	- 47 307 960	-	-		- 57 133 920	-	-		- 61 138 193	-	-

Sub-Directorate [A]	Line Item [B]	Function [B]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25			TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Other revenue	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 291	-	-	48 295	-	-	TRUE	579 496	-	-		618 902	-	-	660 987	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Other revenue	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	199	-	-	TRUE	2 377	-	-		2 539	-	-	2 711	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Other revenue	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	-	195	-	-	TRUE	2 318	-	-		2 476	-	-	2 644	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 167	-	-	3 163	-	-	TRUE	38 000	-	-		38 000	-	-	38 000	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Interest earned - external investments	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 748	-	-	1 871 751	-	-	TRUE	22 460 979	-	-		23 988 326	-	-	25 619 532	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Other revenue	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 495	-	-	41 500	-	-	TRUE	497 945	-	-		531 805	-	-	567 968	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Other revenue	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	199	-	-	TRUE	2 377	-	-		2 539	-	-	2 711	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Fines, penalties and forfeits	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 443	-	-	3 444	-	-	TRUE	41 317	-	-		44 127	-	-	47 127	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	889 750	-	-	TRUE	10 677 000	-	-		10 108 000	-	-	10 562 000	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Other revenue	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services		2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 481	-	-	TRUE	29 717	-	-		31 738	-	-	33 896	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services		163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 478	-	-	163 482	-	-	TRUE	1 961 740	-	-		2 095 138	-	-	2 237 608	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Other revenue	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services		4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 953	-	-	4 951	-	-	TRUE	59 434	-	-		63 476	-	-	67 792	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 149	-	-	389 144	-	-	TRUE	4 669 783	-	-		4 760 131	-	-	5 536 609	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 101	-	-	2 522 106	-	-	TRUE	30 265 217	-	-		36 112 174	-	-	32 666 087	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Other revenue	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 476	-	-	2 481	-	-	TRUE	29 717	-	-		31 738	-	-	33 896	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	792	-	-	797	-	-	TRUE	9 509	-	-		10 156	-	-	10 846	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Other revenue	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	678	-	-	673	-	-	TRUE	8 131	-	-		8 684	-	-	9 274	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Licences and permits	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 143	-	-	30 147	-	-	TRUE	361 720	-	-		386 317	-	-	412 587	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	TRUE	83 208	-	-		88 866	-	-	94 909	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Other revenue	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 181	-	-	6 184	-	-	TRUE	74 175	-	-		79 219	-	-	84 606	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 674	-	-	619 669	-	-	TRUE	7 436 083	-	-		7 310 755	-	-	7 839 569	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Fines, penalties and forfeits	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/120-53902-226	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	991	-	-	986	-	-	TRUE	11 887	-	-		12 695	-	-	13 559	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Service charges - refuse revenue	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 882	-	-	2 541 880	-	-	TRUE	30 502 582	-	-		32 942 789	-	-	35 578 212	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Service charges - refuse revenue	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 072	-	-	5 067	-	-	TRUE	60 859	-	-		65 728	-	-	70 986	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Other revenue	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 323	-	-	77 321	-	-	TRUE	927 874	-	-		990 969	-	-	1 058 355	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 845	-	-	1 173 840	-	-	TRUE	14 086 135	-	-		16 446 750	-	-	17 633 808	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Service charges - sanitation revenue	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 609	-	-	1 463 607	-	-	TRUE	17 563 306	-	-		10 407 185	-	-	11 031 616	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Service charges - sanitation revenue	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 794	-	-	4 199 798	-	-	TRUE	50 397 532	-	-		44 943 808	-	-	47 640 437	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 753	-	-	1 326 756	-	-	TRUE	15 921 039	-	-		18 652 704	-	-	20 001 925	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Licences and permits	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 128	-	-	41 130	-	-	TRUE	493 538	-	-		527 099	-	-	562 941	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Fines, penalties and forfeits	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 791	-	-	387 789	-	-	TRUE	4 653 490	-	-		4 969 927	-	-	5 307 882	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Other revenue	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 432	-	-	29 427	-	-	TRUE	353 179	-	-		377 195	-	-	402 844	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Agency services	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 006	-	-	543 007	-	-	TRUE	6 516 073	-	-		6 959 166	-	-	7 432 389	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Other revenue	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 783	-	-	12 787	-	-	TRUE	153 400	-	-		163 831	-	-	174 972	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Service charges - electricity revenue	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 483	-	-	8 512 478	-	-	TRUE	102 149 791	-	-		121 200 727	-	-	143 804 663	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Other revenue	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	299	-	-	TRUE	3 566	-	-		3 808	-	-	4 067	-	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 804	-	-	1 490 805	-	-	TRUE	17 889 649	-	-		1 232 954	-	-		1 311 443	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Service charges - electricity revenue	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 489	-	-	48 390 493	-	-	TRUE	580 685 872	-	-		688 983 787	-	-		817 479 263	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 333	-	-	33 337	-	-	TRUE	400 000	-	-		4 347 826	-	-		2 608 696	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Licences and permits	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	183	-	-	186	-	-	TRUE	2 199	-	-		2 349	-	-		2 508	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Service charges - water revenue	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/123-53819-239	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 321	-	-	249 326	-	-	TRUE	2 991 857	-	-		3 195 303	-	-		3 412 584	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/123-53801-107	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 178	-	-	436 176	-	-	TRUE	5 234 134	-	-		7 467 939	-	-		6 788 320	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Service charges - water revenue	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/123-38404-298	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 871	-	-	5 049 868	-	-	TRUE	60 598 449	-	-		64 719 144	-	-		69 120 045	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Service charges - water revenue	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/123-53820-240	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 132	-	-	27 133	-	-	TRUE	325 585	-	-		347 725	-	-		371 370	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Other revenue	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	594	-	-	598	-	-	TRUE	7 132	-	-		7 617	-	-		8 135	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	15 447	-	-	TRUE	185 364	-	-		197 969	-	-		211 431	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Equipment	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-									
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		23 820 000	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 333	-	-	1 708 337	-	-	TRUE	20 500 000	-	-		12 080 000	-	-		1 500 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Other revenue	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 825	-	-	145 822	-	-	TRUE	1 749 897	-	-		1 868 890	-	-		1 995 975	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Licences and permits	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	18	-	-	TRUE	238	-	-		254	-	-		271	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	6 934	-	-	TRUE	83 208	-	-		88 866	-	-		94 909	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 167	-	-	280 163	-	-	TRUE	3 362 000	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Other revenue	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Rental of facilities and equipment	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 479	-	-	41 483	-	-	TRUE	497 752	-	-		531 599	-	-		567 748	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 602	-	-	293 600	-	-	TRUE	-	3 523 222	-		3 695 860	-	-		3 876 957	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 798	-	-	984 796	-	-	TRUE	-	11 817 574	-		12 396 635	-	-		13 004 070	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Management		-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 293	-	-	386 291	-	-	TRUE	-	4 635 514	-		4 862 654	-	-		5 100 924	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 539	-	-	937 540	-	-	TRUE	-	11 250 469	-		11 801 742	-	-		12 380 027	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 312	-	-	391 310	-	-	TRUE	-	4 695 742	-		4 925 833	-	-		5 167 199	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Remuneration of councillors	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	1 047 081	-	-	TRUE	-	12 564 972	-		13 180 656	-	-		13 826 508	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Employee related costs	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 405	-	-	211 409	-	-	TRUE	-	2 536 864	-		2 661 170	-	-		2 791 568	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Employee related costs	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 212	-	-	291 206	-	-	TRUE	-	3 494 538	-		3 665 770	-	-		3 845 393	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Employee related costs	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 487	-	-	201 488	-	-	TRUE	-	2 417 845	-		2 536 319	-	-		2 660 599	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 994	-	-	150 993	-	-	TRUE	-	1 811 927	-		1 900 711	-	-		1 993 846	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 897	-	-	150 891	-	-	TRUE	-	1 810 758	-		1 899 485	-	-		1 992 560	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 195	-	-	287 192	-	-	TRUE	-	3 446 337	-		3 615 208	-	-		3 792 353	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.5 - Integrated Development Planning	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 328	-	-	60 331	-	-	TRUE	-	723 939	-		759 412	-	-		796 623	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Employee related costs	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 748	-	-	17 746	-	-	TRUE	-	212 974	-		223 410	-	-		234 357	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.7 - Strategic Services	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	61 675	-	-	TRUE	-	740 100	-		776 365	-	-		814 407	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.8 - Communication	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 704	-	-	107 698	-	-	TRUE	-	1 292 442	-		1 355 772	-	-		1 422 204	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.9 - Performance management	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 811	-	-	19 810	-	-	TRUE	-	237 731	-		249 380	-	-		261 599	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Employee related costs	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 188	-	-	205 187	-	-	TRUE	-	2 462 255	-		2 582 905	-	-		2 709 468	-	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 880	-	-	736 881	-	TRUE	-	8 842 561	-		-	9 275 846	-		-	9 730 363	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources		-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 534	-	-	185 539	-	TRUE	-	2 226 413	-		-	2 335 507	-		-	2 449 947	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.4 - Legal Services	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services		-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	-	102 495	-	TRUE	-	1 229 940	-		-	1 290 207	-		-	1 353 427	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Employee related costs	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 542	-	-	1 117 546	-	TRUE	-	13 410 508	-		-	14 067 623	-		-	14 756 936	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	-	378 863	-	TRUE	-	4 546 356	-		-	4 769 127	-		-	5 002 815	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services		-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 296	-	-	140 292	-	TRUE	-	1 683 548	-		-	1 766 042	-		-	1 852 578	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources		-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 995	-	-	144 998	-	TRUE	-	1 739 943	-		-	1 825 200	-		-	1 914 635	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 907	-	-	93 906	-	TRUE	-	1 126 883	-		-	1 182 100	-		-	1 240 023	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 081	-	-	180 078	-	TRUE	-	2 160 969	-		-	2 266 856	-		-	2 377 932	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Employee related costs	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 055	-	-	779 053	-	TRUE	-	9 348 658	-		-	9 806 742	-		-	10 287 273	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 990	-	-	207 987	-	TRUE	-	2 495 877	-		-	2 618 175	-		-	2 746 466	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 080	-	-	812 084	-	TRUE	-	9 744 964	-		-	10 222 467	-		-	10 723 368	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Employee related costs	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	-	1 942 469	-	TRUE	-	23 309 628	-		-	24 451 800	-		-	25 649 938	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Employee related costs	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 085	-	-	883 081	-	TRUE	-	10 597 016	-		-	11 116 270	-		-	11 660 967	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Employee related costs	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage		-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 860	-	-	5 861	-	TRUE	-	70 321	-		-	73 767	-		-	77 381	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Employee related costs	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads		-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 834	-	-	991 831	-	TRUE	-	11 902 005	-		-	12 485 203	-		-	13 096 978	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Storm Water Management		-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 261	-	-	400 260	-	TRUE	-	4 803 131	-		-	5 038 484	-		-	5 285 370	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 713	-	-	1 220 715	-	TRUE	-	14 648 558	-		-	15 366 337	-		-	16 119 288	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 403	-	-	187 407	-	TRUE	-	2 248 840	-		-	2 359 033	-		-	2 474 626	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.10 - Street Cleaning	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Street Cleaning		-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 725	-	-	556 724	-	TRUE	-	6 680 699	-		-	7 008 053	-		-	7 351 448	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 461	-	-	731 464	-	TRUE	-	8 777 535	-		-	9 207 634	-		-	9 658 808	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment		-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 656	-	-	59 655	-	TRUE	-	715 871	-		-	750 949	-		-	787 745	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Employee related costs	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management	9/140-33701-143	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 817	-	-	383 822	-	TRUE	-	4 605 809	-		-	4 831 494	-		-	5 068 237	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9/140-33702-144	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 536	-	-	687 539	-	TRUE	-	8 250 435	-		-	8 654 706	-		-	9 078 787	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.15 - Project Management	Employee related costs	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management Unit	9/140-33703-145	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 435	-	-	172 439	-	TRUE	-	2 069 224	-		-	2 170 616	-		-	2 276 976	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.16 - Public Toilets	Employee related costs	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Public Toilets	9/140-33704-146	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 994	-	-	43 990	-	TRUE	-	527 924	-		-	553 792	-		-	580 928	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Employee related costs	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	9/140-53807-180	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 494	-	-	345 493	-	TRUE	-	4 145 927	-		-	4 349 077	-		-	4 562 182	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Employee related costs	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/140-53805-147	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 098	-	-	31 097	-	TRUE	-	373 175	-		-	391 461	-		-	410 642	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.1 - Director Community Services	Employee related costs	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9/140-13606-142	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 551	-	-	170 550	-	TRUE	-	2 046 611	-		-	2 146 895	-		-	2 252 093	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Employee related costs	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/140-33610-222	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 064	-	-	815 061	-	TRUE	-	9 780 765	-		-	10 260 022	-		-	10 762 764	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Employee related costs	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives	9/140-33610-224	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 866	-	-	576 865	-	TRUE	-	6 922 391	-		-	7 261 588	-		-	7 617 406	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Employee related costs	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 661	-	-	308 659	-	TRUE	-	3 703 930	-		-	3 885 423	-		-	4 075 808	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Employee related costs	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	-	1 412 646	-	TRUE	-	16 951 752	-		-	17 782 388	-		-	18 653 725	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Employee related costs	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 517	-	-	857 514	-	TRUE	-	10 290 201	-		-	10 794 421	-		-	11 323 347	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Employee related costs	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 754	-	-	125 759	-	TRUE	-	1 509 053	-		-	1 582 997	-		-	1 660 563	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Employee related costs	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 459	-	-	347 453	-	TRUE	-	4 169 502	-		-	4 373 808	-		-	4 588 124	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Debt impairment	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 275	-	-	302 274	-	TRUE	-	3 627 299	-		-	3 772 391	-		-	3 923 287	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	234	-	-	236	-	TRUE	-	2 810	-		-	2 922	-		-	3 039	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 921	-	-	362 920	-	TRUE	-	4 355 051	-		-	4 529 253	-		-	4 710 423	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 046	-	-	3 049	-	TRUE	-	36 555	-		-	38 017	-		-	39 538	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Transfers and Subsidies	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 487	-	-	2 004 491	-	TRUE	-	24 053 848	-		-	25 016 002	-		-	26 016 642	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 942	-	-	400 947	-	TRUE	-	4 811 309	-		-	5 003 761	-		-	5 203 912	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 368	-	-	28 373	-	TRUE	-	340 421	-		-	354 038	-		-	368 199	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 008	-	-	16 004	-	TRUE	-	192 092	-		-	199 776	-		-	207 767	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 120	-	-	20 117	-	TRUE	-	241 437	-		-	251 094	-		-	261 138	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Management		-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 469	-	-	1 472	-	TRUE	-	17 631	-		-	18 336	-		-	19 070	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Management		-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 412	-	TRUE	-	40 911	-		-	42 547	-		-	44 249	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Management		-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	-	5 953	-	TRUE	-	71 436	-		-	74 293	-		-	77 265	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Supply Chain Management		-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 808	-	-	9 832	-	TRUE	-	117 690	-		-	122 398	-		-	127 294	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 038	-	-	4 036	-	TRUE	-	48 454	-		-	50 392	-		-	52 408	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 338	-	-	552 339	-	TRUE	-	6 628 057	-		-	6 893 179	-		-	7 168 906	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 877	-	-	108 880	-	TRUE	-	1 306 527	-		-	1 358 788	-		-	1 413 140	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 420	-	-	124 421	-	TRUE	-	1 493 041	-		-	1 552 763	-		-	1 614 873	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 711	-	-	1 713	-	TRUE	-	20 534	-		-	21 355	-		-	22 210	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 371	-	TRUE	-	52 397	-		-	54 493	-		-	56 673	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 966	-	TRUE	-	47 537	-		-	49 438	-		-	51 416	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	9/144-33001-148	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	-	1 170	-	TRUE	-	14 040	-		-	14 602	-		-	15 186	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Other expenditure	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	-	33 215	-	TRUE	-	398 580	-		-	414 523	-		-	431 104	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	162 864	-		-	170 193	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Contracted services	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	982	-	-	978	-	TRUE	-	11 780	-		-	12 251	-		-	12 741	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Inventory consumed	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council		-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	81	-	-	76	-	TRUE	-	967	-		-	1 006	-		-	1 046	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Finance charges	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	366	-	-	365	-	TRUE	-	4 391	-		-	4 567	-		-	4 749	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Contracted services	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 254	-	-	3 250	-	TRUE	-	39 044	-		-	40 606	-		-	42 230	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Inventory consumed	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 366	-	-	2 364	-	TRUE	-	28 390	-		-	29 526	-		-	30 707	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Other expenditure	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 441	-	-	51 438	-	TRUE	-	617 289	-		-	641 981	-		-	667 660	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Finance charges	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 242	-	-	1 241	-	TRUE	-	14 903	-		-	15 499	-		-	16 119	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Contracted services	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 202	-	-	62 201	-	TRUE	-	746 423	-		-	776 280	-		-	807 331	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	9/146-22901-150	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	93	-	-	92	-	TRUE	-	1 115	-		-	1 160	-		-	1 206	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Other expenditure	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function		-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 885	-	-	21 879	-	TRUE	-	262 614	-		-	273 119	-		-	284 043	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Finance charges	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	148	-	-	145	-	TRUE	-	1 773	-		-	1 844	-		-	1 918	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Contracted services	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 305	-	-	148 306	-	TRUE	-	1 779 661	-		-	1 850 847	-		-	1 924 881	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Inventory consumed	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 932	-	-	4 937	-	TRUE	-	59 189	-		-	61 557	-		-	64 019	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Other expenditure	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 514	-	-	64 515	-	TRUE	-	774 169	-		-	805 136	-		-	837 341	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 333	-	-	8 337	-	TRUE	-	100 000	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	380 016	-		-	397 117	-

Sub-Directorate [R]		Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25			TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		**Revenue**	**Operational Exp.**	**Capital Exp.**		**Revenue**	**Operational Exp.**	**Capital Exp.**	**Revenue**	**Operational Exp.**	**Capital Exp.**
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	373	-	-	376	-	TRUE	-	4 479	-		-	4 658	-	-	4 844	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	-	119 418	-	TRUE	-	1 433 016	-		-	1 490 337	-	-	1 549 950	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Inventory consumed	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	806	-	TRUE	-	9 683	-		-	10 070	-	-	10 473	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 636	-	-	29 641	-	TRUE	-	355 637	-		-	369 862	-	-	384 657	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	-	857	-	TRUE	-	10 284	-		-	10 695	-	-	11 123	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 671	-	-	4 676	-	TRUE	-	56 057	-		-	58 299	-	-	60 631	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 121	-	-	18 120	-	TRUE	-	217 451	-		-	226 149	-	-	235 195	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	86 173	-	-	90 052	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 726	-	-	5 729	-	TRUE	-	68 715	-		-	71 464	-	-	74 322	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	738	-	-	742	-	TRUE	-	8 860	-		-	9 214	-	-	9 583	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 554	-	-	34 556	-	TRUE	-	414 650	-		-	431 236	-	-	448 485	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 752	-	-	597 756	-	TRUE	-	7 173 028	-		-	7 459 949	-	-	7 758 347	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology		-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 635	-	-	41 636	-	TRUE	-	499 621	-		-	519 606	-	-	540 390	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.5 - Integrated Development Planning	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	297	-	-	301	-	TRUE	-	3 568	-		-	3 711	-	-	3 859	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.5 - Integrated Development Planning	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 777	-	-	1 782	-	TRUE	-	21 329	-		-	22 182	-	-	23 069	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.5 - Integrated Development Planning	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 948	-	-	2 949	-	TRUE	-	35 377	-		-	36 792	-	-	38 264	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Contracted services	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 668	-	-	3 667	-	TRUE	-	44 015	-		-	45 776	-	-	47 607	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Other expenditure	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 220	-	-	129 225	-	TRUE	-	1 550 645	-		-	1 612 671	-	-	1 677 178	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	961 825	-	-	1 019 782	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Inventory consumed	Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism		-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	271	-	-	274	-	TRUE	-	3 255	-		-	3 385	-	-	3 521	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.7 - Strategic Services	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 840	-	TRUE	-	22 080	-		-	22 963	-	-	23 882	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.8 - Communication	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	406	-	-	407	-	TRUE	-	4 873	-		-	5 068	-	-	5 271	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.8 - Communication	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9/132-30123-117	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	-	136 912	-	TRUE	-	1 642 944	-		-	1 708 662	-	-	1 777 008	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.9 - Performance management	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/132-10624-111	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	-	69	-	TRUE	-	833	-		-	866	-	-	901	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.9 - Performance management	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/132-10626-113	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	-	45 626	-	TRUE	-	547 512	-		-	569 412	-	-	592 189	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Finance charges	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	158	-	-	155	-	TRUE	-	1 893	-		-	1 969	-	-	2 047	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.9 - Performance management	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 667	-	-	47 663	-	TRUE	-	572 000	-		-	594 880	-	-	618 675	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Contracted services	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9/132-30636-242	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 548	-	-	130 543	-	TRUE	-	1 566 571	-		-	1 629 234	-	-	1 694 403	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Other expenditure	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 342	-	-	10 341	-	TRUE	-	124 103	-		-	129 067	-	-	134 230	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 023	-	-	18 021	-	TRUE	-	216 274	-		-	224 925	-	-	233 922	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Contracted services		-	111 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 825	-	-	113 824	-	TRUE	-	1 365 899	-		-	1 420 535	-		-	1 477 356	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Inventory consumed		-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 158	-	-	28 157	-	TRUE	-	337 895	-		-	351 411	-		-	365 467	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Other expenditure		-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 590	-	-	767 592	-	TRUE	-	9 211 082	-		-	9 579 525	-		-	9 962 706	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Contracted services		-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 474	-	-	29 469	-	TRUE	-	353 683	-		-	367 830	-		-	382 544	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Finance charges		-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	825	-	-	830	-	TRUE	-	9 905	-		-	10 301	-		-	10 713	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Inventory consumed		-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 348	-	TRUE	-	16 220	-		-	16 869	-		-	17 544	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Other expenditure		-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 640	-	-	145 644	-	TRUE	-	1 747 684	-		-	1 817 591	-		-	1 890 295	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	651 456	-		-	680 772	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.4 - Legal Services	Other expenditure		-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 019	-	-	3 015	-	TRUE	-	36 224	-		-	37 673	-		-	39 180	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Finance charges		-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 561	-	-	4 564	-	TRUE	-	54 735	-		-	56 924	-		-	59 201	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Contracted services		-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 906	-	-	24 901	-	TRUE	-	298 867	-		-	310 822	-		-	323 255	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Inventory consumed		-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 949	-	-	42 950	-	TRUE	-	515 389	-		-	536 005	-		-	557 445	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Other expenditure		-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 426	-	-	98 423	-	TRUE	-	1 181 109	-		-	1 228 353	-		-	1 277 487	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Finance charges		-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 580	-	-	1 574	-	TRUE	-	18 954	-		-	19 712	-		-	20 501	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Inventory consumed		-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 883	-	-	14 877	-	TRUE	-	178 590	-		-	185 734	-		-	193 163	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Other expenditure		-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 189	-	-	14 192	-	TRUE	-	170 271	-		-	177 082	-		-	184 165	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Contracted services		-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 633	-	-	18 637	-	TRUE	-	223 600	-		-	232 544	-		-	241 846	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Finance charges		-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	302	-	-	301	-	TRUE	-	3 623	-		-	3 768	-		-	3 919	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Contracted services		-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 936	-	-	153 933	-	TRUE	-	1 847 229	-		-	1 921 118	-		-	1 997 963	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Inventory consumed		-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 320	-	-	44 323	-	TRUE	-	531 843	-		-	553 117	-		-	575 241	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Other expenditure		-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	-	129 151	-	TRUE	-	1 549 812	-		-	1 611 804	-		-	1 676 277	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Finance charges		-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	717	-	-	720	-	TRUE	-	8 607	-		-	8 951	-		-	9 309	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Contracted services		-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 110	-	-	42 107	-	TRUE	-	505 317	-		-	525 530	-		-	546 551	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Inventory consumed		-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	465	-	-	463	-	TRUE	-	5 578	-		-	5 801	-		-	6 033	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Other expenditure		-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 903	-	-	45 902	-	TRUE	-	550 835	-		-	572 868	-		-	595 783	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Finance charges		-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	458	-	-	462	-	TRUE	-	5 500	-		-	5 720	-		-	5 949	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Inventory consumed		-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 374	-	-	7 375	-	TRUE	-	88 489	-		-	92 029	-		-	95 710	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Other expenditure		-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 978	-	-	5 980	-	TRUE	-	71 738	-		-	74 608	-		-	77 592	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Contracted services		-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 025	-	-	4 024	-	TRUE	-	48 299	-		-	50 231	-		-	52 240	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Contracted services		-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 460	-	-	17 463	-	TRUE	-	209 523	-		-	217 904	-		-	226 620	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Inventory consumed		-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 729	-	-	13 723	-	TRUE	-	164 742	-		-	171 332	-		-	178 185	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Other expenditure		-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 311	-	-	95 315	-	TRUE	-	1 143 736	-		-	1 189 485	-		-	1 237 065	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	843	-	-	848	-	TRUE	-	10 121	-		-	10 526	-		-	10 947	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Contracted services	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	-	114 126	-	TRUE	-	1 369 512	-		-	1 424 292	-		-	1 481 264	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Finance charges	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 037	-	-	3 039	-	TRUE	-	36 446	-		-	37 904	-		-	39 420	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Inventory consumed	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 126	-	-	1 120	-	TRUE	-	13 506	-		-	14 046	-		-	14 608	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Other expenditure	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 568	-	-	43 562	-	TRUE	-	522 810	-		-	543 722	-		-	565 471	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	301	-	-	300	-	TRUE	-	3 611	-		-	3 755	-		-	3 906	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 196	-	-	21 194	-	TRUE	-	254 350	-		-	264 524	-		-	275 105	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 859	-	-	1 861	-	TRUE	-	22 310	-		-	23 202	-		-	24 130	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 354	-	-	5 358	-	TRUE	-	64 252	-		-	66 822	-		-	69 495	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Debt impairment	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 785	-	-	637 787	-	TRUE	-	7 653 422	-		-	7 959 559	-		-	8 277 941	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	-	3 283	-	TRUE	-	39 396	-		-	40 972	-		-	42 611	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 106	-	-	36 110	-	TRUE	-	433 276	-		-	450 607	-		-	468 631	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 538	-	-	3 537	-	TRUE	-	42 455	-		-	44 153	-		-	45 919	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	-	9 309	-	TRUE	-	111 708	-		-	116 176	-		-	120 823	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Debt impairment	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 208	-	-	227 210	-	TRUE	-	2 726 498	-		-	2 835 558	-		-	2 948 980	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Finance charges	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 623	-	-	306 618	-	TRUE	-	3 679 471	-		-	3 826 650	-		-	3 979 716	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Bulk purchases - electricity	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 465	-	-	41 281 462	-	TRUE	-	495 377 577	-		-	587 765 495	-		-	697 383 760	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Contracted services	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 775	-	-	614 774	-	TRUE	-	7 377 299	-		-	7 672 391	-		-	7 979 287	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Inventory consumed	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 683	-	-	216 688	-	TRUE	-	2 600 201	-		-	2 704 209	-		-	2 812 377	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Other expenditure	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 594	-	-	184 593	-	TRUE	-	2 215 127	-		-	2 303 732	-		-	2 395 881	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Finance charges	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 931	-	-	133 932	-	TRUE	-	1 607 173	-		-	1 671 460	-		-	1 738 318	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Contracted services	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 114	-	-	311 111	-	TRUE	-	3 733 365	-		-	3 882 700	-		-	4 038 008	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Inventory consumed	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 561	-	-	156 565	-	TRUE	-	1 878 736	-		-	1 953 885	-		-	2 032 041	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Other expenditure	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 705	-	-	84 700	-	TRUE	-	1 016 455	-		-	1 057 113	-		-	1 099 398	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Finance charges	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	-	TRUE	-	1 560 000	-		-	1 622 400	-		-	1 687 296	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Contracted services	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 416	-	-	28 421	-	TRUE	-	340 997	-		-	354 637	-		-	368 822	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Inventory consumed	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 173	-	-	4 167	-	TRUE	-	50 070	-		-	52 073	-		-	54 156	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Other expenditure	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 829	-	-	24 826	-	TRUE	-	297 945	-		-	309 863	-		-	322 257	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Other expenditure	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 739	-	-	204 738	-	TRUE	-	2 456 867	-		-	2 555 142	-		-	2 657 347	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Finance charges	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 174	-	-	4 179	-	TRUE	-	50 093	-		-	52 097	-		-	54 181	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Inventory consumed	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	-	731 844	-	TRUE	-	8 782 128	-		-	9 133 413	-		-	9 498 750	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Contracted services	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 530	-	-	206 533	-	TRUE	-	2 478 363	-		-	2 577 498	-		-	2 680 597	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Finance charges	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Storm Water Management	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 635	-	-	1 636	-	TRUE	-	19 621	-		-	20 406	-		-	21 222	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Storm Water Management	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 363	-	-	4 360	-	TRUE	-	52 353	-		-	54 447	-		-	56 625	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Contracted services	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Storm Water Management	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 833	-	-	45 837	-	TRUE	-	550 000	-		-	572 000	-		-	594 880	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Storm Water Management	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 390	-	-	13 387	-	TRUE	-	160 677	-		-	167 104	-		-	173 788	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Finance charges	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 851	-	-	4 849	-	TRUE	-	58 210	-		-	60 538	-		-	62 960	-

Sub-Directorate [R]		Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25			TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Contracted services	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 344	-	-	88 343	-	TRUE	-	1 060 127	-		-	1 102 532	-	-	1 146 633	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 267	-	-	126 265	-	TRUE	-	1 515 202	-		-	1 575 810	-	-	1 638 842	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	-	535 471	-	TRUE	-	6 425 652	-		-	6 682 678	-	-	6 949 985	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Finance charges	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 373	-	-	257 372	-	TRUE	-	3 088 475	-		-	3 212 014	-	-	3 340 495	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 754	-	-	213 751	-	TRUE	-	2 565 045	-		-	2 667 647	-	-	2 774 353	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Contracted services	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 797	-	-	275 798	-	TRUE	-	3 309 565	-		-	3 441 948	-	-	3 579 626	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 520	-	-	44 516	-	TRUE	-	534 236	-		-	555 605	-	-	577 830	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.10 - Street Cleaning	Finance charges	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Street Cleaning		-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 114	-	-	2 110	-	TRUE	-	25 364	-		-	26 379	-	-	27 434	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.10 - Street Cleaning	Contracted services	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Street Cleaning		-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	-	834 200	-	TRUE	-	10 010 400	-		-	10 410 816	-	-	10 827 249	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.10 - Street Cleaning	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Street Cleaning		-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 419	-	-	20 413	-	TRUE	-	245 022	-		-	254 823	-	-	265 016	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.10 - Street Cleaning	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Street Cleaning		-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 824	-	-	18 827	-	TRUE	-	225 891	-		-	234 927	-	-	244 324	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Finance charges	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 665	-	-	132 668	-	TRUE	-	1 591 983	-		-	1 655 662	-	-	1 721 889	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Contracted services	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 896	-	-	233 900	-	TRUE	-	2 806 756	-		-	2 919 026	-	-	3 035 787	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 868	-	-	78 870	-	TRUE	-	946 418	-		-	984 275	-	-	1 023 646	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 546	-	-	106 544	-	TRUE	-	1 278 550	-		-	1 329 692	-	-	1 382 880	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Debt impairment	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 253	-	-	162 247	-	TRUE	-	1 947 030	-		-	2 024 911	-	-	2 105 908	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	Contracted services	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment		-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 519	-	-	329 520	-	TRUE	-	3 954 229	-		-	4 112 398	-	-	4 276 894	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment		-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 846	-	-	193 843	-	TRUE	-	2 326 149	-		-	2 419 195	-	-	2 515 963	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment		-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 321	-	-	46 319	-	TRUE	-	555 850	-		-	578 084	-	-	601 207	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Finance charges	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management		-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 718	-	-	1 717	-	TRUE	-	20 615	-		-	21 440	-	-	22 297	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Inventory consumed	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management		-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 723	-	-	1 726	-	TRUE	-	20 679	-		-	21 506	-	-	22 366	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Other expenditure	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management		-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 546	-	-	16 550	-	TRUE	-	198 556	-		-	206 498	-	-	214 758	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Contracted services	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management		-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 111	-	-	87 116	-	TRUE	-	1 045 337	-		-	1 087 150	-	-	1 130 636	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Debt impairment	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 441	-	-	210 446	-	TRUE	-	2 525 297	-		-	2 626 309	-	-	2 731 361	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Contracted services	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 513	-	-	187 512	-	TRUE	-	2 250 155	-		-	2 340 161	-	-	2 433 768	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Inventory consumed	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 599	-	-	6 601	-	TRUE	-	79 190	-		-	82 358	-	-	85 652	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 857	-	-	42 859	-	TRUE	-	514 286	-		-	534 857	-	-	556 252	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	-	2 659	-	TRUE	-	31 908	-		-	33 184	-	-	34 512	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.15 - Project Management	Finance charges	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management Unit		-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	864	-	-	865	-	TRUE	-	10 369	-		-	10 784	-	-	11 215	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.15 - Project Management	Inventory consumed	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management Unit		-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	867	-	-	863	-	TRUE	-	10 400	-		-	10 816	-	-	11 249	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.15 - Project Management	Other expenditure	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management Unit		-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 722	-	-	5 727	-	TRUE	-	68 669	-		-	71 416	-	-	74 272	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.16 - Public Toilets	Inventory consumed	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Public Toilets		-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 141	-	-	29 139	-	TRUE	-	349 690	-		-	363 678	-	-	378 225	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.16 - Public Toilets	Other expenditure	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Public Toilets		-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 498	-	-	4 502	-	TRUE	-	53 980	-		-	56 139	-	-	58 385	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.16 - Public Toilets	Contracted services	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Public Toilets		-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 733	-	-	11 735	-	TRUE	-	140 798	-		-	146 430	-	-	152 287	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Finance charges	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	986	-	-	982	-	TRUE	-	11 828	-		-	12 301	-	-	12 793	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Inventory consumed	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 974	-	-	371 972	-	TRUE	-	4 463 686	-		-	4 642 233	-	-	4 827 923	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Other expenditure	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 635	-	-	46 638	-	TRUE	-	559 623	-		-	582 008	-	-	605 288	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Contracted services	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 256	-	-	265 260	-	TRUE	-	3 183 076	-		-	3 310 399	-	-	3 442 815	-

Sub-Directorate [R]		Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25			TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Inventory consumed	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 014	-	-	3 013	-	TRUE	-	36 167	-		-	37 614	-	-	39 118	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Other expenditure	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	-	230	-	TRUE	-	2 760	-		-	2 870	-	-	2 985	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Contracted services	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 277	-	-	41 282	-	TRUE	-	495 329	-		-	515 142	-	-	535 748	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.1 - Director Community Services	Finance charges	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	-	135	-	TRUE	-	1 631	-		-	1 696	-	-	1 764	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.1 - Director Community Services	Other expenditure	Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 422	-	TRUE	-	17 031	-		-	17 712	-	-	18 421	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Finance charges	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 047	-	-	2 042	-	TRUE	-	24 559	-		-	25 541	-	-	26 563	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Contracted services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 613	-	-	26 614	-	TRUE	-	319 357	-		-	332 131	-	-	345 417	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Inventory consumed	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 560	-	-	45 564	-	TRUE	-	546 724	-		-	568 593	-	-	591 337	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Other expenditure	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 639	-	-	45 636	-	TRUE	-	547 665	-		-	569 572	-	-	592 354	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Other expenditure	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 914	-	-	31 912	-	TRUE	-	382 966	-		-	398 285	-	-	414 216	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Debt impairment	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 219	-	-	8 220	-	TRUE	-	98 629	-		-	102 574	-	-	106 677	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Finance charges	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Contracted services	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 837	-	-	12 835	-	TRUE	-	154 042	-		-	160 204	-	-	166 612	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Inventory consumed	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 342	-	-	18 338	-	TRUE	-	220 100	-		-	228 904	-	-	238 060	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Finance charges	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 367	-	TRUE	-	16 349	-		-	17 003	-	-	17 683	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Contracted services	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 056	-	-	125 060	-	TRUE	-	1 500 676	-		-	1 560 703	-	-	1 623 131	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Inventory consumed	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 940	-	-	2 993 942	-	TRUE	-	35 927 282	-		-	37 364 373	-	-	38 858 948	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Other expenditure	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 039	-	-	39 042	-	TRUE	-	468 471	-		-	487 210	-	-	506 698	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Finance charges	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 279	-	-	6 276	-	TRUE	-	75 345	-		-	78 359	-	-	81 493	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Inventory consumed	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	-	64 165	-	TRUE	-	769 980	-		-	800 779	-	-	832 810	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Other expenditure	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 616	-	-	120 620	-	TRUE	-	1 447 396	-		-	1 505 292	-	-	1 565 504	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	108 576	-	-	113 462	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Contracted services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 187	-	-	85 192	-	TRUE	-	1 022 249	-		-	1 063 139	-	-	1 105 665	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Finance charges	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 857	-	-	1 861	-	TRUE	-	22 288	-		-	23 180	-	-	24 107	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Contracted services	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 526	-	-	41 523	-	TRUE	-	498 309	-		-	518 241	-	-	538 971	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.1 - Director Community Services	Inventory consumed	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Other expenditure	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 227	-	-	100 229	-	TRUE	-	1 202 726	-		-	1 250 835	-	-	1 300 868	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	86 861	-	-	90 770	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Inventory consumed	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management		-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 232	-	-	73 228	-	TRUE	-	878 780	-		-	913 931	-	-	950 488	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Finance charges	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	347	-	TRUE	-	4 131	-		-	4 296	-	-	4 468	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Contracted services	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 674	-	-	35 679	-	TRUE	-	428 093	-		-	445 217	-	-	463 025	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Inventory consumed	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 014	-	-	6 008	-	TRUE	-	72 162	-		-	75 048	-	-	78 050	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Other expenditure	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 843	-	-	2 837	-	TRUE	-	34 110	-		-	35 474	-	-	36 893	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Finance charges	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 514	-	-	1 511	-	TRUE	-	18 165	-		-	18 892	-	-	19 647	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Inventory consumed	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 978	-	-	19 975	-	TRUE	-	239 733	-		-	249 322	-	-	259 295	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Other expenditure	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	-	37 748	-	TRUE	-	452 976	-		-	471 095	-	-	489 939	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Contracted services	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 701	-	-	95 695	-	TRUE	-	1 148 406	-		-	1 194 342	-	-	1 242 116	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Inventory consumed	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Debt impairment		-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 066	-	-	231 064	-	TRUE	-	2 772 790	-		-	2 883 702	-		-	2 999 050	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.1 - Director Financial Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 096	-	-	13 094	-	TRUE	-	157 150	-		-	163 436	-		-	169 973	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.2 - Finance	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 736	-	-	11 731	-	TRUE	-	140 827	-		-	146 460	-		-	152 318	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	14	-	TRUE	-	212	-		-	220	-		-	229	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.4 - Supply Chain Management	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	351	-	-	352	-	TRUE	-	4 213	-		-	4 382	-		-	4 557	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.5 - Income Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 511	-	-	1 509	-	TRUE	-	18 130	-		-	18 855	-		-	19 609	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	-	59	-	TRUE	-	697	-		-	725	-		-	754	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	432	-	-	430	-	TRUE	-	5 182	-		-	5 389	-		-	5 605	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 976	-	-	3 972	-	TRUE	-	47 708	-		-	49 616	-		-	51 601	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	627	-	-	623	-	TRUE	-	7 520	-		-	7 821	-		-	8 134	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 783	-	-	3 777	-	TRUE	-	45 390	-		-	47 206	-		-	49 094	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 103	-	-	5 101	-	TRUE	-	61 234	-		-	63 683	-		-	66 231	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.3 - Social Development	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 303	-	-	6 300	-	TRUE	-	75 633	-		-	78 658	-		-	81 805	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.4 - Information & Communication Technology	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 801	-	-	210 803	-	TRUE	-	2 529 614	-		-	2 630 799	-		-	2 736 031	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.5 - Integrated Development Planning	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	12	-	TRUE	-	144	-		-	150	-		-	156	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.6 - Tourism	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	14	-	-	10	-	TRUE	-	164	-		-	171	-		-	177	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.7 - Strategic Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	6	-	TRUE	-	116	-		-	121	-		-	125	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.8 - Communication	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-	-	8	-	TRUE	-	52	-		-	54	-		-	56	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	274	-	-	273	-	TRUE	-	3 287	-		-	3 418	-		-	3 555	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administrative Support	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 050	-	-	23 047	-	TRUE	-	276 597	-		-	287 661	-		-	299 167	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.3 - Human Resources	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	173	-	-	176	-	TRUE	-	2 079	-		-	2 162	-		-	2 249	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	-	34 317	-	TRUE	-	411 804	-		-	428 276	-		-	445 407	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	515	-	-	517	-	TRUE	-	6 182	-		-	6 429	-		-	6 686	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.7 - Property Management	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 989	-	-	148 988	-	TRUE	-	1 787 867	-		-	1 859 382	-		-	1 933 757	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.8 - Labour Relations	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	13	-	TRUE	-	211	-		-	219	-		-	228	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.9 - Thusong Centre	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	303	-	-	304	-	TRUE	-	3 637	-		-	3 782	-		-	3 934	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.10 - Ward committees	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 560	-	-	8 555	-	TRUE	-	102 715	-		-	106 824	-		-	111 097	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	232	-	-	228	-	TRUE	-	2 780	-		-	2 891	-		-	3 007	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	119	-	TRUE	-	1 472	-		-	1 531	-		-	1 592	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 074	-	-	27 069	-	TRUE	-	324 883	-		-	337 878	-		-	351 393	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 912	-	-	452 911	-	TRUE	-	5 434 943	-		-	5 652 341	-		-	5 878 434	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 715	-	-	501 710	-	TRUE	-	6 020 575	-		-	6 261 398	-		-	6 511 854	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 030	-	-	86 033	-	TRUE	-	1 032 363	-		-	1 073 658	-		-	1 116 604	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 387	-	-	743 388	-	TRUE	-	8 920 645	-		-	9 277 471	-		-	9 648 570	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.7 - Stormwater	Depreciation & asset impairment		-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 101	-	-	145 100	-	TRUE	-	1 741 211	-		-	1 810 859	-		-	1 883 294	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25			TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal		-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 865	-	-	8 867	-	TRUE		-	106 382	-		-	110 637	-	-	115 063	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 160	-	-	207 155	-	TRUE		-	2 485 915	-		-	2 585 352	-	-	2 688 766	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 802	-	-	434 799	-	TRUE		-	5 217 621	-		-	5 426 326	-	-	5 643 379	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management		-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 124	-	-	2 125	-	TRUE		-	25 489	-		-	26 509	-	-	27 569	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Ensineer		-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 999	-	-	4 993	-	TRUE		-	59 982	-		-	62 381	-	-	64 877	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.15 - Project Management	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Project Management Unit		-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	464	-	-	465	-	TRUE		-	5 569	-		-	5 792	-	-	6 023	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 838	-	-	34 835	-	TRUE		-	418 053	-		-	434 775	-	-	452 166	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.18 - Irrigation Water	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	TRUE		-	8	-		-	8	-	-	9	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.19 - Street Lighting	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.2 - Community Services	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	534	-	-	535	-	TRUE		-	6 409	-		-	6 665	-	-	6 932	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 078	-	-	120 080	-	TRUE		-	1 440 938	-		-	1 498 576	-	-	1 558 519	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.4 - Libraries	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Libraries and Archives		-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 190	-	-	57 185	-	TRUE		-	686 275	-		-	713 726	-	-	742 275	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 959	-	-	6 954	-	TRUE		-	83 503	-		-	86 843	-	-	90 317	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 337	-	-	56 338	-	TRUE		-	676 045	-		-	703 087	-	-	731 210	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 623	-	-	42 621	-	TRUE		-	511 474	-		-	531 933	-	-	553 210	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.8 - Cemeteries	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 371	-	-	8 374	-	TRUE		-	100 455	-		-	104 473	-	-	108 652	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Depreciation & asset impairment	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	23 997	-	-	24 002	-	TRUE		-	287 969	-		-	299 488	-	-	311 467	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.2 - Administative Support	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.5 - Traffic Services	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.6 - Governance Support	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	4.11 - Law Enforcement	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-53831-321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	2 000 000	-	-	-	2 000 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Housing:Non-core Function:Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.6 - Parks & Amenities	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Vehicles - CRR	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Network	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30712-130	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 663	-	TRUE		-	-	2 000 000		-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Street Lights	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30715-132	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 333	-	-	83 337	-	TRUE		-	-	1 000 000		-	400 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-53810-133	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	-	TRUE		-	-	300 000		-	100 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Install New Pipeline Reservoir Robertson Heights	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-33125-372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/131-51105-395	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 667	-	-	41 663	-	TRUE		-	-	500 000		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Purchase of Skips For Transfer Stations	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-53802-139	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 663	-	TRUE		-	-	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-23709-197	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 710	-	-	579 711	-	TRUE		-	-	6 956 521		-	2 400 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with prec	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with pr	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.7 - Fire services	Furniture - Fire Station	Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	9/154-52107-318	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	-	TRUE		-	-	30 000		-	25 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	542 880	-	-	567 310	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Other revenue	Function:Community and Social Services:Core Function:Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	List	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	2 294 967	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	Transfers and subsidies	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	325 728	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.5 - Housing	Debt impairment	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Houses erf 136 Nkqubela	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30706-128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	4 347 826		-	-	2 608 696
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace Safety Test Equipment;Ladders,Lin kstick,Earthstick,E	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/132-10137-243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - MIG	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.9 - Landfill Site	New cell at Landfillsite Ashton - CRR	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	9/132-30702-172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	New WTW McGregor - MIG	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	9/132-30709-183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.17 - Water treatment works	New WTW McGregor - CRR	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	9/132-30521-125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Vehicles	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/132-30517-121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	190 925		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Equipment	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements Water	Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	9/132-30519-123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	8 658 770		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.1 - Director Engineering Services	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/132-10227-109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	369 787		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-38255-352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.3 - Community facilities	NkqubelaSportsground MachineryforSinthetic SurfaceMaintenance	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/150-53838-263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6.9 - Community Halls	Community Halls Camera System	Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9/156-48123-381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Equipment	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/139-53825-315	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 667	-	-	6 663	TRUE	-	-	80 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-53901-392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Stormwater Van Zyl Street Bonnievale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/136-34501-391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	9/140-53915-388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Upgrading of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	9/137-54001-441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	650 000		-	-	650 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2 x 1600 LDV	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9/143-53917-389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Waste Water Treatment	9/141-33501-374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	1 x 1600 LDV	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-53926-384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Vehicles - EFF	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-53927-385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	New Reservoir Robertson Heights - CRR	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	9/134-32701-371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.5 - Water Storage	New Reservoir Robertson Heights - CRR	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Storage	9/134-32702-396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	2.3 - Audit Services	FMSG - Computer Software and Aplications	Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	9/109-161006-110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategy & Social Development	3.2 - Local Economic Development	Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9/111-49704-380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Generators - MLSRG	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9/131-51105-234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1.3 - Budget Office	SURVEILLANCE CAMERA SYSTEM	Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	9/103-51104-382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Montagu reservoir	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-33150-230	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	-	-	12 500	TRUE	-	-	150 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.2 - Civil Engineering Services	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9/131-51106-396	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	TRUE	-	-	120 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Generators for WTW and pumps	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-33151-231	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 417	-	-	746 413	TRUE	-	-	8 957 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Water Pipe Replacement	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	9/133-33152-232	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 667	-	-	166 663	TRUE	-	-	2 000 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-38905-137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TRUE	-	-	-		-	-	11 650 000		-	-	11 650 000
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-53830-320	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 832	-	-	205 831	TRUE	-	-	2 469 983		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.6 - Roads	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	9/135-53831-321	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 667	-	-	291 663	TRUE	-	-	3 500 000		-	-	-		-	-	-

Sub-Directorate [R]	Line Item [R]	Function [R]	Vote Number	Jul-23			Aug-23			Sep-23			Oct-23			Nov-23			Dec-23			Jan-24			Feb-24			Mar-24			Apr-24			May-24			Jun-24				TOTAL 2023/24				TOTAL 2024/25				TOTAL 2025/26		
Directorate	List	200 characters	100 characters	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.	Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.		Revenue	Operational Exp.	Capital Exp.
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	9/137-54300-460	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	-	-	37 500	TRUE	-	-	450 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.8 - Solid Waste Collections	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	9/137-54301-461	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 167	-	-	29 163	-	-	29 163	TRUE	-	-	350 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.11 - Sewerage	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	9/140-53917-370	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 833	-	-	20 837	-	-	20 837	TRUE	-	-	250 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.4 - Water Distribution	Equipment	9/133-53821-312	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	TRUE	-	-	180 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.14 - Town Planning	Equipment	9/140-53812-313	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	TRUE	-	-	120 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30745-291	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	-	-	291 375	TRUE	-	-	3 496 500		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Replace 66kV Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30125-119	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	TRUE	-	-	7 200 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	Equipment	9/142-53811-316	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 583	-	-	4 587	TRUE	-	-	55 000		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof (22A)	9/132-30716-129	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 116	-	-	18 115	-	-	18 115	TRUE	-	-	217 391		-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services	5.3 - Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights (189)	9/132-30717-130	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 217	-	-	15 222	-	-	15 222	TRUE	-	-	182 609		-	-	-		-	-	-
	4.1 - Director Corporate Services	Licences and permits		223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	223	-	-	217	-	-	TRUE	2 670	-	-		2 852	-	-		3 045	-	-
		TOTAL		- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 932	90 114 874	9 902 247	- 94 041 953	90 114 796	9 902 211		- 1 128 503 205	1 081 378 410	118 826 928		- 1 298 685 292	1 202 230 122	126 301 232		- 1 434 857 917	1 348 004 172	90 612 783